

SECRET

9th Mar. Regt.

Control No. 0052-68Copy No. 1 of 8

HEADQUARTERS

9th Marines

3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/AF/pz

5750

Ser: 003004-68

30Dec67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 December to 31 December 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3rd MarDiv O 5750.1A

Encl: (1) 9th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

R B Smith
R. B. SMITH

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
01 December to 31 December 1967

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)



SECRET

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Ninth Marines 1-31 Dec67 Col R.B. SMITH
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	1-31Dec67 1stLt E. W. HENDERSON
3dBn, 4th Marines	1-31Dec67 LtCol L. R. BENDELL
3dBn, 3d Marines	1-31Dec67 LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM
1stBn, 1st Marines	1-23Dec67 LtCol M. J. GRAVEL
1stBn, 3d Marines	1-29Dec67 LtCol R. W. GOODALE
2dBn, 9th Marines	1-24Dec67 LtCol W. M. CRYAN
1stBn, 4th Marines	1-31Dec67 LtCol E. A. DEPTULA
2dBn, 1st Marines	22-31Dec67 LtCol E. L. PARKER, JR.
2. 1-31 December 1967: Dong Ha, RVN	
3. Executive Officer	1-31Dec67 LtCol W. F. GATELY, JR.
S-1	1-31Dec67 1stLt D. J. MOSSEY
S-2	1-31Dec67 Maj P. J. KIESELBACH
S-3	1-31Dec67 LtCol J. C. STUDT
S-4	1-31Dec67 Maj C. TYE
S-5	1-31Dec67 Capt G. L. BARLOW

Chaplain

1-28Dec67 LtCmdr D. F.
FOGARTY

29-31Dec67 Cmdr J. V.
BOREGZKY

4.

USMC	
OFF	ENL
23	202

USN	
OFF	ENL
1	3

OTHER	
OFF	ENL
0	0

PART II

S-1 CHRONOLOGY1. Personnel

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties during the month of December 1967.

	<u>USMC</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Battle (KIA)	0	0
Battle (WIA)	0	0
Non-Battle	0	2

b. Rotation-during December

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
2	32	0	0

c. Replacements received

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
6	39	0	0

2. Informational Services. Hometown news releases were filled out and submitted on personnel promoted to LCpl. Headquarters Company had four Sergeants selected for promotion to Staff Sergeant and one Staff Sergeant promoted to Gunnery Sergeant.

3. Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters, 9th Marines received the following: 125 writing kits; 6 game kits; 100 athletic kits; 1215 Christmas cards; 304 pens; 20 cases of beer; 20 cases of soda and 231 Christmas packages.

4. Discipline.

a. No unusual problems.

b. Courts-Martial

	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Pending</u>
GCM	0	0
SPGM	0	0
SCM	0	0

- c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 0
- d. Company Commander's Office Hours - 5
5. Morale, P.A., Postal Affairs and R&R.
- a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters, 9th Marines remains excellent.
- b. Post Exchange Facilities. P.X. facilities are excellent.
- c. Postal Affairs. Postal services are good.
- d. R&R. Headquarters, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of December 1967, 3 of which were not filled.
- | | | | |
|-----------|-----|--------|-----|
| Okinawa | - 1 | Penang | - 1 |
| Bangkok | - 3 | Tokyo | - 2 |
| Hong Kong | - 2 | Hawaii | - 3 |
| Taipei | - 2 | Sydney | - 2 |
| Manila | - 1 | | |
| Singapore | - 2 | | |

Returnee's from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

6. Administration. No problems.

7. Chaplain.

Protestant Services

5 Sunday
1 Weekday

Where Held

9th Marines Chapel
9th Marines Chapel

Catholic Masses

5 Sunday
17 Weekday
9 Sunday
19 Sunday

9th Marines Chapel
9th Marines Chapel
Other units at Dong Ha
Outlying units in AOR

S-2 CHRONOLOGY1. AREA OF OPERATIONS

a. Location. The 9th Marines AO is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in northeast QUANG TRI Province. The northern border of the AO is the southern boundary of the DMZ from the east at Rt #1 (YD 207758) to the west along the southern boundary of the DMZ to (YD 085687). The western boundary follows the stream from (YD 085687) to (YD 080660); then the western boundary follows a straight line down the 08 grid line to the stream at (YD 080614), following the stream to (YD 100604), then proceeding in a straight line to (YD 100588). The southern boundary then proceeds to the river at (YD 135545) following the river (SONG VINH PHUOC) to the railroad tracks at (YD 274577). The eastern boundary follows the railroad tracks from this point to Rt #1 at which time it runs north along the railroad bend then along Rt #9 to the SONG HIEU GIANG and follows the river to (YD 170606). The eastern boundary then proceeds straight up the 17 grid line to (YD 170700) and follows a straight line to GIO LINH at (YD 213732) and goes down Rt #1 to (YD 215726). The eastern boundary then follows a pattern of a semi-circle by connecting Rt #1 with the following coordinates: (YD 220725), (YD 230730), (YD 230741) and (YD 220748). It finally proceeds up Rt #1 to the southern boundary of the DMZ.

b. Description of the Area.

(1) The AO encompasses an area of approximately 150 square miles. There are two distinct topographic regions represented:

(a) Coastal lowland. The coastal lowland consists primarily of poorly drained flat areas of rice cultivation. Rice cultivation extends inland for approximately 20km but may extend further along river valleys. A continuous strip, approximately 4 KM wide along the coast consists of well drained sand dunes and sand beaches. Elevations in this area rarely exceed 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters.

(b) Piedmont Region. Further inland west of Route #1, the flat coastal plains grade into rolling plains and hills. The elevation ranges from 10 meters to generally less than 200 meters; the ground slopes range from 10 to 30 percent, but may be as high as 50 percent. The topography is coarse textured. The streams are generally 3 to 4km apart so that in the rolling plains and hills, the topography affords large areas for dispersion. The hills become increasingly rugged toward the west and the BO DIEN River constitutes the only natural pass, and is generally followed by highway #9.

c. Population. The AO includes a population of approximately 75,000 people concentrated around the major population centers of CAM LO, DONG HA and GIO LINH. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make-up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that ethnic Vietnamese make up approximately 90% of the population, 9% are Montagnards and 1% a mixture of Cambodians, Chinese and others. Roughly 85% of the population is buddhist, 15% Catholic and a smaller number of the CAO DAI and CONFUSIUS sects. Approximately 75% of the population are subsistence farmers, 20% are employed in some type of family industry, 5% work for the government of Vietnam.

d. Waterways and LOC's. The AO has numerous waterways. Most of the large rivers, used as LOC's and supply routes, flow into the CUA VIET River, which empties into the Gulf of TONKIN. The waterways have great tactical significance, emphasized by the fact that they reach into all sections of the AO. National Route #9 runs from DONG HA west to the LAOTIAN Border, is used as a main east-west LOC for the AO. Route #561 generally running NS along grid line 13 connects CON THIEN with route #9.

e. Weather. Weather in December differed considerably from its anticipated predictions. During the first half of the month, the eastern coast was completely under the influence of the northeast monsoonal flow and had continuous rain. The second half of the month was characterized with mild and favorable weather and minimal rain. The averages high temperature for the month was 76° while the low was 65°. Relative humidity averaged 86% and a total of 12.61 inches of rainfall was recorded for the month.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Operation Kentucky.

(1) Operation KENTUCKY continued throughout the month of December. Two significant contacts were recorded during the month and small unit contacts were continuous. Continuing from 301335H thru 1 December 2/9 sweep vic of (YD 140722) received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire and 82mm mortar fire from an estimated NVA company in fortified bunkers. The NVA company let 2/9 elements walk within 20 meters of their position before opening fire. 2/9 called supporting arms and assaulted the enemy position. Results of the action were 40 NVA KIA (Conf) and 21 NVA KIA (Prob), 8 crew served and 19 individual weapons were captured. On 061430H, 1/4 CF at (YD 153726) received 100 rounds of 82mm mortar fire, 25 rounds of unknown type artillery and an undetermined amount of 60mm mortar and RPG fire. Simultaneous sporadic small arms and automatic weapons fire was received from all sides of the perimeter from an estimated NVA company. 1/1 called artillery missions and gunships resulting in 1 NVA KIA (Conf) and 19 NVA KIA (Prob). On 15 December, at 1300H 1/1 patrol observed 2 NVA moving into a treeline. Moving to check area patrol was taken under fire by an estimated

NVA Bn (-) reinf with mortars and artillery. ALPHA Company moving to the aid of the patrol was also taken under heavy fire. Artillery and air strikes were called resulting in 46 NVA KIA (Conf) and 135 NVA KIA (Prob). Totals for Operation KENTUCKY as of 31 December were 373 NVA KIA (Conf) and 550 NVA KIA (Prob), 37 individual weapons and 14 crew served weapons. Total detainees were 54 consisting of 2 NVA PW, 1 VC PW, 1 VC returnee, 1 civil defendant and 49 innocent civilians.

3. VC/NVA TACTICS. VC/NVA tactics mainly consisted of extensive reconnaissance throughout the 9th Marine AO. NVA continued their use of mortars/artillery/rockets during December but with a decrease over the past months. Mining incidents along main LOC's continued but with no significant increase.

4. NVA/VC OOB

a. 324B Division

Strength: 9,600
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: Gen TRAN DO
Location: DMZ

b. 803d Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,065
Weapons: 82mm morts, 75mmRR, 60mm morts, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's
Commander: Maj VO THIET
Location: DMZ

c. 812th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,060
Weapons: 82mm morts, 75mmRR, 60mm morts, 57mmRR, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's
Commander: Lt Col NGUYEN MINH HE
Location: DMZ

d. 90th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,770
Weapons: 82mm morts, 75mmRR, 60mm morts, 57mmRR, 12.7mm MG, MG's
Commander: THIEP
Location: DMZ

e. 101st Regiment, 325C Division

Strength: 1,740
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: Unknown
Location: DMZ

f. 27th Independent Battalion

Strength: 365
Weapons: B-40's, 60mm mortars, 120mm mortars
Commander: Sr Capt HOA
Location: CAM LO District

g. CAM LO Company, LF

Strength: 60
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: NGHIA
Location: YD 1058

h. K-400 Company, LF

Strength: 120
Weapons: 3-60mm mortars, 2-B-40's, 6 BAR's
Commander: 1st Lt DAM
Location: GIO LINH District

B-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. The 9th Marine Regiment continued its assigned mission of responsibility for the construction of the positions along the anti-infiltration barrier in its AO and for the security of the IOC's. Operation KENTUCKY continued throughout the month.

2. Operation KENTUCKY. Activity during the month was limited to security patrols, spoiling attacks, reconnaissance and surveillance patrols, and interdiction of infiltration routes and harboring sites heading to or within the 9th Marines' AO. Additionally alert and defense forces were provided by units of the 9th Marines for convoy security, SFAMAOW hawk and other similar operations.

a. Units under the operational control of the Regiment during the reporting period were as listed on page B-1, ORGANIZATIONAL DATA.

b. During the month of December there were five significant engagements as follows.

(1) On 6 December, 1/4 was engaged by an estimated NVA company attacking with mortars, heavy artillery, automatic weapons and small arms. A helicopter attempting a medevac was destroyed.

(2) On 11 December, D/1/3 made contact with an estimated NVA enemy platoon, fired automatic weapons and recoilless rifle at point blank range.

(3) On 15 December two companies of 1/1 made contact with an estimated NVA BN(-) firing mortars and automatic weapons, from dug in positions and supported by artillery fires.

(4) On 17 December a patrol from F/2/9 made contact with what appeared to be a small NVA force armed with automatic weapons and mortars in trench lines.

(5) On 31 December 1/3/4 engaged an enemy company employing 82mm mortars and radio jamming techniques.

3. Operations conducted by 9th Marines during the month of December were devoted to deployment of the anti-infiltration barrier. Heavy emphasis was placed on the construction of the A-3 position, mine-field laying around that position, and construction of access Route 561. The mission of the Regiment resulted in the employment of all available supporting arms including saturation bombings by B-52's, Naval Gunfire, varied calibers of artillery, and a wide assortment of ground combat weapons, equipment and surveillance devices.

a. The results of Operation KENTUCKY during December were:

(1) USMC KIA	30
(2) USMC KIA (medevac)	275
(3) USMC KIA (minor)	77
(4) Enemy Casualties - See B-2 Chronology	

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Artillery

a. Header 1. During the month of December, the 9th Marines were provided direct support artillery fires by the 2d Battalion, 12th Marines (Reinf). These fires were delivered in support of Operation HARPEN and were fired by the following batteries:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Availability</u>
A/1/12	C-2	1-29 Dec
B/2/12	C-3	1-31 Dec
B/2/12	A-4	1-17 Dec
	C-2	18-31 Dec
F/2/12	C-2	1-17 Dec
		30 and 31 Dec
	A-4	18-29 Dec
Mort Btry/2/12	C-3	1-19 Dec
	A-4	20-31 Dec
Mort Btry/3/12	A-4	1-19 Dec
	C-3	20-26 Dec
K/4/13	C-2	1-31 Dec
M/4/12	DOFG HA (2 guns)	1-31 Dec

b. Significant Events. Throughout the month of December three infantry battalions were disposed to provide security for the construction of the A-3 Strong Point. In addition, three additional battalions were positioned along the MRR at A-4, C-2 and C-3. Six batteries were available for support of six battalions until 26 December, at which time Mortar Battery 3/12 was displaced to DOFG HA to prepare for embarkation with the SLF. On 29 December, A/1/12 was chopped OPCON from 9th Marines to 12th Marines and displaced to Camp Carroll. Fires in support of the above operations were continuous, close, and often reinforced by general support, organic to 2nd Bn, 12th Marines, general support/reinforcing fires of the 12th Marine Regiment. Types of missions included preparations, on-call fires in support of patrolling operations, an active counter-mortar plan to cover the installation of a mine field at A-4, an active H&I program, and active use of aerial observers and ground OP's to attack targets of opportunity.

c. Types of Missions Fired

Observed	1392
Unobserved	1451
TOTAL	2783

d. Number of Rounds Fired

105mm	56,769
155mm	4,899
4.2 in	8,448
Total	70,116

e. Significant Surveillances

- 52 KIA (Confirmed)
- 64 Secondary explosions
 - 1 Raft destroyed
 - 2 Boats destroyed
 - 9 Bunkers destroyed
 - 2 Mortars destroyed
 - 2 Automatic weapons destroyed

2. Naval Gunfire. The USS NEWPORT NEWS provided support to 9th Marines for the first two days of December. It fired 280 8"/55 cal rds on known and suspected enemy positions. Extensive use was made by 12th Marines of Naval Gunfire firing to the area east of the 9th Marines AO.

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. HELICOPTER SUPPORT.

a. The increased emphasis placed on "Dyemarker" resulted in an increased demand which was primarily supplied by the CH-53 helicopter. Particularly noteworthy was the delivery of 488,900 pounds of supplies lifted by (2) CH-53 helicopters in a period of 8 hours.

b. Total resupply for December was 4,484,580 pounds.

c. Medevac missions evacuated 241 personnel.

2. FIXED WING SUPPORT.

a. Fixed wing A/C were utilized in close air support, deep air support, TPQ-10, aerial reconnaissance, photography, ECM, flare drop, TAC (A), artillery spotting, and helicopter support operations.

b. Due to the unusual fair weather during this month fixed wing were able to conduct 234 close air support sorties.

c. There were 233 TPQ-10 missions flown, delivering 2,940,750 pounds of ordnance.

d. Tactical air observers flew 122 sorties compiling 264.3 hours in direct support.

e. There were 27 targets hit under the ARC LIGET program this month.

3. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

a. All battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FAC; One transfer and 2 R&R's.

b. ALO/FAC's controlled 22 airstrikes from the ground this month.

c. Still a continuing problem is the shortage of BB451 power packs and AN/PRC-41 radios available to the battalions.

4. BOMB DAMAGE APPRAISMENT

- a. KBA (c) - 71; KBA (p) - 73
- b. Bunkers destroyed - 125; damaged - 16
- c. Military structures destroyed - 9
- d. Automatic weapons/mortar positions destroyed - 8
- e. Artillery pieces destroyed - 1; damaged - 2
- f. Fighting holes destroyed - 5; Trench-line destroyed - 1060 m.
- g. Secondary explosions - 14

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Supply

a. Force Logistic Support Unit One and organic supply accounts provided supply support to Headquarters Company, Ninth Marines and Infantry Battalions under the operational control of Commanding Officer, Ninth Marines.

b. Supply point Distribution was in affect throughout the period.

2. Transportation

a. Highway transportation utilized Route 1 between Quang Tri and Gio Linh, Route 9 between Dong Ha and Cam Lo, and Route 561 between Cam Lo and Con Thien during the period. Major traffic flow was conducted between unit rear areas at Dong Ha and Quang Tri and tactical positions along Route 561. Organic vehicles supported unit needs within the capability of the vehicles. Vehicles for tactical and nontactical troop movements, resupply and "household" commitments were provided by Ninth Motor Transport Battalion.

b. Air transportation was restricted to helicopter support provided by MAG-36 and MAG-16. Helicopters from MAG-36 were utilized for resupply, medical evacuation, and troop lifts under both emergency and routine conditions. CH 53 aircraft from MAG-16 were used for routine resupply missions coordinated through the Dong Ha LSA. Resupply of stationary positions was restricted to SPPB A-3 and SPPB A-4. Helicopters augmented highway resupply to SPPB A-4, but were used exclusively to resupply SPPB A-3. Total transportation support for units maneuvering free of established "DYEMARKER" positions was provided by helicopter.

3. Engineer Support. Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support during the period. Eleventh Engineer Battalion provided direct combat and combat service support for Project 972, "DYEMARKER" activities during the period. General maintenance support for Ninth Marine elements located at Dong Ha Combat Base was coordinated through the Base Facilities Coordinator.

4. Medical. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic BAS level were evacuated to Company "D", Third Medical Battalion for treatment and, when required, further evacuation.

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY1. Significant Events:

a. Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment is geographically located at Dong Ha, Republic of Viet Nam. The Regimental Aid Station is located within the company area. The treatment and disposition on all Regimental personnel is being made by this facility. A dental unit is available at Sub Unit #2, 3rd Marine Division (REINF) (FWD), for use by all personnel in this area. Patient referrals are being seen by Dr. Andrews at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion.

2. New Developments:

a. FM3 Kevin C. LOWE reported to Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment on 7 December 1967.

3. Problem Areas:

a. None.

4. Patient Statistical Data:

a. Breakdown of patient statistical data: Number of patients seen - 200
Referrals: 40 Admissions: 6 Dental: 18

b. The majority of treatment was for common colds and minor infections.

5. Innoculations and Prophylactic Medicines Administered:

a. During the month of December, 180 immunizations and innoculations were given.

b. A total of 950 Chloroquine-Primaquine Phosphate tablets were administered as prophylactic against malaria.

S-5 CHRONOLOGY

1. Civil Affairs.

a. During the month of December, food stuffs and commodities were issued by S-5, 9th Marine Regiment and CPOON units to hamlets and villages in the 9th Marines' Area of Operation.

b. During the month of December, 9th Marines' S-5 was appointed custodian/coordinator of a Piaster Fund. This fund is to be used for the hiring of local refugees for filling sandbags for the Dye-Marker Project.

c. The Regimental S-5 issued small toys, cookies, and candy to the 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 9th Motor Transport Battalion, FLSU-1 and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines for use in Christmas parties for Vietnamese children.

d. MedCaps were conducted throughout the month by CAG-P, 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 9th Motor Transport Battalion, 7th Communications Battalion, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, and FLSU-1.

e. The following data relates to the Regiments' Civil Affairs Program for the month of December 1967:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
MedCap totals	1,988 persons treated
Food Distributed	12,500 pounds
Tin sheeting distributed	110 sheets
Roofing nails distributed	2 cases
Garden tool kits distributed	2 kits
Seeds distributed	6 (1) gallon cans
Soap distributed	100 bars

2. Psychological Warfare.

a. On the 1st of December 1967 the 9th Marine Regiment was utilizing six Kit Carson Scouts. Three of these Scouts are no longer employed by the Regiment because of medical reasons and one was UA for the month. On 29 December 1967 the 9th Marine Regiment was assigned six new Kit Carson Scouts which brings the total number of Scouts in the Regiment to eight. All Kit Carson Scouts are employed by CPOON units in the field and reports indicate their work is outstanding.

b. HB Teams #5 and #7, working in support of the 9th Marine Regiment, completed 83 hours of ground broadcasting.

c. Leaflets dropped in support of the 9th Marine Regiment totaled 7,370,000.

d. Aerial broadcasting for the month of December totaled 9 hours and 45 minutes.

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. GENERAL. Comm/Elect support for Operation KENTUCK continued through december. Members of the repair (ten) section continued to provide technical assistance and equipment repair for sensor equipment school Project 9.

2. COMMUNICATION CENTER. Normal operations continued during December with 1748 messages being processed during the month.

3. WIRE.

A. Overhead construction utilizing aluminum poles, was initiated and continued during the month of December.

B. permission was granted to draw 30,000 meters of two pair Dye-Marker cable for underground installation between A-4 and C-3. This project is scheduled for the month of January and will be a joint 9th Marines/11th Engineer effort utilizing a special purpose cable plow.

4. RADIO.

A. Normal operations continued during the month. Regimental TAC #3 remained in operation.

B. Radio facilities for a forward command group at C-2 were terminated. Three radio operators and equipment were displaced with 9th Marines Bravo Command Group to Cau Viet. The group returned after two weeks of operations.

5. RADIO RELAY.

A. A new radio relay site was activated at A-3 with personnel and equipment provided by Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion, 3rd MarDiv.

6. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

A. Personnel shortages are critical for MOS 2861 (M/L-2, O/L-1) and 2831 (M/L-10, O/H-3). Projected losses of all radio relay repairmen during early January were reported to the CEO, 3d MarDiv. Previous reports have been submitted via the S-1, 9th Marine Regiment.

B. Power (400 CPS) for remote radio relay sites was requested from CG, III MAF by CG, 3d MarDiv msg 150601Z DEC 67.

C. Selected items of radio relay and wire (SB-86) equipment were placed on a REDBALL status. Procedures are being established to REDBALL critical items (e.g. mobile HF radio equipment) deadlined at an external maintenance facility.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 Dec 67- Operation KENTUCKY continued throughout the month in accordance with 3d Mar Div Op Order 59-67. Units of the Regiment were disposed as follows at the end of the period:
- (a) Regimental Ctr at DONG HA Combat Base
 - (b) 3d Bn, 3d Marines at A-3
 - (c) 3d Bn, 4th Marines vic YD 169732
 - (d) 2d Bn, 1st Marines at A-4 (ConThien)
 - (e) 1st Bn, 4th Marines at C-2 and C-2 bridge
 - (f) Cnd Grp Bn.VO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines with two companies at C-3 (Cm Lo) and C-3 bridge
- 2 Dec 67 At 0900H 4/9, and 1/4 conducted operations IAW FMFG O NR 7 for Op KENTUCKY. The order called for relocation of units as a result of planned withdrawal of a battalion of the 2d ARVN Regiment from the TMCB.
- 4 Dec 67 At 1127H 1/1 received two rounds unknown caliber with VT fuse which landed inside perimeter and resulted in 2 USMC KIA. Counter battery and Counter-mortar fires were delivered on suspected enemy positions. (See Sit rep 135)
- 6 Dec 67 At 1530H 4/9, 1/3 and 1/4 started receiving incoming. The initial incoming received by 4/9 seemed to be delivered by a high velocity, direct fire weapon. Fire then changed to mortars and then to heavy artillery which resulted in 2 USMC KIA. In addition to incoming, 1/4 commenced receiving heavy small arms fire from an estimated enemy company resulting in 5 USMC KIA and 28 USMC WIA. At 1715H 1/4 reported that a med-evac helicopter was disabled in the LZ and was a total loss due to RPG Round. First Bn, Fourth Marines received a total of 100 rounds 82mm mortar fire and 26 Rounds unknown cal. artillery and unknown amount of 60 mm mortar, RPG rounds and SA/AA fire. Returned fire with SA/AA, 60mm mortars, and 81mm mortars. (See Sit Reps 143&144)
- 11 Dec 67 At 0030H D 1/3 made contact with an estimated enemy platoon, reinforced, firing Recoilless Rifle resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Returned fire with 60mm and 81mm mortars and small arms, resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 3 NVA KIA probable. (See Sit Rep 161) 3/3 At 0600H 3/3 Bn (-) conducted a sweep in conjunction with an RF blocking force. No contacts resulted. (See Sit Rep 162)

[REDACTED]

13 Dec 67 AT 0600H L/3/3 provided a blocking force for RF/PF forces which resulted in no contact. (See Sit Rep 171)

14 Dec 67 At 1600H a CH-46 w/1/4 personnel aboard was hit by ground fire resulting in 4 USMC WIA, one of which was from 1st MAW. (See Sit Rep 175)

The Commanding Officer of 2/1 and staff members made liaison with 1/1 and 9th Marines to plan details of relief scheduled to be effected on 22-23 Dec. (See Sit Rep 176) At 2220H 1/4 received 29 rounds 60mm fire resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 22 USMC WIA. Returned fire with 60mm and 81mm mortars at suspected enemy positions. (See Sit Rep 176 and 177)

15 Dec 67 At 1045H an HU-1E Helicopter received small arms fire resulting in 5 hits causing the co-pilot to become a casualty. (See Sit Rep 178)

At 1300H B/1/3 observed 3 NVA in the open and called an 81mm mortar mission. While moving to check out the prog, the company was taken under fire by an estimated enemy platoon. Company A with tanks in support was sent in relief. Company B reported 11 Medevacs at this time. At 1600H Company B had broken contact and was moving back utilizing tanks to carry out the Medevacs. Company A remained in contact and was receiving mortar fire, A/W, and artillery fire. An A/S and artillery using VT fuse was called in and at 1625H all units had broken contact and were heading toward their combat bases. Enemy encountered was estimated at to be a battalion using automatic weapons, 60mm, 82mm mortars, RR's and a large amount of artillery. Enemy was dug in positions to the West, North and East of friendly positions. The encounter resulted in 3 USMC KIA, 32 USMC WIA. NVA Casualties were 46 NVA KIA and 135 NVA KIA prob. (See Sit Rep 179)

III-2 [REDACTED]

17 Dec 67 At 1215H F/2/9 patrol spotted 5 NVA. Took NVA under fire w/s/a, 60mm, and 81mm mortars. Called for A/O and Air Strikes. F/2/9 received A/W fire and mortar fire and withdrew to an LZ secured by H/2/9 to complete Med-evac. Results of engagement were 11 USMC WIA and 6 NVA KIA. (See Sit Rep 187)

At 1445H A/1/4 patrol checking area around downed helicopter for results of air and artillery strikes found one 82mm mortar base plate, 40 rounds of 81mm ammo, and 20 rounds of 82mm ammo. The patrol had fleeting engagement w/2 NVA KIA and one weapon captured. Another 10 NVA were spotted; called 60mm mortar mission and an A/S resulting in 2 NVA KIA and 4 NVA KIA probable. No USMC casualties. (See Sit Rep 187)

22 Dec 67 Plans previously stated in Sit Rep 203, para 5 (2) went into effect for relief of 1/1 by 2/1 today. (See Sit Reps 206/207) Command Group Alpha, E/F/2/1 relieved B/C/1/1 who was chopped OPCON to 1st Marines at 1630H

23 Dec 67 India 3/3 assumed position for ARVN sweep with no contact. (See Sit Rep 208)

At 1046H 1/4 received 15 rounds 82mm mortars resulting in 39 USMC WIA. Returned fire with 81mm mortars and artillery. (See Sit Rep 211)

25 Dec 67 All units conducted patrols, improved positions, and maintained posture IAW COMUSMACV MSG 201150Z. Commanding Officer, 9th Marines visited all 9th Marines forward positions. (See Sit Rep 218)

28 Dec 67 Dyemarker positions were inspected by Division inspector. (See Sit Rep 230)

29 Dec 67 All units occupying Dyemarker Sites have reduced patrol and sweep operations to only those essential for close-in security in order to provide for maximum manpower for Dyemarker construction. (See Sit Rep 233)

At 1315H 9th Marines assumed OPCON CMD GRP B/2/9 which assumed responsibilities for C-3. (See Sit Rep 234)


31 Dec 67 At 1125H I/3/4 engaged an estimated enemy company. Enemy employed 82mm mortars, and attempted to jam the radio nets. Supporting ~~arms~~ were employed to break contact which resulted in 4 USMC WIA, 20 NVA KIA and 4 NVA KIA probable. (See Sit Rep 242) From 1152H to 1512H I/3/4 patrol spotted and engaged 4-5 NVA and called in 60mm mortars as increasing numbers of NVA were spotted to their front. A/O on station called in artillery fire resulting in 27 NVA KIA and 3 NVA KIA probable and the capture of one AK-47. Friendly casualties were 4 USMC WIA. (See Sit Rep 243)


III-4

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for December 1967.

- ✓ Tab A SITREPS, #121 - 243, Opn KENTUCKY, 30 Nov-31 Dec 1967
- ✓ Tab B KIMSIMS, #31 - 59, Opn KENTUCKY, 30 Nov-31 Dec 67 (#34 NIF)
- ✓ Tab C Prag Order Nr 9 for Operation KENTUCKY
- ✓ Tab D AO Overlay

IV-1

SECRET

ZNY CCCCC
 U P 302300Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (C) (U)
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARCT USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 STRIP NR 121 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FROM 302300H-000000H DEC 6
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO DDJAC CONFIDENTIAL
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LP CONTACTS
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS:
 A. 1/3, 1/4, AND 1/5 TO CONDUCT PATROLS AND RECONNAISSANCE
 B. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS FOR FORT
 ORDER NR 6 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 A. FRIENDLY: 27 KIA
 117 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 118 WIA (ENEMY)
 B. ENEMY: 13. NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 4
 169 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 4
 13 DET
 12 POW
 12 INNOCENT CIVILANS
 13 NO RETURNEE

C. INFO: 19
 CSW C: 4
 GP-4
 BT

S-3	
S-3 A	May
S-3 P	
S-3	S3
ASCO	
FSCC	M
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

Six
Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 2357 Z/30 NOV. 67 / π-52 / W 9
 +082 01/1800H/0000H

#121

TAB-A

CONFIDENTIAL

S-35-35	
S-1	May 11
	11.9
	m
OP C-1	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 010435Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MANDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MANDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L : PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 122 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 010600H-011200H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.

(A)
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED CLOSE-INSECURITY PATROLS AND RESUPPLY.
- B. 1/1, 3/3, 3/4 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
 - A. AT 010800H D/1/4 FOUND 2 TUNNELS. ENTRANCES WERE 20 INCHES EXTENDED DOWN 30 FEET BEFORE LEVELING OUT. THREW M-26 AND SMOKE. TUNNEL TM REQUESTED.
 - B. ALL MED EVACS EXTRACTED.
- 5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT CLOSE IN SECURITY PATROLS AND RESUPPLY.
 - B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONTINUE PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 37 KIA
 - 216 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 118 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 138 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) &

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 169 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) &
 13 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNE

C. IWC: 19

CSWC: 4.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 18162/010007/11-17) 1/2 L

ZNY C1002
 C P 011125Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADD THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARDIV ATRY USA
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE IN DECLASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SET REP NR 12 FOR COM KENTUCKY EP W/ 11/11/67 1100H DEC 67
 1. LIMIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/21, 2/18 AND 2/19 COMPLETED RESUPPLY AND CONDUCTED
 CLOF IN SECURITY PATROLS.

3. 1/1, 1/15 AND 2/1 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN ADRI.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 0111Z 12/11 AT A-4 REC'D 4 PDS 125MM AT-4
 INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR) RET'D
 FIRE W/ 5MM ATRY ON 0111Z 11/11/67 1100H DEC 67
 WITH A REACTION TIME OF 4MIN. 80MM MORTARS WERE FIRED
 WITH A REACTION TIME OF 3MINUTES.

B. AT 0112Z 12/11 PATROL FOUND 300MM MORTAR
 MORTAR FUSES VIC 101 102M FUSES SENT TO S-4

C. 1/15 CONTACT ON 21 NOV 1100H PAGE 54 OF SET REP
 NR 12W FOR COM KENTUCKY RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING
 CASUALTIES AND WMS CAPTURED WHICH WERE NOT PREVIOUSLY
 REPORTED: 1 KIA 2S 7-61 1M61 TYPE 58 7-61 1M61
 2SKS CARP 2 1 6 1A-4 11/11/67 1100H DEC 67
 MACHINE GUN 1 6 1A-4 11/11/67 1100H DEC 67
 AND 1 SNV 11/11/67 1100H DEC 67 A CORRECTED 5 GIVE FOR USMC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(MEDEVAC) OF SERVICE 53 AS PREVIOUSLY RPTD WAS ALSO
INCLUDED. CORRECTED FIGURES FOR CUMULATIVE LOSSES ARE

REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP. FOR A DETAILED LISTING OF
MISC GEAR CAPTURED SEE SPOT REPORT 3D MARDIV DTG 011535H

D. AT 011430H 1/3 PATROL FOUND B-40 RKT VIC YD
151708. RKT FORWARDED TO S-2.

F. AT 011535H 2/9 REPORTED FINDING AN EXTENSIVE
BUNKER COMPLEX WITH FIELD KITCHEN AND NVA AMMUNITION
AND GEAR. AMMO INCLUDED 3 RPG RKT RDS W/ PRIMERS, 2
CHICOM GRENADES AND 50 RDS AK-47 AMMO. DETAILED REPORT
OF GEAR IN SPOTREP 3D MARDIV DTG 011640H.

F. AT 011545 H 1/1 AT CONTHIEN REC'D 4 RDS 105 MM
ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER.

G. AT 011545H 1/1 ATA-4 SPOTTED 1 SUSPECTED NVA
MOVING NORTHWEST CARRYING BINOCULARS, FIRED VIC 124707.
FIRED 90MM TANKS AND OBS POSSIBLE BODY FLYING IN AIR
1 NVA KIA (PROB).

H. AT 011600H 1/1 AT A-4 OBS 5 MEN VIC YD 124707
FIRED 200 RDS W/QUAD 50'S AND 6 RDS 60 MM MORTAR AND
EN RETW/3RDS SMALL ARMS IN RETURN.

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY 37 KIA

216 WIA (MEDEVAC)

118 WIA (UNOR)

B. ENEMY 152 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

188 MVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC 31

CSWC 10

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

4/23

TOO: 13452/010000Z JAN 73 1/37

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 011645Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECON BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 124 FOR OPN KENTUCKY - R 011800-012400 DEC 57
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/4 AT 011620H VIC YD 123671 AN AMBUSH OBS 1 RVA
 CARRYING BINOCULARS, FIRED BY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

B. 3/4 AT 011700H VIC YD 119673 FOUND 13 PRONE
 SHELTERS, SHELTERS 18" WIDE, 4 FT LONG AND 3"
 DEEP. FOUND WITH SHELTERS WAS AN ASSORTMENT OF
 OTHER

6. CAR. SEE 30 MAR DIV SPOT REP DTG 011810H.

C. 1/1 AT 011714H VIC YD 114701 RECD 1 RD
 OF 105MM ARTL AND 10 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INSIDE
 PERIMETER FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION.

D. A CORRECTED COVUNT OF IWC AND CSWC BY 2/9

ON 30 NOV 67 IS AS FOLLOWS: 11 IWC AND 11 CSWC

NUMBER PREVIOUSLY RPTD WERE: 19 IWC AND 8 CSWC.

8 IWC HAVE BEEN SUBTRACTED THIS REPORT AND 3
 CSWC ADDED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS AND MAN LP'S IN AC.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 37 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~214~~
~~WIA~~ (MEDEVAC)
 118 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 152 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) W
 189 NVA KIA (PROB) VCIA (PROB) W
 13 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 C. IWC: 23 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 CSNC: 13 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 GP -4:
 BT

T0012010 Z/0102067) IT-(30) 5/51
 NN/N

#124

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 012316Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

53
HAS BEEN SENT

BT
 CTOINAFI D E
 SITREP NR 125 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 012400H TO 020600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 012230H AF YD 150718, 1/3 REC'D 2 RDS OF ARTY FIRE, W/1 RD HITTING INSIDE PERIMETER. SUSTAINED 5 CASUALTIES, 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC

WIA (MINOR). RD SUSPECTED TO BE FR BUT UNABLE TO ASCERTAIN UNTIL CRATER ANALYSIS CAN BE MADE.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO'S.
- B. AT 0900 2/9 WILL COMMENCE MOVEMENT TAW FRA 0 NR 7.

VCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 37

WIA 217 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 118 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 152 (CONF VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 189 (PROB VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 13

(1) POW 2

(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 10

(3) VC RETURNED 1

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD/0205Z/02 DEC 67/TTTH/RC/68
 TOR 031130H/DEC/AJK

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#125

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 02 5142 DEC
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NO 126 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 020600Z TO 021200Z DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/9 - YS 151718

Let Rep
 S-3
 3
 CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 CONDUCTED OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 7 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
 B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OAK'S.
 C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 D. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. 020945H A MARINE FROM 3/4 ON PATROL BIC YD 142655 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 B. AT 021015H A SOLDIER FROM THE 234TH ARMY RADAR UNIT OF THE 1/44TH ARTY USA HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE AT C-3A. MEDEVAC NOT COUNTED ON CUMULATIVE TOTALS.
 C. ARVN APC HIT MINE VIC A-3. 6 ARVN KIA AND 9 MEDEVAC RPTD.
 3. PLANS:
 A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 WILL CONTINUE OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 NR 7 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. 1/3 AND WYO MOVING TO NEW POSITS PER FRAG#7.
 B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OAK'S.
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38
 WIA 218 (MEDEVAC)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 119 (MINOR)
 1. ENEMY: NVA KIA 152 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 149 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 13
 (1) 2 POWS
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. 1400 23

CSNG: 13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR 09372/02 DEC 37/17C 31/02/83

#126

(A)

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

I Q14 AND H/W NR 68.....68.....68.....68

S 3

T
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 021055Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD AR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR

M



BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 127 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021200H TO 021000H DEC 67

A. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 2/2 - YD 170690

B. 1/3 - YD 170715

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

TOC 03/130N/REC/AR

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#127

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 CONDUCTED CRVS LAW 9TH MAR FRAC. FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

VIC YD 134721 200M OFF ROAD: MINES DESTROYED
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 020130H 11TH ENGR BN RD SWEEP TM DISCOVERED 3 AT MINES
B. AT 021600H 3/4 AT C-2 OBS 2 RDS UNK CAL URTY IMPACTING
AT YD 135655. ORIGIN OF RDS UNKNOWN.

C. AT 020945H AMMINE FROM 3/4 FWD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHICH WAS REPT'D AS 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC). (REF PARA 4A OF SITREP NR 126 FOR OPN KENTUCKY). DELETE WIA CHANGED TO NBC. CORRECTED LOGS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

WIA 217 (MEDVAC)

WIA 119 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 152 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 189 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP"-4

BT

CONFIDENTIALTO: 15082/02 Dec 67/17-668 S. /109
EY

(A)

Confidential

DNY 00000
 G P 021725Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARINE FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

S3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. TREP NR 126 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021800H TO 022400H DEC 67
 2. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/3 YD 172019
 3. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 1/4 AT 021400H VIC YD 157727 FOUND 2
 TUNNELS WITH 30 FT DEEP ENTRANCE. CHECKED TUNNELS
 AND DISCOVERED EMPTY CAVERNS, 8 FT WIDE, 8 FT HIGH, AND 8
 FT LONG.

B. 1/4 AT 022940H VIC YD 157727 REPAID 2 RDS OF APPARENTLY
 1ST ARTY, 1 RD LANDING 10 METERS IN FRONT OF LINES, 1 RD LANDING
 10 METERS TO THE REAR OF THE LINES. DETERMINED TO BE A
 RESULT OF ERRONEOUS GRID RECORDED IN FUC. H&I FIRES WERE CHECKED.

C. 1/3/4 AT 022055H VIC YD 125672 REPAID THAT A SQU
 AMBUSH SPOTTED MOVEMENT, SPRANG AMBUSH AND RETURNED TO CP.
 ALL CHECKAREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. ON 2DEC67 IN VIC OF EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) AOPS CALLED
 ARTY ON TROOPS IN VIC YD 002/64 ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF)
 AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

4. PLANS:

1. 1/1, 3/3 AND 3/4 WILL CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

2. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE
 POSITS AND CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

#128

FOR 031130A/Dec./JFE

Confidential

(A)

~~Confidential~~

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38
 KIA 217 (MEDEVAC)
 KIA 119 (MINOR)
 1. ENEMY: NVA KIA 154 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 KIA KIA 192 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 13
 (1) 2 POWS
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 1. MC: 23
 1. MC: 13
 05-06
 05

~~Confidential~~

TOO! 02572/020067/IT-81/9/118
 118

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

000000
 O P 022300Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP: NR 129 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 030001H-030600H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 CONDUCTS PATROLS IN AO.

B. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR A-3 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA
 217 WIA (MEDECAC)
 119 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 154 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 192 NVA KIA (PROV) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 13 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IVC: 29

CSVC: 13

CD=0

TOD 00452/03 DEG/IT (03) RLM/124

67 S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S	
A. O	
FSCC	m
OP CH	r
SST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

000001
 0730Z DEC 67
 11TH MAR
 11TH THIRD MARDIV
 11TH ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 11TH BN FIRST MAR
 11TH FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 11TH THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 11TH FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 11TH THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 11TH SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 11TH ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 11TH FIRST MAR
 11TH THIRD MAR
 11TH FOURTH MAR
 11TH TWELFTH MAR
 BT

Confidential

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Wyn</i>
S-3 B	
S-3	<i>219</i>
S-2	
AL O	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>T</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	
<i>S3</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 130 FROM 030600H-031200H FOR OPN KENTUCKY DEASS
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/3 AT 030850H PF'S SPOTTED 20 VC VICINITY YD
 141606 MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. AT 030931H
 PF'S REPORTED A HOUSE IN VIC OF THE ABOVE COORDS, ALSO
 TWO DEAD VC (FR POSSIBLE WATER POISONING) 3/3 DIS-
 PATCHED A SQUAD TO GENERAL VIC OF YD 134607 TO
 CHECK OUT SITUATION AND FOUND 1 INDIGENOUS BODY
 BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY, BUT NOT CONFIRMED AT THIS
 TIME. LOCAL DIST CHIEF NOTIFIED AND ON THE WAY
 TO AREA, MORE INFO TO FOLLOW LATER SIT REP.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA

217 WIA (MEDEVAC)

119 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 154 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

192 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 12

CP-6

To: 0803Z/03 DEC 67/11-13/132 **Confidential**

FOR 001000A/DEC/AF6

#130

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

BNY 00000
 2 031150Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/DASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 01 REP NP 131 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 0312004-021300H DEC 67
 10 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3 A	hup
	28
	3
F300	
UP ON F	
ASST	

PAGE TWO 0312004 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 20 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR.
 30 ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 40 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. 1/1 AT 030600H VIC MD 148703, 148705,
 AND 148706, FOUND A TOTAL OF 6 BUNKERS FACING EAST AND NORTH.
 FOR DETAILED ACCOUNT OF CONSTRUCTION OF BUNKERS SEE 3D MARDIV
 SPOT REPORT DTG 031237H. DES ALL BUNKERS AND TUNNEL.
 B. 1/3 AT 031124H WHILE CONDUCTING A PATROL VIC MD
 148706 FOUND 4 BUNKERS, 1 GAS MARK, CANTEN AND PAPERS.
 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
 C. 1/1 AT 031340H VIC MD 110600 FOUND 2 BUNKERS
 2ND ONE HALF BY 2ND ONE HALF BY 4 AND ONE HALF ST.
 DESTROYED BUNKERS.
 D. 0/1/4 AT 031400H WHILE CONDUCTING A PATROL VIC
 MD 163735 FOUND 5 BUNKERS CAVED IN BY A/S, ALSO FOUND
 26 82MM RDS W/FUSES, DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 E. 0/1/4 AT 031530H VIC MD 152726 FOUND 2 NYA KIA (CONF).
 AND 2 (CONF). SUB 12 (PROB) THIS REPORT, AS THEY RESUMED EN 1/1
 CONTACT ON 30 NOV 67.
 F. 1/3 AT 031530H VIC MD 114701 REC'D 8 RDS OF RR FIRE
 (CALIBER 106) FROM MD'S 103688, 105688, 005690, FIRED 81MM
 106MM AND 106MM AND 50 CAL. MISSIONS IN RET/W/UNK RESULTS.
 G. 1/7 AT 031654H VIC MD 170732 REC'D APPROX 40 RDS
 AT 05MM 170732 AN AZIMUTH OF 170732H 170732H 170732H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE OF 10 CONFIDENTIAL
 No. 1/3 AT 031650H VIC YD 173710 REPORTED RECEIVING
 40-52 RDS OF 85MM ARTY ON REPORTED 600 MLL AZIMUTH.
 COUNTER BATTERY ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION FIRED.
 1. 1/1 AT 031703H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF 152MM
 ARTY FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION, RETURNED FIRE WITH
 COUNTER BATTERY FIRE ON SUSPECTED ARTY POSITION.
 2. AT 031745H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF
 152MM ARTY, FIRED 30 RDS RE AND 1 RD HP AT YD 154738
 ALSO FIRED 105MM ARTY. REACTION TIME OF 2 MINUTES.
 K. NO 3 DEC 67 AD'S RAN A/S IN 9TH MARINES
 FOR RESULTING IN 17 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 7 NVA KIA (PROB).
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
 AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LPS ON AD.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 a. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA
 217 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 219 WIA (MAJOR)
 b. ENEMY: 173 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 6
 197 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 6

PAGE FOUR 001A CONFIDENTIAL
 13 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. (WC) 23
 (SMC) 32
 1. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE
 CE-4
 BT

100/13362/3 DEC 67/11 22/ELM/50
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 031600Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY US
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERSHABLE INFO/PASS WITH OUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 132 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 031800H-032400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

S 3	
S - 3 A	mt
	719
S - 2	53
ALD	
FLD	
P C F	✓
ASST. G. LEE	

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

B. ROAD RESUPPLY ALONG MSR CONTINUED.

C. COMPLETED MINING OPS AROUND CON TIEN WITH EXCEPTION OF ARMING AND INSTALLING WIRES IN A SMALL NUMBER OF MINES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ON 3 DEC 67 40'S RAN 4/S AND ARTY MSR IN 9TH MAR AOR RESULTING IN 17 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 7 NAVA KIA (PROB) AT YD 088760, 076743 086752 AND 087761.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 030930H 1/3 PATROL FOUND TUNNEL CAVE AT YD 169720 AND YD 161717. WERE UNABLE TO ENTER CAVE

WITHOUT ROPES. ALSO FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES NEAR YD 169720 AND THREW THEM DOWN THE CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 031000H 3/3 HELD A MED CAMP AT 140620 TREATED 114 PEOPLE WHO WERE ERIT MEDICAL ASSISTANCE WAS VERY HELPFUL.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0 QIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 031815H R/2/9 SPOTTED 3 NVA ALONG RIDGE LINE IN OPEN, HEADING IN NW DIRECTION. FIRED ARTY HSN W/UNK RES.

E. (SPT REP FINAL) AT 031940H PF'S FOUND A BODY VIC YD 145635. ALL EVIDENCE REVEALS DEAD VC WAS ONE OF 7 CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT FR NORTH QUAT SAI TO SOUTH

OF RIVER WHEN BOAT TIPPED OVER AND BODY DRIFTED DOWN TO PLACE OF DISCOVERY. AUTOPSY TO BE PERFORMED AND FURTHER DETAILS TO BE FORWARDED.

TOTALS THIS REPORT REFLECT 1 VC KIA (CONF)

F. AT 032150H 1/3 REC'D 15 RDS TO 20 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FR YD 174723, FIRED 34 DS HE AND 2 RDS WP FROM 105MM ARTY WITH 2 MIN REACTION TIME.

5. PLAND: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH LP'S AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 53 KIA

224 WIA (MEDEVAL)

119 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 173 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 1

197 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

PAGE FOUR 0 QIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

13 DEF

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD 1500Z / 3 DEC 67 / TT 39 / RLM / 157

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 032245Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 133 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 032400H-040500H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND
 CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 032320H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D. 8-10 RDS 85MM ARTY
 TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

WIA 336
 WIA (MEDEVAC) 217

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 173 (CONF) VC KIA 1 (CONF)

NVA KIA 197 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0005Z/04 DEC 67/ITAL/ARM/161

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#133

(A)

S-3	
S-3	
CONFIDENTIAL	
	53
OP C	✓
ASST. C	

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 040732Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC HIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

Sit Rep

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 134 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 040600H TO 041200H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

#134

for 04/1930H/dec 67

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- B. MAINTAINED MSR SECURITY AND RESUPPLY.
- C. CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF A-3 POSIT.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 040908H 1/1 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC.
 - B. AT 040930H B/1/4 PATROL FOUND 18 RDS EN 60MM MORAR AND BLEW IN PLACE AT YD 151727.
 - C. AT 040940H B/1/4 FOUND 10 CASES 82MM RDS (2 RDS PER CASE), RUSSIAN MADE W/MANUFACTURE NUMBER (M-37A2). BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - D. AT 041030H 1 ST AMTRACS REPORTED THAT ONE SR MAR SCOUT-SNIPER OUT W/SGD PATROL WAS KIA (MEDEVAC) WHICH RESULTED FROM EN CONTACT AT YD 305736.
- 5. PLANS: MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, ESTABLISH OP'S, AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND LIMITED SWEEPS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 336

WIA 218 (MEDEVAC)

B. ENEMY NVA KIA 173 (CONF) VC KIA 1 (CONF)

NVA KIA 197 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSVC: 13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 0737Z/04 DEC 67/TT-11/m/172

NNMNEA

#134

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 041317Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 135 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FK 041200H TO 041300H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S/B

S - 3	✓
S - 3 A	mt
S - 3 B	
	HO
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 041300H CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED LIMITED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. TRAFFIC ALONG RT 561 STOPPED AT 1410 DUE TO POOR TRAFFICABILITY. ROAD IMPROVEMENTS CONTINUED.

C. CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3 CONTINUED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 040830H L/3/3 VIC YD 137605 FOUND 3 DEAD NVA/VC WEARING GREEN UTILITY JACKETS. BODIES IN WATER APPROX 3 TO 4 HRS. TWO OF THE BODIES SUFFERED POSSIBLE LETHAL BLOWS TO THE BACK OF THE HEAD AND THIRD BODY HAD GASH ON FACE. ALL HAD SPOTTES ON BODY POSSIBLY SICKNESS. INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL ON SIGHT WERE VILLAGERS FROM NORTH OF CAM LO. TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 SMALL PONCHOS, 3 LARGE AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 BLASTING CAP AND SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, BOTTLE INSECT REPELLANT (USA), 2 CHICOM GRENADES, A PICTURE OF NVA WOMAN OFFICER WITH INSCRIPTION ON REAR: "TO MY BIG BROTHER" THE REST WAS NOT DESCERNIBLE, 1 COMB, TRECOW COVER, SMALL AMOUNT NVA MONEY, AND HO CHI MINH SANDLES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#135

FOR 05/06 06 H / DEC 67

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. AT 040940H B/1/4 FOUND 12 CASES EN 82MM RDS (2RDS PER CASE) RUSSIAN MADE W/MANUFACTURE NUMBER H-3742 AT YD 154727.
- C. AT 041000H B/1/3 MPATROL FOUND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE AT YD 173722 AND FORWARDED TO S-2.
- D. AT 041100H B/1/1 FOUND 200 LBS OF RICE AT YD 149002.
- E. AT 041125H 3/4 REPORTED THAT ARTY OBS SPOTTED ACTIVE EN RKTS VIC YD 054665. FIRED ARTY.
- F. AT 041127H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS VT FUZE INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 45 RS 81MM MORTAR W/3 MIN REACTION TIME AND 86 RDS 60MM HE AND QW RDS 106 RR WITH 8 MIN REACTION TIME AT COUNTER-BATTERY LOCATIONS. SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
- G. AT 041151H 3/2 REPORTED THAT CAC-P3 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH EN AT YD 179609. AS EST TO BE 1 MAN TO SOD SIZE. RESULTED IN 1 FR KIA AND 3 WIA AND 6 VC KIA (CONF) AND 5 VC KIA (PROV) AND 2 VC. (NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES)
- H. AT 041205H D/1/3 PATROL DETONATED A MINE VIC YD 115703 SUSTAINING 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- I. AT 041215H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD RK INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC. FIRED 24 RDS HE AND 2 RDS WP 105MM

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- ARTY W/REACTION TIME 4 MIN AT COUNTER-BATTERY LOCATIONS.
- J. AT 041250H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 DETONATED 1 FR AP MINE BY STRAY RD DURING FAM FIRING.
- K. AT 041325H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS VI AND 1 RD RR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 135 RDS 81MM MORTAR HE W/3 MIN REACTION TIME AT YD 103712.
- L. AT 041400H B/1/4 FOUND MISC NYA 782 GEAR, COOKING UTENSILS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 RPG RD, AND SMALL AMT OF RICE AT YD 151727. ALSO FOUND 2 BLOCKS C-4 TIED TOGETHER W/NO FIRING DEVICE AT YD 149727. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- M. AT 041415H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD VI 105MM INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOC.
- N. AT 041455H B/1/4 FOUND 1 BV AP MINE SUBMERGED IN MUD AND WATER AND 7 CHICOM GRENADES AT YD 151727.
- O. AT 041512H B/1/4 PATROL FOUND 30 RDS EN 60MM MORTAR AND 6 BOXES OF 6 Fuzes EACH. ALSO FOUND APPROX 0 BUNKERS WHICH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE AT YD 147725.
- P. AT 041530H B/1/4 FOUND 2-300 LB BOMBS AT YD 149728. BLOWN IN PLACE.
- Q. DELETE 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM CUMULATIVE LOSSES. REF

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PARA 4D OF SITREP NR 134 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. CORRECTED TOTALS
 REFLECTED THIS SITREP.
 R. CORRECT TOTALS SITREP NR 134: FR WIA CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 TO READ 336. CORRECTION NECESSARY DUE TO ERROR IN ADDITION.
 S. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES
 AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
 K. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38
 WIA 221 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 120 (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 176 (CONF) VC KIA 1 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 197 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 13
 (1) 2 POWS
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 C. IWC: 23
 CSWC: 13
 D. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE
 LP-4
 BT

TOD 17202/14 DEC 67/TT(32)RLM / 180

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 0 P 041630Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 136 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041800H-042400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S - 3	5
S - 3 A	mmf
S - 3	Hz
S - 3	
S - 3	
A L O	
F S C C	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 041840H 3/4 REPORTED THAT ENGR PERSONNEL ATTEMPTING TO BLOW DUD AMMO VIC YD 132622 REC'D. 1 RD SNIPERR FIRE FROM WEST. DETAIL SECURED FOR NIGHT.

B. AT 042000H 2/9 REPORTED THAT 2 NBC'S HAD BEEN MEDEVACED THIS DATE. NBC'S NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS. KIA (CONF)
 C. CHANGE 1 VC KIA(CONF) TO 1 NVA KIA(CONF). CMRRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.9

5. PLANS: WLL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIZNDLY: KIA 38

WIA 120 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 221 (MINCR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 177 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 197 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 13

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

PG-4

BT

TOD/74p 2/04DEC67/11 (36)RLM/199

CONFIDENTIAL

#136

(A)

Confidential

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 042230Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/AOC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) [G-2/3]
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTHARTY USA*
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ TWELFTHMAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR137 FOR OPM KENTUCKY FR 042400-050600H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES IN AO
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: • NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS ALL UNITS EXCEPT 1/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO. 1/4 TO MOVE FR
 PRESENT POSITION TOYD 153 728
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA
 120 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 221 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 177 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 197 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 13 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 C. IWC: 23
 CSWC: 13

GP-4
 ;BT

TOYD/23193 / 4 DEC 67 / TF 44 / RLM / 204

Confidential

3 3 4

S-3

Rep

200H DEC 67

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND

Total cost:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE PQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS.

3. 9TH MARINES WILL ASSUME OPCON OF 1/3/3 FROM
11TH ENGRS AND 1/3/3 WILL RETURN TO C-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA

221 WIA (MEDEVAC)

120 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA (CONF) 177 VC KIA (CONF) 0

NVA KIA (PROB) 198 VC KIA (PROB) 0

DET 13

(1) POW 2

(2) INNOCENT CIV 10

(3) VC RETURNEE 1

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#138

(4)

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

ZNY 000000
0 051200Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/AD THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

1 COND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USMC

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
CITEP NR 139 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 051200H-051800H DEC 67

1 UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/3/3 YD 14614

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 051145H G/2/9 PLT PATROL VIC YD 183747 SPOTTED 1 NVA
MOVING NW TO SE. REG FIRE MSN BUT WAS DENIED CLEARANCE. AT 051240H
POINT MAN SPOTTED 3 NVA WHO ALSO APPEARED TO SEE HIM. PLT
SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH VIC YD 183742.

NVA WPNS APPEARED TO BE AK-47, 1 UAG, AND 1 OF UNIDENTIFIED
TYPE. WHEN EN CAME W/IN 40 METERS OF AMBUSH, AMBUSH OPENED FIRE.

2 NVA FELL AND 1 RAN TO NE. (2 NVA KIA (PROB) PLT REC'D

20 RDS OF A/W FIRE FR LEFT FLANK. PTL SWPT AREA AND FOUND BLOOD
TRAILS, 1 BUNKER 6X4X3, 1 TUNNEL OPENING, AND 1 EMPTY GRAVE.

PATROL THREW M-26 GRENADES INTO BUNKER AND TUNNEL. NO SPOTTED

2 NVA VIC YD 184743 MOVING TOWARD PATROL. AC ALSO SPOTTED

20 NVA IN FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL AT YD 284739. RIGHT

FLANK SQD OF PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA 75 METERS TO RIGHT

AND FIRED 200 RDS S/A AND 10 RDS OF M-79. REG'D 75 RDS A/W

FIRE AND 2 60MM MORTARS IN RETURN. PATROL W/DREW FROM

AREA TO CALL AIR STRIKE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. DEBRIEF OF 2/9 PLT CMDR REVEALED ADDITIONAL 1 NVA KIA (CONF) FROM 2/9 CONTACT ON 30 NOV 67. REFER PARA 23 OF SITREP NR 119 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 051000H G/2/9 FOUND 1 AK-47 (1 TWC) AT YD 170730. WILL RETURN TO G-2.

C. 051100H A/1/4 PATROL FOUND 1 250 LB BOMB VIC YD 155732. MARKED THE BOMB WITH A IR PANEL FOR DEMOLITION AT LATER DATE AND CONTINUED PATROL.

D. AT 051120H 1/1 ATA-4 REC'D 3 RDS 57MM RR, 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 1 RD OF UNK CAL TYPE W/VT FUSE INSIDE PERIMETER. RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/90 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON YD 100717. 20 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON YD 117720, AND 35 RDS 105MM ARTY ON YD 133788 W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

E. AT 051155H 1/1 OP VIC YD 135702 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN TREE LINE VIC YD 136710. FIRED 47 RDS 81MM MORTAR WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.

F. AT 051226H 1/1 ATA-4 REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

20 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 079717 W/UNK RESULTS.

G. AT 051335H 1/1 OP VIC YD 135702 OBS 3 NVA VIC YD 135701 MOVING TO SOUTH. ALLOWED NVA TO PASS AND CALLED MORTAR MISSION ON RTE AFTER OP HAD CLEARED AREA.

H. AT 051415H A MARINE FROM V/1/4 BURNED HIMSELF W/ POWDER INCREMENTS. MEDEVAC REQ. NRC NOT ENCLOSED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

I. AT 051515H CAM LO DIST ADVISOR REQUESTED FIRE MSN ON 3 CONF MORTAR PSNS VIC YD 176619. FIRED 44 RDS 4.2" MORTAR AND 44 RDS 105MM ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

J. AT 051525H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL RR.

K. AT 051550H 1/1 ATA-4 REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORTAR AND 1 RD 152MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE W/129 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 052726 W/REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN AND W/100 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 082736 W/REACTION TIME OF 5 MINUTES.

L. AT 051700H 2/9 VIC YD 150730 REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL RR FIRE FROM 5720 MILS. REQ COUNTER BATTERY MSN.

M. AT 051700H 1/3 VIC YD 174725 REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FIRE FR 6100 MILS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOCATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

N. AT 051700H 11TH ENGRS CHOPPED OPCOM OF 1/3/3
TO 3/3.

O. (LATE ENTRY) AT 270700H NOV 67 3/3 AT G-3
PICKED UP 31 DETAINEES AT G-3 TRASH DUMP. REFER
SITREP NR 106 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. PARA 4B. CORRECTED TOTALS
REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
LP'S AND PATROLS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA

225 WIA (W/DEVAC)

122 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 178 MIA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) D

200 MIA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) D

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD/12 MAR 68 CIRCUIT/RAB/1149

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

015 35Z DEC 67

THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURMMMMMMMMMMTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN / FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

97

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT ASSURANCE

SITREP NR 140 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 051800H-052400H DEC 67

8. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

S - 3
S - C
FLOO
OP O.
TASS SERVICE DEC 67
IIONS

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 2/9 AT APPROX 052300H REPORTED PROBES ON THEIR EASTERN FLANK, THREW GRENADES AND CALLED FOR ILLUM. NO FURTHER ACTION AT THIS TIME.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. E/2/9 AT 051945H VIC YD 175733 SET IN
AMBUSH. AND REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING
IN 1 USMC M(MINOR)

B. ON 05 DEC 67 AO'S RAN A/S ON A/W POSIT
AT YD 106718 RESULTING IN 2 MVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA

225 WIA (MEDEVAC)

123 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 178 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

202 MA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 SDET

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC : 24

CSWC: 13

2014

CSWC: 13
TOD 1746Z/15 DEC 67/1752/180/1266

#140

0 P 052345Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV G3

FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRSTBN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

Part
of

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 141 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 060001H TO 060600H DECS67 3

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED LR'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 052230H G/2/9 LP'S HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBSERVED NVA IN FRONT OF THEIR POSIT. ONE LP RED'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE WHICH RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING GRENADE, SHARP BANGING, LIKE NOISE OF BAMBOO WAS HEARD.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

3. MEN SPOTTED 5 PERSONS WEARING DARK UNIFORMS W/ BUSH AND CHIEF GRASS IN HELMETS, MOVING SOUTH. AFTER INSURING AGAINST PRESENCE OF FRIENDLIES, AND 81MM MORTAR MSN WAS F
WERE SEEN CREEPING TOWARD THE SOUTH SOUTHWEST. ANOTHER LP FIRED SA AND THREW 3 GRENADES. (SEE SITREP NR 140, PARA 4A).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. CONTINUED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR

C. CONTINUE DEF ENGR EFFORT AROUND A-3 AND RT 666.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

USA
Sgt Rep

004 DEC 67 3

DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

8 - 3 D

8 - 2

ING GRENADE WHICH
MOVING GRENADE.

FSCC

STING OF
BUSH AND CHIEF
AGAINST
FIREST. OF PERSONS
NOTHER (P. FIRED
RA 4A).

PATROLS, AND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

WIA 225 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 124 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 178 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 202 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC:24

CSWC:13

GP-4

BT

To: 0030Z / 5 DEC 67 / TT-01 / EE / 269

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#141

(A)

~~Confidential~~

7NY CCCCC
 O P 060545 Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 (FNO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 142 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 060600H TO 061200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS

DEC 67 3	5
AND S - 3 A	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

~~Confidential~~

#142

(A)

~~Confidential~~

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. C/1/1 AT 060745H VIC YD 104700 WHILE ON PATROL TRIPPED 1 CHICOM RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP AND ALSO REC'D 3 TO 5 INCOMING MORTAR RDS (SOURCE AND CL UNK) RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). TANK AND REACTION FORCE BEING SENT OUT--AO IS ON STATION.

B. D /1/3 AT 060910H WHILE ON PATROL TRIPPED 1 AP MINE VIC YD 170708 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

C. C/1/1 AT 060930H VIC YD 106698 UNIT TRIPPED 2 BOOBY TRAPS RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. 1/4 AT 060930H VIC YD FOUND 2 (REIN) BUNKERS. BUNKERS DESTROYED. FOR DETAILED OF BUNKER CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL CAPTURED SEE THIRD MARDIV SPOT REPORT DTG 061145H.

E. H/2/9 AT 061035H IC YD 163744 OBSERVED 2 NVA CALLED ARTY MISSION W/UNK RESULTS.

G. 1/4 AT 061100H VIC YD 145730 OBS 6 NVA IN THE OPEN. CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS W/UNK RESULTS..

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

WIA 235 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 126 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 178 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 202 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEES

C. IWC:24

CSWC:13

GP-4

BT

TOO: 06152 / 06 DEC 67 / 11-14 / EE

~~Confidential~~

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 061108Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 143 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061200H TO 061800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

S-3	<i>G</i>
S-3 A	<i>W</i>
S-2	
SECRET	<i>W</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	
<i>S</i>	
<i>De P</i>	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED PATROLS IN AP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS

A. 2/9, 1/3, AND 1/4 STARTED RECEIVING INCOMING AT APPROX 061530H TO 060630H. 2/9'S INITIAL INCOMING SEEMED TO START OUT WITH A H.G. VELOCITY DIRECT FIRE TYPE WEAPON FR A DIRECTION APPROX 5900 MILS. INCOMING THEN CHANGED TO MORTAR FIRE FROM A DIRECTION OF APPROX 30 DEGREES AND A DISTANCE OF 1200 METERS THIS WAS FOLLOWED BY HVY ARTY. TOTAL RDS WAS APPROX 47. RESULT 1 NG IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA

(MINOR). 1/4 ALONG WITH INCOMING, REC'D SA FIRE FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION FROM AN ESTIMATED EN COMPANY. THE EN SEEMED TO BE ORGANIZED UN SMALL GROUPS OF 5 TO 6 EN. 1/4 REPT'D THE FOLLOWING CASUALTIES AS A RESULT OF THEIR INCOMING AND EN CONTACT: 4 KIA'S AND 17 MEDEVACS

1/4 REPORTED AT 061715H THAT A MEDEVAC HELO WAS DISABLED IN THE LZ DUE TO EN FIRE.

1/4 REMAINS IN CONTACT AND BOTH 2/9 AND 1/4 CONTINUE TO RECEIVE INCOMING A TIME OF SUBMISSION OF THIS REPORT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. B/1/1 AT 061115H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6RDS OF 82MM

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

MORTAR FIRE (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FROM EN YDS 117725 AND 113721 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RETURNED 81MM MSN (123 RDS) AND 4.2 MSN (6 HE).

B. 1/1 AT 161155H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 120MM MORTAR (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR EN YDS 082724 AND 088712 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D WITH 105MM MSN (60 RDS) AND 81MM MSN (18 RDS) WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 061215H 1/4 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING FOLLOW-UP REPORT TO INCIDENT REP'D ON SETREP 142 PARA 4G: AT 061100H D/1/4 NOTED 4-6 NVA W/PACKS TUNNING TO NORTH TO A BUNKER COMPLEX. AT 061130H THE PATROL OBS 3-4 MOVING VIC YD 144728. AT 061145H THE PATROL REC'D 5 RDS OF 60MM TO THE REAR OF THE COMPANY. *PATROL RESULTING*

IN 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). CALLED ARTY AND 81 MM MSN AND RET'D SA-M-79 AND AW FIRE. EN CUMULATIVE

LOSSES WERE 2 EN KIA (PROB).

S. D. TEF SITREP MR 142, PARA 4A: DEBRIEF OF PATROL REVEALED THAT PATROL DID NOT RECEIVE ANY INCOMING MORTAR RDS AND ALL CASUALTIES WERE THE RESULT OF MECHANICAL DECICES.

E. 81/3 AT 061220H VIC YD 174722 REC'D 1 RD OF INCOMING (CAL UNK) FR A DIRECTION OF 5100 MILS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(MEDEVAC).

F. Y/2/9 AT 061255H VIC YD 167740 FOUND 2 BUNKERS (ONE-5X6Y3 AND ONE-2X3Y6). DESTROYED BUNKERS. FOR DETAILED ACCOUNT AND DESCRIPTION OF BUNKERS SEE THIRD MARDIV SPOT REP DTG 061416H.

G. 9/1/3 AT 161435H VIC YD 177724 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN AZIMUTH OF 25 DEGREES. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO TIME LAG IN DETERMINING DIRECTION BY CRATER ANALYSIS.

H. 1/1 AT 061500H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 32 RDS OF 82MM AN, 85MM ARTY INSIDE THE PERIMETER FROM SUSPECTED EN YDS 106706, 085768, 089793, 094736, 141769, 123713, 121711 AND 113717 TET'D FIRE W/81MM AND 105MM ON TGT'S EQUAL TO CAPABILITY.

5. : ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES

AN, ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY KIA 44

WIA 267 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 129 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

NVA KIA 178 (CONF) VC KIA 3 (CONF)

NVA KIA 204 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) 2 POWS
- (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C Co IWC: 24
CSWC: S-13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
1/1	1	1	114701	NEG
3/4	1	1 1	134645	NEG
3/3	1	1	144615	NEG
COMPOSITE ARTY BN	1	1	214740	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

TUD 19402/06 DEC 67 / 7148/RC-1309

5 - 3 A

3 - 3 3

8-2

S 3 L 0

FSCC

OP CHIEF

ASST. OF CHIEF

~~HAS BEEN SENT~~

ZNY CCCCC

U. S. 961740Z DEK 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

'NEU ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIVEND

ZEN/ FIRST BN FIRST MAR

FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZENITH RD BN THIRU MAJ

GEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

SELF FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

718-11 MAS

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

ZENITH ELEFTH MAR

134

CONFIDENTIAL

STUFF NR 344 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061 290H TO 062 400Y DEC 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

CALLS AT 062020H D/173 AMBUSH VIC YD 182714 SPRING AMBUSH
RING AW. 7 HAND GRENADES. AND 21 RDS M-79. ALSO CALLED FOR
5:10M MORT MSN. RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 4 NVA KIA
(DECH).

4. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061100Y D/1/4 VIC YD 148728 NOTED
4 TO 6 NVA W/STRAW CAMOUFLAGE ON THEIR BACK MOVING NW TO BUNKER
COMPLEX OF 2 BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINE VIC YD 145731. AT 061130Y
IN SAME VIC OBS20 TO 25 NVA MOVING NW AT YD 144724. EN FIRED
60MM MORT. AND WAS FIRED AT W/S/A. A/W, M-79'S 460MM MORT. AND
DIRTY MORT W/EXCEL COVERAGE. ONE RD VT OBS TO DETONATE OVER 2
NVA MOVING INTO BOMB CRATER. ARTY MSN ALSO FIRED. RESULTED
IN 5 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AND 4 NVA KIA (PROB).
(CUMULATIVE LOSSES NOT PREVIOUSLY REFLECTED SITREP 42 PARA 4G).

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

APPROX 60 RDS 82MM, 26 RDS 106MM CAL ARTY, AND 106MM QUANTITY
W/IN SHORT ALSO RECD FIRE FROM RPG, SMALL ARMS, AND AW FROM
DES PERIMETER FROM APPROX 1 NVA CO. MEDICAL HELD HIT BY

CONFIDENTIAL

144

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

RPG AND IS TOTAL LOSS. SUSTAINED 5 USMC KIA AND 28 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). (SEE SITREP 143, PARA 3A. ADD 1 USMC KIA AND 11 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS REPORT AS DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AND CURRENT TOTALS.)

B. AT 061630H 3/1/3 VIC YD 174723 AND 4 POSITS TOOK 3 RDS UNK CAL FR 5100 MILS. RECOVERED 2 NOSE CONES AND PIECES OF SHRAPNEL FROM CRATER. SUSTAINED 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. AT 061715H 1/1 REC'D 24 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC. FIRED 30 RDS 81MM MORT HE AT YD 118721; 55RDS HE 81MM MORT AT YD 125728 AND 109710; AND 40 RDS 4.2MM MORT HE AT YD 118713 WITH 5 MIN REACTION TIME.

D. AT 061830H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS UNK CAL INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC.

E. AT 062020H 1/4 VIC YD 153728 CALLED FOR TPO'S WHICH WERE ON TGT. ONE STRAY BOMB LANDED VIC LP'S AND LINES RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

F. AT 062025H 3/4 ACQUIRED EN MOVEMENT ON AN/PPS-6 VIC

YD 12167. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. MOVEMENT CEASED. AREA TO BE CHECKED.

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. AT 062205H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 RECD 3 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 50

WIA 289 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 130 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 180 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 212 (GROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSWC: 13

SD-4

BT

1001222 2/07 DEC 67/15/RLM

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A AND H/W NR 000000000000

Q
ZNY 00000
O.P. 062240Z DEC 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
* ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
* ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
* ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
* THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES/ZEN
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
* ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 145 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 062400H-070600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND I.P.'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

1/4 WILL BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO VIC YD 158721

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: KIA 50

289 WIA (MEDEVAC)

130 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 180 MVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

212 MVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

94 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 10VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSVC: 13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 071945H/DEC/AFC

TOD: 0016Z/070000H/11-01/A

#145

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000
 O P 070615Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 146 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070600H-071200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

[G-3]

A

Sit
Rep

S-3	✓
S-3 A	
S-3 B	AF
S-3	272
S-2	
ALO	
FSOC	M
OP OIL LF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED LIMITED PATROLS IN AO, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. MANEUVER UNITS MAINTAINED SECURITY POSITIONS FOR A-3 ENGR CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

C. CONDUCTED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

D. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

E. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 070915H 1/3 VICINITY YD 174722 REC'D 4 RDS
 RKT OR RR FIRE FR 5700 MILS. FIRED 24 RDS 105MM ARTY MSN
 AT SUSPECTED TGTS. CRATER ANALYSIS RUN ON SHELL FRAGS
 TO BE FORWARDED.

B. (FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO PARA 4 A SITREP NR 144).

ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY M-79 VERIFIED BY EYEWITNESS AND
 15 NVA KIA (PROB). FO OBS 8 (PROB) BEING CARRIED TO REAR AND
 REMAINDER SEEN SHOT AND FALLEN DUE TO M-60 MG AND 60MM
 MORTAR BY EYE WITNESSES.

C. AT 071125H 1/3 VIC YD 170719 REC'D 2 RDS
 SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FR 5900 MILS. FIRED 105MM
 AT 1550 ARTY AT YD 149752. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING
 CONDUCTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

A

#146

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 071130H A/1/4 PATROL VIC YD 153731 FOUND
 5 BUNKERS WITH SMALL NETWORK OF TRENCHES AND 6 FIGHT-
 ING HOLES. POS HAD EXCELLENT FIELD OF FIRE TO NORTH
 AND WEST. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS,
 CONDUCT LIMITED PATROLS IN AO, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

G. CONTINUE SECURITY OPERATIONS FOR A-3 CONSTRUCTION
 EFFORT.

C. CONTINUE SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA

289 WIA (MEDEVAC)

130 WIA (MINOR)

H. ENEMY: 181 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

231 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. WIC: 24

C. I: 13

U.S. 14

57

To D: 0715Z/07 DEC. 67/1117/C 88.1344

#146

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 071145Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/AOC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 147 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 071200H-071800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. 1/4 VIC YD 159723

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
 CONDUCTED LIMITED PATROLS IN AO. AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
 B. CONDUCTED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
 C. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGR CONSTRUCTION EFFORT
 AROUND A-3 POSITION.

ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 071330H F/2/9 VIC YD 183740 LOCATED TRIP
 WIRE ACROSS OPEN FIELD ATTACHED TO EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN
 TRAIL. FO (81MM) SET OFF DEVICE. 6 NVA CARRYING CARBINES
 AND AK-47'S OBS AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/AG AND S/A.
 TWO NVA SEEN TO FALL. OTHER 4 CONT'D TO RUN. AN A/W
 FIRED FROM 700 METERS TO FRIENDLY FLANK. THREE MORE
 NVA SPOTTED. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS. SPOTTED 6
 NVA RUNNING. FIRED ADDITIONAL 60MM MORT AND AK-47'S
 AND CALLED AO FOR ARTY FIRE ON BUNKER. FRIENDLY
 FIRE WITHHELD TO PERMIT ARTY MSN. RESULTED IN 2 USMC
 KIA. (DEBAC) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (S OF REP FIRM) AT 070930H 2/9 VIC YD 170737 RECD

S - 3	S
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	AF
S - 3	DB
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	M
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

#147

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPROX 16 RDS EST 85MM ARTY FR YD 151763. FIRED
COUNTER BATTERY ARTY (79 RDS HE AND 2 WP) AND OBSERVED
SECONDARY EXPLOSION. REACTION TIME OF 4 MINUTES.

B. AT 071330H D/1/3 POSIT VIC YD 174719 REC'D
5 TO 6 RDS EST 85MM ARTY FR 6300 MILS. FIRED COUNTER
BATTERY ARTY. SUSTAINED 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND
6 USMC WIA (MINOR)

C. AT 071420H 3/3 VIC YD 174634 REPORTED UNCOVERING
60 V.N. GRAVES WHILE PREPARING MINEFIELD LAY DYE MARKER.
CEASED MINE LAYING OPS, NOTIFIED DIST HQTR'S AND APPEASED
INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL BY ALLOWING REMOVAL OF REMAINS
AND ASSISTING WHERE POSSIBLE. LETTER OF FORMAL APOLOGY TO VILLAGE
CHIEF TO FOLLOW.

D. AT 071440H 1/3 VIC YD 174721 REC'D 1 RD EST
85MM ARTY FROM 6000 MILS.

E. AT 071600H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM
MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNKNOWN LOCATION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. SCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA

297 WIA (MEDEVAC)

136 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 181 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

233 MVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSWC: 13

GP-4
BT

TOP 145070 DEC 67 / 10/30/60 / 360

CONFIDENTIAL

CPN FIELD ENT. ALL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
DEC 67 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FR 071 800H-072 400H DEC 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND S-3
CONDUCTED LP'S, AMBUSHES AND PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS.

AT 072105H AN A774 LP REC'D 2 HAND GRENADES AND
LVA FIRE FROM 4-5 ENEMY. ANOTHER LP HAD SPOTTED 9 PERSONS
MOVING TOWARD FRIENDLY POS ABOUT 072000H. LP REC'D FIRE
AT 4-5 RDS M-75 AND 4 HAND GRENADES. INCOMING RESULTED
IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR)

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AL ON 6 DEC AN AG CALLED ARTY VSN ON NVA IN OPEN
VTC NO 213793 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

DESTRUCTION OF DOWNED HELO COMPLETE (REFER PARA 3A
OF SITREP NR 143 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.)

C. AT 0720 30H CDM LO DIST ADVISOR RPT'D THAT UNK
VC CROSSED HWY 9 AT YD 149587 MOVING NORTH
MSN WAS CALLED W/UNK RESULTS. ILLIM ALSO FIRED

2 NBC (EDEVAC) FOR 7 DEC. NBC'S NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE
TOTALS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN PCS AND CONDUCT
LP'S, AMBUSHES, AND PATROLS.

PAGE THREE GQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

24 FRIENDLY: 50 KIA
293 WIA (MEDEVAC)
137 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 152 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
253 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
44 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

Co WC: 24
CWC: 13

#148

1952-53 67 Dec 67 1/4 14/10 1365

④

ZNY CCCCCC
 O P 072245Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) [G-3] (A).
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 149 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 082400H-080600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT

PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA

297 WIA (MEDEVAC)

137 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 182 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

233 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

67	S-3	
	S-3 A	
	S-3	
	S-3	
	S-2	
	ALD	
	FSOO	m
	OP CHIEF	
	ASST. OF CHIEF	

70R101172/0802067/TT-01/1/5/2/2
 CONFIDENTIAL

#149

(A)

DE Y14E AND MY NR 002.

53
my
CONFIDENTIAL

NPY CCCCC
O P 080600Z DEC 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT

000:122

Sit Rep
HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 150 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 080600H - 081200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
CONDUCTED PATROLS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 BEGAN TO RECEIVE INCOMING MORTAR, ARTY, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE (REF PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 143 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) ADD 5 NVA KIA (PROB) TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR THIS CONTACT FROM DEBRIEF OF UNIT LEADERS. CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

B. AT 081015H B/1/3 AT YD 180729 REC'D 7 RD 85MM ARTY W/3 AIR BURSTS FROM 6400 MILS.

C. AT 081025H B/1/3 AT YD 184728 FOUND 1 CLAYMORE AND 1 AT MINE. BOTH WERE DESTROYED.

D. AT 081040H B/1/3 AT YD 183127 FOUND 1 CHICOM AP MINE. MINE DESTROYED.

E. AT 081110H 1/3 AT YD 186723 REC'D 9 RDS 85MM ARTY. FO AT YD 187725 REPORTED RD REC'D FROM 5600 MILS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 50

CONFIDENTIAL

#150

7008 09/0001H/00067

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 297 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 137 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 182 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 238 (VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 44

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. INC: 24

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

To: 08/08402/7102/CR/383

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMV USA

CP C	
ASST. C	

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

40A1 081200H E7/9 FOUND 6 CAPSULES OF 1000 GMS EACH
66737 BUNKER HAG 4 6500L OF OIL AND 10 CAPS OF 1000 GMS
CAPS FOR RDS. BUNKERS AND P. S. 10000L

C. AT 081355H 6/27/9 PDR. AT 081355H 6/27/9 PDR. AT 081355H 6/27/9 PDR.
 MORTAR RESULTING IN 5 USMC. 1. MEDICAL. 2. MEDICAL. 3. MEDICAL.
 MORTARS ON EN YL 185745 AND 186745 AND 186745 AND 186745 AND 186745.
 MEDICAL.

5700 MILS. RET'D FIRE W/ 75MM ARTY ON EN YD 150765. 105MM ARTY AT EN YD 155122 W/LK RESULTS.

E. AT 081400H 2/9 AT 101030 REQ'D 14 P.S. BECA 400
5900 MILS. CALLED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE AND REQUESTED
AREA.

F. AT 081425H 171 AN A-4 RECD 2 BBS 121 L. MORENO. 171
PHILADELPHIA. RESULTING IN 1 CRASH. MINOR DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
EN POSIT.

G. AT 081553H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER.
UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POST.

H. AT 081630H A SEABEE PC HIT A VN CHILD IN CAM LO VIC YD
148604. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 081700H. DIST HC
NOTIFIED. SIR WILL BE SUBMITTED.

I. AT 081711H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE
PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/
10 RDS 82MM MORTAR ON EN YD 116707 W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S.
MRUSHES AND PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 50
WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 142 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 182 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 238 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 44

(1) 2 POW
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD 1415Z/08 DEC 7/11 4G/32-1395

#151

CONFIDENTIAL
(A)

11-
S. J. Perry

S - 3	
S - 3 A	huff
S - 3	
S	
FSCC	
OP CL	
ASST. O.	
144 DEC 87	
ILLS AND	

53

Co FW: 24

TOD 18292/08 DEC 67/1155/RC/410

to: 09/0630H/dec67

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

✓
 001A AND H/W NR 001.....

ZNY CCCC
 O P 082240Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARSY
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 153 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 090001H-090600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. ONE BN OF NINTH MARINES ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE FOR SWEEP OP BY SECOND ARVN REGIMENT.

C. CONTINUE SECURITY AND CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 00302/0902267/11-01/15/415

RECEIVED

#153

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 090555Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 154 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 090600H-091200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/9 YD 170727

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A 435 CONFIDENTIAL

A. 2/9 MOVED TO BLOCKING POSITION VIC YD 170737.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 2/9 AT 091000H VIC YD 170737 WHILE IN THE PROCESS OF MOVING TO NEW POSIT. REC'D INCOMING S/A FR EN YD 170738 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), RET FIRE W/81, 60 AND SMALL ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/4 AT 090915H VIC YD 157727 REC'D 1 SHORT FRIENDLY 81MM FR THEIR OWN 81'S RESULTING IN 1 WIA (MINOR). INVESTIGATION INITIATED.

B. 1/4 AT 091015H VIC YD 150728 FOUND 3 BUNKERS WHICH WERE EXTREMELY OLD WITH 3 MORTAR PITS IN FRONT OF THE BUNKERS. BUNKERS HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. PLOTTED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION.

C. P/2/9 AT 091100H VIC YD 169737 POINT ELEMENTS OBS 9 NVA MOVING IN NW DIRECTION--CALLED ARTY MSN. 1 SHORT RD LANDED IN FOXTROT PSN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

FOR WOZOOH/DEC/AF

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 001A 435 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 D. 1/4 AT 091115H VIC YD-N 45728 FOUND 4 BUNKERS
 FRESHLY BUILT. FOUND 1 RPG RD IN BUNKER AND FRESH
 FOOT PRINTS. PLOTTED BUNKER POSITIONS AND CONT'D MSN.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCT PATROLS AND LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA
 300 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 143 WIA (MINOR)
 443 WIA TOTAL
 B. ENEMY: 182 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 238 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 44 DET
 (71) 25 POAW
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 C. IWC:24
 CSWC:13
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: 0846Z/090006Z/TT-24/A. /435
 NNNNW

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#154

CONFIDENTIAL

INY CCCCC
 24 091055Z DEC 67
 14 NINTH MARINES
 73 CG THIRD MARDIV
 150 ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (PWO)
 101ST BN FIRST MAR
 101ST BN THIRD MAR
 101ST BN THIRD MAR
 101ST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 101ST BN FOURTH MAR
 101ST BN FOURTH MAR
 101ST BN NINTH MAR
 101ST MARINES
 101ST MARINES
 101ST MARINES
 101ST MARINES

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>My</i>
S-3	<i>HP</i>
S-3	
101ST BN	

Six Rep

1. CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 2. TRIP NO 155 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091200H-091800H DEC 67
 3. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/9 YD 170730
 4. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. TWO 0914 452 CONFIDENTIAL
 2. 2/9 RETURNED TO ORIGINAL POSITION AFTER PROVIDING
 3. LOOKING FORCE FOR THE 2ND ARVN REGIMENT.
 4. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
 5. SWEEPS AND SWEEPS IN AD.
 6. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 7. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 8. 3/4 AT 091245H VIC YD 135678 FOUND 2 BUNKERS
 9. FOR DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF BUNKERS SEE 3RD
 10. SPOT REP 091517H.
 11. 1/1 AT 091400H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS OF
 12. 125MM ARTY FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE.
 13. 1/1 AT 091430H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 13 RDS OF
 14. 125MM ARTY FR ENEMY YD'S 097713, 083732, AND 093772.
 15. COUNTER BATTERY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC.
 16. 3/4 AT 091430H VIC C-2 BRIDGE OBSERVED SEVERAL
 17. ENEMY IN OPEN VIC YD 134673, CALLED BY 44 MSN W/GOOD FG COVERAGE.
 18. 1/1 AT 091445H VIC YD 155721 THE REAR ELEMENT
 19. 150 METERS TO THEIR REAR, NVA FLED TO NW
 20. BEING OBSERVED.
 21. 1/1 AT 091724H VIC YD 174723

FOR 000200A/DEC/AR **CONFIDENTIAL**

#155

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 452 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REC'D S/A FROM YD 171724K, RET'D S/A FIRE.

G. 5/1/73 AT 091430H VIC SD 177/28 FOUND 1 AT MINE;
DESTROYED IN PLACE.H. 8/1/73 AT 091525H REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FROM
AZIMUTH OF 5200 MILS, RET'D COUNTER BTRY FIRE.I. K 1/3 AT 091625H VIC YD 174721 REC'D 2 RDS OF UNK
ARTY FR AN UNK LOC. RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)J. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AC.

K. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA

300 WIA (MEDEVAC)

143 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 182 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

238 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. K. IWCJJC JJWR

PAGE FOUR 001A 452 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSWC-13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#155

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 091750Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZENN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS

3	3	5
- 3	A	
COB	726	
	8-2	<i>HA</i>
	8-3	
	0100	
	FSCC	<i>m</i>
	OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
	ASST TO CHIEF	
	INT SER	101

SITREP NR 156 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091800H-092400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND EST ABLE TO MAINTAIN ACC

PAGE TWO 001A 476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 091330H VIC YD 17688 1/1 UNITS WERE FIGHTING WPNS. 1 MAN FIRING M-60 TRIED TO PULL BOLT TO REAR. ROUNG WENT OFF, CAUSING WOUND IN HAND. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND MAN MEDEVACED. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) NCS.

B. 3/4 AT 091520H VIC YD 134673, PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA OF ENLIGHTING AND 8MM MON. NO SIGNS OF EN CASUALTIES, BUT SEVERAL TRAILS LEADING OUT OF AREA. PATROL RET'D TO C-2 BRIDGE WITH NO INCIDENT.

C. 3/4 AT 091920H VIC YD 122688, ACQUIRED 800 L AN/PPS-6 RADAR SUSPECTED TROOP MOVEMENT, CALLED TO AND 8MM MON. RDS ADJUSTED BY RADAR INTO HOT AREA. W/UNK RESULTS. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK OUT AREA ON ROUTE TO DAY ACTIVITIES.

D. 2/9 AT 092140H OBS'ING NORTH OF 2/9 POS. AFTER INITIAL EXPLOSIONS, HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSION. POSSIBLY SMALL ARMS CACHE.

E. 1/1 AT 092245H VIC YD 14700 HEARD 4 RDS OF 100 LAL ARTY. INS DE PERPETUATED. NO INCIDENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 092230H 2/9 OBS 4 NVA MOVING ALONG RIDGELINE TO FRONT. FIRED M-79'S AND S/A. SAW 1 NVA FALL. REMAINING NVA RAN AND DISAPPEARED OVER RIDGELINE. RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

G. AT 092310H 1/3 REC'D 4 RDS OF UNK CAL AMMO RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). DIRECTION OF FIRE WAS 6100 MILLS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NITE TIME ACTIVITIES IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA

306 WIA (MEDEVAC)

144 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 182 KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

239 KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

PAGE FOUR 001A 476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C SMC: 13

GP-4.

BT

FOR: 10/0200Z0007/CPG

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 092240Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFOZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 157 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 092400H TO 100600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Handwritten mark</i>
S-3 B	<i>Handwritten mark</i>
S-2	
ALO	<i>Handwritten mark</i>
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>Handwritten mark</i>
ASST. CHIEF	
HAS BEEN SENT	

PAGE TWO 001A 478 CONFIDENTIAL
 CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 090915H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 1 RD 81MM MORTAR FROM
 FRIENDLY UNIT (REF PARA 4A OF SITREP NR 154 FOR OPN KENTUCKY).

ADD 1 USMC KIA PREVIOUSLY OMITTED TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
 CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 51

WIA 306 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 144 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 182 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 239 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

GP-4

BT

TO: 00057/10 DEC 67/11-01/22

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR 101515H/DEC/AFR

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 100700Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, U.S.A.
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

Sit Rep

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 SITREP NR 158 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 100600H TO 101200H DEC67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A 504 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS. CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS. ESTABLISHED OPS AND CONDUCTED LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO.

B. CONTINUED ENGR CONSTRUCTION OPS AT A-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF SITREP 155, PARAGRAPH 41: CHANGE LOSSES FROM 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TO READ 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC KIA. CORRECTIONS REFLECTED TOTALS THIS SITREP.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 092230H D/1/3 AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG VIC YD 172716 W/S/A, M-79. RDS. 2 LAAM. 81MM AND 60MM MORT MSN. EXCHANGE RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB).

C. AT 100715H 1/3 RECD APPROX 20 RDS 85MM ARTY FR AZ 5800 TO 5920. (OUTSIDE PERIMETER).

D. AT 100715H 1/4 RECD APPROX 7 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FR AZ 0200. FIRED ARTY MSN AT SUSPECTED EN POSITS W/7 MIN REACTION TIME. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

E. AT 100720H 2/9 RECD APPROX 20 RDS ARTY FR EST BTRY OF 3 OR 4 GUNS APPROX 155MM. ONE RD DID BURIED IN GROUND. FIRED ARTY COUNTER BATTERY MSN W/7 MIN REACTION. RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 504 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 100810H 1/4 RECD 1 RD UNK CAL FR AZ 0200 W/FLASH
BANG OF 3 SEC. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

G. AT 100952H 1/3/4 PATROL FOUND SMOOTH SOLED SHOE FOOT-
PRINTS AT BOTTOM OF BOMB CRATER VIC YD 152664 WHICH SHOWED
EVIDENCE OF BEING PROBED WITH SHARP INSTRUMENT.

H. AT 101045H C/1/4 OBS EN MOVEMENT VIC YD 152718. FIRED
140 RDS 81MM MORT AND OBS 1 WOUNDED NVA MAKING HASTY EXIT FR
TREE. SEARCH CONTD.

I. AT 101055H 3/3 RPTD M-109 VEH DRIVING RECKLESSLY STRUCK
ELDERLY VN AT YD 143597 WHO IS FATHER OF VILLAGE CHIEF OF AM TH I
AND WAS MEDEVAC. VILLAGERS HOSTILE. RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL
BEING HELD. SIR BY 101500H; S-2/S-5 INVESTIGATING.

J. AT 101110H 1/4 RECD APPROX 8 RDS APPROX 152MM ARTY.
IMPACTED APPROX 300 M TO EAST OF YD 177707. FIRED COUNTER
BATTERY FIRES.

K. AT 101110H 1/3 RECD APPROX 15 RDS OF MIXED ARMY OF UNK
CAL FR AZ 5810. FIRED COUNTER ARTY FIRES. SUSTAINED 1 USMC
KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)S, AND 3 USMC WIA (MINORS).

L. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES
AND LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO. AND ESTAB UP'S.

PAGE FOUR 001A 504 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 53

WIA 312 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 148 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

NVA KIA 182 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)

NVA KIA 244 (PROB) VC KIA 3 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. FWC: 24

CSVC: 13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOO: 10252/1000 10252/1000 10252/1000

#158

(A)

$51 - +1 +1 + 3 53$
 $306 M40 -1 +3 +1 +1 +2 M6 312$
 $144 Minor +1 +3 + 4 148$

conf
 Pro +5

$53 +1 - 54$
 $312 +4 +15 331 +2 +2$
 $148 +2 +2 152$
 $182 +2 +1 +13 - 198 +1$
 $244 +10 - 254$

RTY USA

S - 3 - 3	
S - 3 A	
- 3 -	
FS00	m
SP 01 EF	
ASST.0	✓

PAGE TWO DATA CONTINUED PAGE 2
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS,
AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
B. UNCONTINUED CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.
C. CONTINUED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AO A/S ON 9 DEC 67 RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AT
YD 168761 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AT YD 175752; 13 NVA KIA (CONF)
AT YD 169766 AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB).
B. AT 101218H 1/1 REC'D 1 RD LINK CAL INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD
110714. FIRED 12 RDS 4.2 IN MORT W/UNK RESULTS.
C. AT 101245H 2/9 REC'D 10 RDS APPROX 130MM IMPACTING
VIC YD 172728 FR DISTANT RANGE 5100 MILLS. CASUALD NOT BE
HEARD. COUNTER BTRY FIRES IN PROGRESS.
D. AT 101245H 1/3 REC'D APPROX 26 RDS OF HVY ARTY FR 5000.
5200, 5400 MILLS. COUNTER BTRY FIRES IN PROGRESS. SUSTAINED
4 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
E. AT 101325 H 1/4 REC'D 1 RD EN ARTY FR 6100 MILS
IMPACT, NO VIC YD 157727. 150 METERS FR D/1/4. BTRY FIRE IN
PROGRESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 101405H 1/4 REC'D 1 RD EN ARTY FR 6100 MILS IMPACTING
75 METERS EAST OF LZ VIC YD 157727.

G. AT 101615H 1/3 REC'D 20 RDS ARTY FR 5500 MILS. SUSTAINED
1 USMC KIA, 15 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POS'GS. CONDUCT
AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54
WIA 331 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 152 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 206 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 244 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

V
DET 44
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24
USMC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-6

BT 7001643 4/10/68 11:40 PM/529

#159

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 100800
 O P 101540Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 VINFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 160 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 101000H-102400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S-3	5-3
S-3 A	
S-	
FSO	M
OP C F	
ASST. C	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 102030H A D/1/3 LP AT YD 176717 REC'D 2 INCOMING HAND GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 US1C WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D SA FIRE AND RELOCATED LP.

B. AT 102035H A B/1/3 LP AT YD 179717 REC'D 2 INCOMING HAND GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 US1C WIA (2 MEDEVAC). RET'D SA FIRE AND RELOCATED LP.

C. AT 102220H D/1/1 AT A-4 SPOTTED NVA AT EN YD 110687 MOVING N. FIRED SA AND M-79. SOD CHECKED AREA AND SAW 2 NVACARRYING OFF 1 NVA. 11 NVA KIA (PROB).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 102015H A MARINE FROM D/1/4 HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 RESULTING IN 1 US1C NBC (MEDEVAC). NBC NOT INCLUDED ON CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 335 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 152 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY NVA KIA 206 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 245 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 40 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSWC: 12

GP-4

-C- PAGE TWO LN 5 TO RS AS FOL
HAND GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC). RET'D SA
BT

700 18 00Z 10 00 067/17 (SS) Rm/530

#160

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 102245Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ART USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 161 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 102400H-110600H DEC-67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS.

PAGE TWO 001A 533 CONFIDENTIAL
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND MANNED LP'S IN AO.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: D/1/3 AT 110030H VIC YD 178718 MADE CONTACT
 WITH AN EST (REINF) EN PLT AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A PR. RESULTING
 IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). 1 NVA KIA (CONF), AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB)
 CALLED 60 AND 81 MISSIONS AND FIRED M-79'S AND S/A.
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 54 KIA
 335 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 153 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 199 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3
 258 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 9
 44 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. JWC: 24
 CSWC: 13
 GP-4
 BT

TOR 111330H/Dec/Afr

To D: 23207/100267/11-68/2/533

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

MAY 00000
 0 P 114700Z DEC 67
 FM Tenth MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USMC
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE INFO/ PAS WITHOUT SERVICE

CITREP NR 162 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 113610H-111200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 0014 CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

B. 1/3 IS CARRYING OUT COMPANY SIZE PATROLS THROUGH

GS RD 1771 AND 1772 (CG INTEREST).

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED BN(-) SWEEP OF VAN QUUA (AKA VAN BA THUNG

AND THON BA THUNG IN CONJUNCTION WITH BLOCKING FORCE.

D. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

A. AT 110030H 01/172 HAD CONTACT W/PEVN PLT

KILLED AND RR IN FRONT OF LINES. REFER PARA 44 OF

CITREP NR 161 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. CHANGE: USMC 214

(MAYOR) TO 1 USMC VIA (MEDEVAC) CORRECTED TOTALS

RECEIVED THIS SITREP.

D. AT 110800H 01/173 PATROL FOUND 2 AT MINE DETONATORS

C. NO 169748

D. AT 110800H 01/173 MARINE TRIPPED AND GRENADE

KILLED BE FIRING DEVICE AT RD 177102 RESULTING IN 1 USMC

KILLED (MEDVAC)

D. AT 110800H 01/174 AT RD 157741 (MEDVAC) 2 MARINES

KILLED BY SMALL ARMS. NOTES NOT RELATED TO CONJUNCTION LOSSES

C. AT 110800H 01/174 AT RD 157741 (MEDVAC) 2 MARINES

KILLED BY SMALL ARMS. NOTES NOT RELATED TO CONJUNCTION LOSSES

C. AT 110800H 01/174 AT RD 157741 (MEDVAC) 2 MARINES

KILLED BY SMALL ARMS. NOTES NOT RELATED TO CONJUNCTION LOSSES

1003 12/1200H/DEC67 CONFIDENTIAL
 (A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 110950H 1/3/3 ON SWEEP OF VILLE FOUND HUT
AT YD 095606 W/3 WPNS: 1 FRENCH LIGHT ASSAULT WPN 1
AK-50 ASSAULT WPN. 1 THOMPSON SUB JG. 1 US 5 GAL WATER CAN.

1 US PONCHO. 1 NVA PONCHO. ASSORTED AMMO. GEAR TO BE
FORWARDED TO S-2.

G. AT 111000H C/1/3 PATROL FOUND 1 AT MINE AT
UD 172705. MINE DESTROYED.

H. AT 110050H 1/3/3 FOUND 1 AP MINE AT YD 095606.
MINE DISARMED AND WILL BE RET'D TO S-2.

I. AT 111015H SCOUT DOG W/H2/9 PICKED UP SCENT
WHICH LED TO FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES AND 175MM
ARTY ROUND WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CARRIED.
175MM ROUND DESTROYED. YD 163733

J. AT 111020H MARINE FROM C/1/3 TRIPPED A SURPRISE
FIRING DEVIC RESULTING IN 1 USMC IWA (MEDEVAC)
AT YD 172705.

K. AT 111030H A/1/1 PTL FOUND 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND
21 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT YD 113704. DESTROYED IN PLACE

L. AT 111040H A/1/1 PTL REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR AT
YD 114703 JUST PRIOR TO RE-ENTERING A-4. UNABLE TO

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
DETERMINE ENEMY POSITION.

M. AT 111050H D/1/3 REC'D 13 RDS UNK CAL ARTY
AT YD 154629 FROM 5300 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.

N. AT 111125H 1/1 AT A-4 OBSERVED A TOTAL OF 75
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT YD 108711 FROM MORTAR AND ARTY MSNS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 55 KIA

338 WIA (MEDECAC)

152 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 199 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

258 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 2

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOO 1300Z/10 DEC 21/74 001A/554

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Confidential

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 111100Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 163 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111200H-111800H DEC 67

3	
- 3 A	
- 6	
FSCC	W
OP CHIEF	V
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAAF TWO MQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ON 10 DEC AN AO CALLED ARTY ON NVA IN OPEN

AT EN YD 190778 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND

3. NVA KIA (PROB). ARTY WAS ALSO CALLED ON NVA IN

OPEN AT YD 168761 RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

B. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 102400H AND 110600H 1/3

AT YD 174721 REC'D 20 RDS MIXED ARTY AND MORTARS. UNABLE

TO DETERMINE ENEMY POSITION. C. AT 111130H 1 NVA SURRENDERED TO 1/1 AT A-4. 1 DETAINEE.

D. AT 111150H A MARINE FROM C/1/3 TRIPPED 1

AT NINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

E. AT 111635H 1/3 REC'D 1 RD OF UNK CAL UNK TYPE

INCOMING AT YD 154463. RET'D FIRE W/G/S ARTY.

F. AT 111645H 2/9 AT YD 170733 REC'D 6 RDS OF

82MM MORTAR. RET'D FIRE W/56 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON

ENEMY YD 183747 W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT AMRUSHES AND LP'S.

Confidential

(A)

~~Confidential~~

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA
 344 WIA (MEDECAC)
 152 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 200 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 264 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 45 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TODRES 4 11 DEC 67/17 (18) RLM/567

~~Confidential~~

(A)

~~Confidential~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 111615Z DEC 6
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 RT.
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NP 164 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111810H-112410H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

MAN NOTE
 CORRECTED COPY
 DESTROY ALL OTHERS

PAGE TWO 0014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111125H 3/4 FOUND 1-250 LB BOMB
 VIC YD 127645. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 1/4 AT 111655H VIC YD 157727 DURING A HELO
 RESUPPLY REC'D APPROX 6 RDS OF 60 MM MORTAR FIRE FR

AN AZIMUTH OF 355 DEGREES APPROX 700 METERS AWAY. RET'D FIRE
 WITH 14 DIRECTED HUEY GUNSHIPS.

C. 1/4 AT 111750H VIC YD 157727 OBS 3 NVA VIC YD
 156728. FIRED 6 RDS OF 60MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

D. 1/4 AT 111810H VIC YD 157727 OP OBS 4 NVA
 APPROX 80 METERS TO THE SOUTH, TOOK EN UNDER FIRE
 WITH SMALL ARMS, 60 AND 81MM MORTAR MISSIONS.

E. 1/4 AT 111940H VIC YD 159719 REPORTED THAT
 A PLT AMBUSH REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE. RET'D
 FIRE WITH S/A.

F. 1/4 AT 111950H VIC YD 157724. REPORTED A MARINE ARMED

WITH A STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS 3 NVA CLIMBING OUT OF A RICE

~~Confidential~~

#164

TBR 171415H DEC/AR

~~Confidential~~

PAGE THREE 201A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PADDY APPROX 100 METERS FROM HIS POSITION--CALLED FOR 60MM
 MSN.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
 AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN IP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA

344 WIA (MEDEVAC)

152 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 200 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 7

264 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 8

45 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME

C. IWC: 27

CSMC: 13

GP-4 TOR/112230Z/0/EJM

1

~~Confidential~~

(A)
 20

#164

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 112310Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN. FORTH FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 165 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 120000H TO 120600H DEC67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS.

[G-3] (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep

S - 3	5
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 2	29
ALO	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

53

PAGE TWO 001A 585 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ESTABLISHED I.P.'S. AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. CORRECTION TO PARA 4E OF SITREP 164. CHG COUR
 GIVEN TO READ YD 159727.
 B. CORRECTION TO PARAGRAPH 3A OF SITREP 162. CHG SECOND
 SENTENCE TO READ: " REFER PARA 3 OF SITREP NR 161
 FOR OPN KENTUCKY."
 C. AT 112330H 1/4 RECD APPROX 6 TO 10 60MM MORTARS FR
 AZ 340 DEGREES MAG ABOUT 700 METERS IMPACTING W/IN
 PERIMETER. RETD WITH 54 RDS 81MM MORT.
 SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 D. AT 120500H B/1/3 RECD 4 RDS PROB ARTY FR 5100 MILS
 FIRED CTR BTRY W/105.175MM. AND 8 INCH.
 5. PLANS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, ESTABLISH OP'S.
 AND CONDUCT LIMITED PATROLS IN AO.
 B. CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ACCELERATED
 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56
 WIA 345 (MEDEVAC)

CONFIDENTIAL

#165

To: 12/1510H/Dec 67

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 585 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIA 152 152 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 200 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 264 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 45
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 UNDETERMINED
C. IWC: 27
CSWC: 13
GP-4
BT

Too: 0035Z / 12 DEC 67 / P-02 / ll

CONFIDENTIAL

#165

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 120520Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZFN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZFN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZFN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 2/4
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	5
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 2	
ALSO FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 166 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 120600H TO 121200H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 0014 597 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (DELAYED ENTRY) 2/9 AT 111744H VIC YD 170730 RECD APPROX 5 INCOMING RDS (BELIEVED TO BE 105). RDS WERE RECD FR C-2. DETERMINED TO BE DUE TO ERROR IN RECORDING COORDS FOR CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE BN FDC AND REGT GSCC.

B. B/1/3 AT 120500H VIC YD 176722 RECD 4 RDS OF ARTY (CAL UNK). DIRECTION APPROX 5100 MILS. FIRED COUNTER-BATTERY

C. A1/14 AT 120900H VIC YD 156728 PATROL FOUND A THATCHED HUT, 10X6 ABOUT FIVE FT OFF THE GROUND, W/A TUNNEL UNDERNEATH LEADING TO A BUNKER. ENGINEERS DESTROYED.

D. 1/1 AT 121113H VIC YD 114701 RECD 3 RDS OF INCOMING (UNABLE TO DETERMINE SIZE OF SOURCE).

E. 1/1 AT 121129H VIC YD 114701 RECD 1 RD INCOMING (UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAL OR SOURCE).

F. D/1/3 AT 121120H VIC YD 174717 RECD 12 RDS OF ARTY (CAL UNK) FROM 5660 MIL. FIRED CONTER. BATTERY

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 597 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56

WIA 345 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 152 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 200 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 264 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 45

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 0805Z/12DEC 67/TI-06/M/597

#166

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 121100Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 167 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 121200H TO 121800H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. B/1/4 AT 121145H VIC YD 153715 FOUND 1 NVA BODY, 4 MONTH
 OLD, KRA. ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) SUBTRACT 1 NVA KIA (PROB).
 FIGURES ADJUSTED THIS REPORT.

B. A/1/3 AT 121325H VIC YD 174723 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF

ARTY FIRE (CAL UNK) FROM 5300 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MDE VAC)
 AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE ON SUSPECTED
 EN POSIT.

C. B/1/4 AT 121330H REPORTED THAT A PLT PATROL FOUND 2-300 LB
 BOMBS (9 BOMB EACH VIC'S 152711, 152713, AND 154719, WILL DESPOT
 DURING TOMORROW'S DAYTIME ACTS.

D. F/2/9 AT 121330H VIC YD 165738 OBS 10 TO 12 NVA MOVING
 NORTH VIC YD 150794, ALSO VEHICLE POSSIBLE TRACKED. FIRED
 8" HOWITZER MSN AND OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

E. A/1/3 AT 121350H VIC YD 177731 OBSERVED 3 PERSONS NORTH
 FROM THEIR POSIT. FIRED 90MM GUNS. IMMEDIATELY AFTER 90MM
 FIRED, THEY REC'D SA FIRE FROM EN YD 176732; RET'D SA FIRE AND

#167

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NEUTRALIZED EN FIRE. CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

F. (X) AT 121443H VIC YD 114 01 REC'D 72 RDS OF 32MM
 MORTAR FIRE (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA
 (MEDEVAC) RET'D FIE W/60, 81, AND 105/MSNS ON EN YDS 105710
 AND 118729.

G. 2/9 AT 121630H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 10 INCOMING MORTAR RDS
 FR EN YDS 178795 AND 168748. FIRED 2 COUNTER-MORTAR AND
 ARTY MSNS.

5. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
 AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56
 WIA 351 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 153 (MINOR)

2. ENEMY: NVA KIA 201 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

" NVA KIA 266 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 45

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27

USMC: 13

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-1

BT

70012452/12 DECL/FR30Rum/617

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#167

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCCC
 O P 121635Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 168 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 121800H TO 122400H DEC 67

1.. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S-3	53
S-3 A	myth
	24 JWB
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED

LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY OPNS ALONG MSR.

C. CONTINUED SECURITY OF AND CONSTRUCTION EFFORT IN A-3 POSIT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 121845H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 2 RDS 90MM TK RDS FR
 VIC YD 114702. CALLED A-4 FOR CHECK-FIRE. RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA
 (MINOR).

B. AT 121950H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 9 RDS UNK CAL FR AZ 6300
 MILS. REQUESTED ARTY MSN.

C. AT 122300H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 2 RDS HIGH VELOCITY
 DIRECT FIRE FR AZ 3200 MILS POSS 90MM OR 106 RR.

D. RT 566 FR VIC A-2 TO A-3 IS CLOSED DUE TO POOR
 TRAFFICABILITY. CONTINUING RAIN WILL PRECLUDE ITS USE.

5. PLANS; ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND
 ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56

CONFIDENTIAL

#168

HRS 13/1245H/DECC

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 351 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 154 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 201 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 266 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 45
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

RT

*TOD 1840Z/12DEC67KSR/10/622***CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

S 3

May

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 122300Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

5-3

ASSI

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 169 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 122400H-130600H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGZ TWO 001A 626 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND
 CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 121845H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 2 RDS
 90MM FR DIRECTION OF A-4. CHECK W/1/1 AT A-4 REVEALED NEG

SUPPORTING ARMS FIRED FR THAT POSIT AT THAT TIME. INCOMING
 RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA.

B. AT 130020H 1/4 AT 157727 REC'D 9RDS 60MM MORTAR
 FR EN YD 157731 AND 156733. RET'D FIRE W/60MM AND 81MM

MORTARS. INCOMING RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
 C. AT 130105H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 6 RDS 60MM
 MORTAR FR 5900 MILS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
 RET'D FIRE W/60MM AND 81MM MORTARS.

D. AT 130330H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL
 RR FIRE FR SOUTH. WPN APPARENTLY TO SOUTH OF 1/3 AT A-3
 BUT 1/3 IS UNABLE TO SEE MUZZLE FLASHES.

5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.
 A. L/3/3 WILL PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FR YD 160620 TO YD
 180629 AND AT 167614 AND 167610 FOR PF SWEEP OF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 626 C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA
35~~4~~ WIA (MEDEVAC)
15~~4~~ WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 201 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
266 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
45 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 UNDETERMINED
C. IWC: 27
CSWC: 13
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 0040Z/13 Dec 67/TT-02/1626
KIN/KIN

#169

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	S
S-2	
	<i>He</i>
	53
OP	
ASST.	

E
OT

KKEK
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 130545Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

HAS BEEN SEN

Sit Rep (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 170 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130600H-131200H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

For 14/12454/dec 67

#170

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 01A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS. CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- B. L/3/3 PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCE FOR OPERATIONS VIC YD GS 1861 BY PF AND RF FORCES.
- C. CONTINUED SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 130930H D/1/4 PLT PATROL CROSSING STREAM AT YD 157730 REC'D 2 RPG RDS AND S/A FR 4 TO 6 NVA ON LEFT FRONT. NVA ALSO SPOTTED ON RIGHT FLANK MOVING TOWARDS REAR. FIRED S/A, A/W, 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AREA BEING SEARCHED AND PLT POSITION CONSOLIDATING.
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 130530H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 1 RD RR FIRE FR SOUTH. REQ ARTY SUPPRESSIVE FIRES IN SUSPECTED AREA.
 - B. AT 131155H 1/3 REC'D 10 RDS ARTY UNK CAL FR 5800 MILS. FIRING 105MM AND G/S CTR BTRY ARTY.
- 5. PLANS A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS. CONDUCT LIMITED PATROLS IN AO, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- B. MONITOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM CAMP EVANS.
- D. MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR ASSUMING OP CON 3/26.
- D. CONTINUE RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA
 - 345 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 154 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 201 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 - 266 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 - 45 DET
 - (1) 2 POW
 - (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 - (4) 1 UNDETERMINED
 - C. IWC: 27
 - CSWC: 13
 - GP-4
 - BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 0710Z /13 DEC 67 / TT-13 / 15 / 642

#170

(A)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 131040Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 171 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131200H-131800H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- B. CONTINUED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
- C. L/3/3 BLOCKING FORCE PARTICIPATED W/PF AND RF FORCES MADE NO CONTACT. NOTHING SIGNIFICANT TO REPORT AT THIS TIME.
- D. ELEMENTS OF 3/26 W/CMD GROUP ARRIVED DONG HA AND WERE IMMEDIATELY DISPLACED TO KHE SANH.
- E. CONTINUED SECURITY FOR AND CONSTRUCTION OF A-3 POSITION.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 131430H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 66 RDS 105MM AND 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT YD 103755. 088735. 115724, AND 101704. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- B. AT 131435H 3/3 VIC YD 166616 A MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- C. AT 131200H 1/4 VIC YD 151712 AND 158712 FOUND

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRESHLY DUG SQUAD SIZE EN PSN. AT 158712 FOUND 1 NVA
 BODY ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD. ADD ONE NVA KIA (CONF) AND
 DELETE ONE NVA KIA (PROB).
 D. AT 131600H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 50 CAL
 SNIPER ROUNDS FR YD 125715. RET'D FIRE W/81MM. 60MM
 106'S, TWIN 40'S AND QUAD 50'S. 6 TO 9 NVA WERE
 OBS FLEEING AREA AND WERE FIRED UPON BY 81'S AND 4.2"
 TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 CONDUCT AMBUSHES. AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA
 356 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 154 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 202 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 265 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 45 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27
 CSWC: 13
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE
 GP-4
 BT

-C-PAVGE THREE LN 7 AA BY TO RD AS FOLS
 BY 81'S AND 4.2"
 VICE IW'S 4.2"

TOD 1324Z/13 DEC 67/11 (22) RLM/657

CONFIDENTIAL

④

~~Confidential~~

ZNY CCCCC
 P 131530Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 172 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131800H-132400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AT 131705H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL
 ARTY WELL OUTSIDE PERIMETER AT YD 176717.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA

356 WIA (MEDEVAC)

154 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 202 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

265 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

45 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD 1700Z/13 DEC 67/TT (35)RLM/671

~~Confidential~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 132255Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC8
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 173 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 132400H TO 140600H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A 673 CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND MANNED LP'S.
 3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: TO MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEP IN AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56
 WIA 356 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 154 (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 202 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 265 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 45
 (1) 2 POWS
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 (4) 1 UNDETERMINED
 C. IWC: 27
 CSWC: 13
 GP-6
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 2330Z/13 DEC 67/TT-52/K/673
 NNNN

#172

for 14/1245H/DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 140500Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWO DHC8
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USE
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 174 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 140600H-141200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVIDED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A 683 CONFIDENTIAL

CONDUCTED PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) AT 140130H 1/3 AT A-3 RECD 20 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5200 MILS. FIRED TPQ OF 28 500 LBS BOMBS ON-SUSPECT EN POS.

B. AT 140805H 1/3 AT YD 174718 RECD 25 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5300 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RETD FIRE W/18 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 078752.

C. AT 140855H 1/1 RECD 1 RD 82MM MORTAR AND 2 RDS 152MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC) FROM SUPPORTING UNITS (NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS). AO WAS ON STATION. RETD FIRE W/60 YDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 094702. W/15 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 089752. AND W/30 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 101774.

D. AT 140900H MARINES FROM 3/4 INSIDE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WOUNDED HIMSELF IN RIGHT INDEX FINGER. W/AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE 1 USMC NBC (1 MEDEVAC) NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS. INVESTIGATION BEGUN.

E. AT 140915H H/2/9 PATROL SPOTTED SMOKE FROM A FIRE AT YD 164636. RECONNED BY FIRE W/12 60MM MORTAR RDS.

F. AT 140945H 1/3 AT A-3 RECD 30 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#174

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 683 C O N F I D E N T I A L
5380 MILS. COUNTER BTRY FIRE REQUESTED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56
WIA 357 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 154 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 202 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 265 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 45
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 UNDETERMINED
C. IWC: 27
CSWC: 13
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 0720Z/19 DEC 67/TT-11/JK/683
NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 14115Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CANTHRE MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC8
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

Sit Rep
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 175 FOR OPN KENCUKY FR 141200H-141800H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

8-3	<i>3</i>
8-3 A	<i>3</i>
	<i>TH</i>
	<i>W</i>
	<i>V</i>
ASST.	

PAGE TWO 0014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
 B. 1/3 SENT PLATOON TO YD 195695 TO SECURE MATERIALS
 DROPPED BY HELICOPTER. PLT WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE MATERIALS AND
 RET'D TO A-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. AT 141220H A KIT CARSON SCOUT W/A C/1/1 PATROL AT YD
 137696 SPOTTED 2 NVA AT EN YD 135692. OPENED FIRE W/10 RDS
 SA AND W/15 RDS 60MM MORTARS.
 B. AT 141450H B/1/3 PATROL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM WEST
 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/SA AND M-79'S.
 C. AT YD 104647 A RECON TM SIGHTED 1 NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL
 AND FIRED SA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. A CH-46 W/1/4 PERSONNEL ABOARD REC'D SA FIRE FROM YD
 160705 RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA (3 MEDEVAC) FROM 1/4 AND 1 USMC
 KIA (MEDEVAC) FROM 1ST MAW.
 B. AT 141200H C/1/3 PATROL AT YD 137700 SPOTTED 3 NVA AT
 EN YD 140716 MOVING NE. FIRED 402MM AND 82MM MORTAR MSN RESULTING
 IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#175

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

C. AT 141210H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 12 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5100 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RET'D FIRE W/24 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 137785.

D. AT 141230H 3/4 PATROL WAS GUIDED BY VN TO 4-82MM MORTAR RDS AT YD 141568. RDS WERE RET'D TO DISTRICT CHIEF AND VN PAID 1000 PIASTERS.

E. AT 141400H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 17 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5180 MILS.

F. 141402H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REC'D 17 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5100 MILS.

G. 141405H 1/4 AT YD 152720 REC'D 9 RDS UNK CAL ARTY OUTSIDE PERIMETER FROM 5200 MILS. CALLED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.

H. AT 141450H B 7/3 PATROL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM W RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/SA AND M-79'S.

I. AT 141500H C 1/1 PATROL AT YD 136706 REC'D 16 RDS 60MM MORTAR. CALLED ARTY MSN ON EN YD 143715 W/A REACTION TIME OF 20 MINUTES.

J. AT 141510H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 14 RDS UNK CAL ROCKET FIRE. RET'D FIRE W/24 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 118789. 36 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 150750. 24 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 112722. AND 24 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 126717.

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

K. AT 141645H F/2/9 FOUND 1 AK-47 AT YD 170730. 1 IWC.

L. A TOTAL OF 8.1 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE BY DONG HA AD'S ON 13 DEC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56
WIA 362 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 155 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 282 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 267 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 45
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED
 ENEMY CONTACTS:

ZNY CCCCC SUBMITTED TO REF
 O P 141730Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFOZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC8
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 176 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 141800H-142400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 3 D	
S - 3 E	
S - 3 F	
S - 3 G	
S - 3 H	
S - 3 I	
S - 3 J	
S - 3 K	
S - 3 L	
S - 3 M	
S - 3 N	
S - 3 O	
S - 3 P	
S - 3 Q	
S - 3 R	
S - 3 S	
S - 3 T	
S - 3 U	
S - 3 V	
S - 3 W	
S - 3 X	
S - 3 Y	
S - 3 Z	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. C/1/3 IS SCHEDULED TO REPLACE F/2/4 WITH FIRST AMTRAC BN
 ON 16 DEC. CO REPORTS C/1/E HAS BEEN STRENGTHENED TO 175 MEN
 INCLUDING ATTACHEMENTS. CO 1/3 REPORTS FURTHER ATTACHEMENTS WOULD
 DEGRADE READINESS OF BALANCE OF BN. CO NINTH MAR CONCURS.

B. CO 2/1 AND SELECTED STAFF MEMBERS MADE LIAISON WITH 1/1 AT
 CON THIEN AND NINTH MAR. DETAILS OF RELIEF WERE PLANNED TO
 INCLUDE:

(1) 15DEC-ALL ARTY AND AIR PERSONNEL REPORT TO NINTH MAR
 FOR ONE DAY BRIEFING ON FIRE SUPPORT/COUNTER BATTERY TECHNIQUES.

(2) 18 DEC - ONE OFFICER AND 10 ENL FROM 2/1 REPORT
 TO NINTH MAR FOR TEN DAY SCHOOL ON SENSOR/SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT
 TO BE MANNED AT CON THIEN.

(3) 19 DEC - SELECTED STAFF MEMBERS OF 2/1 REPORT TO
 CON THIEN IN ADVANCE OF RELIEF TO GAIN ADDITIONAL FAMILIARIZATION
 WITH CON THIEN DEFENSE OPERATIONS.

(4) 21 DEC - 2/1 CMD GRP AND 2 COMPANIES TO DEPART
 QUANG TRI FOLLOWING ROAD SWEEP. ETA CAM LO AREA 1130. TRUCKS WILL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DISPATCHED FROM SMOLO CONTROL POINT TO DEFEND AREA SOUTH OF
 CON THIEU IN PLT SIZE GROUPS, WELL DISPERSED. 1/1 ELEMENTS WILL
 MOVE OUT AND 2/1 ELEMENTS WILL MOVE IN. IN SMALL, DISPERSED
 GROUPS. SECURITY PATROLS WILL BE OPERATING TO FLANKS. AIR OBSERVERS,
 ATTACK AIRCRAFT, AND ARTILLERY/MORTAR SUPPRESSIVE FIRES ARE
 PLANNED TO COVER MOVEMENT. 1/1 ELEMENTS WILL UTILIZE SOME TRUCKS
 FOR MOVE TO QUANG TRI. LIKE SIZE 1/1 UNIT WILL MEET EACH 2/1 UNIT
 FROM COVERED POSITIONS TO IMMEDIATELY BOARD TRUCKS AND AVOID
 ANY DELAY IN TURN AROUND. GUIDES WILL TAKE EACH PLATOON INTO
 ASSIGNED POSITIONS. EXTRA GEAR (WP BAGS), PREVIOUSLY TAGGED,
 WILL BE STACKED AT DISMOUNT POINT AND LATER LIFTED IN BY
 AMTRAC.

(5) 22 DEC - SIMILAR PROCESS WILL BE REPEATED WITH
 BALANCE OF BN. WILL CHOP COMMAND OF A-4 AO TO 2/1 AT TIME
 MUTUALLY AGREEABLE BETWEEN COMMANDERS ON 22 DEC. ALL DETAILS
 INVOLVING FIRE SUPPORT, AIR SUPPORT, COMMUNICATIONS, LOGISTICS,
 AND OPERATIONS ARE BEING THOROUGHLY AND DELIBERATELY COORDINATED
 BETWEEN BN CO'S AND OPPOSITE STAFF MEMBERS AND WITH COGNIZANT
 MEMBERS OF THE NINTH MAR STAFF.

C. 4/1/4 AT 141725H VIC YD 155726 OP SIGHTED TWO EN NW OF
 POSIT. FIRED SA AND AW FIRE. NVA FLED SOUTH.
 D. 1/3 AT 141800H VIC YD 174720 REPORTED THAT PATROL FROM

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

"A" CO SEARCHED AREA AROUND YD 195725 AND PICKED UP 6 FEMALE AND
 2 MALE VC SUSPECTS -- TURNED OVER TO S-2.

E. 2/9 AT 142220H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 10 RDS MIXED 60MM
 AND 82MM MORTARS FROM AN AZIMUTH OF 5200 MILS, FIRED 81 AND ARTY MSN.
 F. REF SITREP NR 174 PARA 4F: ADD 1 NVAY (SEABEE) KIA,
 AND 1 NVAY (SEABEE) MEDEVAC, BOTH FROM CBR-7.

G. 2/9 AT 142350H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 5-82MM RDS FROM EN YD 167749,
 CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

H. 1/4 AT 142220H VIC YD 157727 REC'D 29 RDS OF 60MM
 FR 345 DEGREES APPROX 700-900 METERS AWAY RESULTING IN 2 USMC
 KIA 13 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 9 USMC WIA (MINORS). RET'D W/60MM
 AND 81MM MORTAR FIRE.

I. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES
 AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.

J. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 59
 WIA 376 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 164 (MINOR)

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 202 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 267 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 45
 (1) 2 POWS
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 (4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28
 CSWC: 13

CONFIDENTIAL

0502/140500Z/11(4)RLM/707

#176

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

G F 00015Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO: CB THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

S

[Handwritten signature]

53

FSCC

CHIEF

ASST. OF CHIEF

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 177 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 150001H-150600/H #3: 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141510H 1/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D 14

RDS (UNK CAL) ROCKETS AND 30 RDS 82MM MORTARS FR EN YD'S

130757. 118789. 143715. 112722. 111720 AND 129718

INSIDE PERIMETER. SOUTHERN 73 ECHO LOCATED SUSPECTED ACTIVE

MORTAR PSN AND OP 1 OBS ROCKET FLASHES. RET COUNTER

BATTERY FIRES ON ENEMY POSITIONS.

B. (FOLLOW UP SPOT REP) (SEE SITREP NR 176, PARA 4H.)

EN MORTAR ATTACK LASTED APPROX 20 MIN, MANY RDS IMPACTED

IN HOLES ALONG COMPANY LINES; APPROX 9 RDS LANDED IN 81MM

MORTAR POSIT WHILE THEY WERE ATTEMPTING CTR MORT FIRES.

C. 1/3 AT 150020H VIC YD 174720. PERIMETER REC'D 2

RDS RR FIRE FR SW APPROX 190 DEGREES; NEGATIVE CASUALTIED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT

LIMITED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

A. CONTINUE SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

B. CONTINUE SECURITY OF A-3 AND CONSTRUCTION EFFORT TO

INCLUDE MINE-LAYING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 59 KIA

376 WIA (MEDEVAC)

144 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 202 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

267 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW, (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE (4) 9 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TO: 0005Z/10 DEC 67 / TT-011-8/ **CONFIDENTIAL**

NNNN

#177

(A)

S 3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 150730Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB

FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FOURTH BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 178 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 150600H-151200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

GE TWO 001A 735 CONFIDENTIAL

AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 8/1/1 AT 150600H VIC YD 122703 OBS 2 SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS RESULTING FR 81 PREP VIC YD 123716. UNIT WILL

CONTINUE PATROL AND CHECK OUT AREA OF EXPLOSIONS.

B. 1/3 AT 150610H VIC YD 175724 REC'D 12 RDS OF
85MM ARTY (WELL IN FRONT OF THEIR SECTOR) DIRECTION
OF FIRE 5800 MILS. INFO SENT TO FSCC FOR CTR BTRY FIRE.C. 2/9 AT 150740H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 12 RDS OF
RKT FIRE (CAL UNK) FR EN YD 148759 CALLED 105MM MSN
(54 RDS HE) REACTION TIME OF 2 MINUTES.D. 1/3 AT 150745H VIC YD 175724 REC'D 11 RDS OF 85
MM ARTY FROM A DIRECTION OF 5400 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BTRY
FIRES (BWP RDS OF 175) REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.E. 1/1 AT 151000H VIC YD 124711 AND 122711 LOCATED
4 BUNKERS. 1. 60MM BASE PLATE. 1 E-TOOL--EQP TEVACED
AND BUNKER DESTROYED.F. 8/1/4 AT 151025H VIC YD 155726 OBSERVED 1 NVA
VIC YD 154728 FIRED S/A AT NVA AND WAS HEARD TO BE HIT

OP

ASST. C

#178

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001E 735 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY ROUNDS. EN RET'D S/A. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

G. 1/3 AT 151045H REPORTED HUEY HELO (CADIVER 41) REC'D S/A FR YD 160730 RECEIVING 2 HITS IN BUBBLE. 1 IN TRANSMISSION. 1 IN CO-PILOT DOOR. 1 IN DOOR. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (CO PILOT FROM HELO) NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS--NOT UNDER T/O FOR KENTUCKY.

H. 1/4 AT 151055H VIC YD 157727 MEDEVAC HELO REC'D A FLASH MORTAR ATTACK (760 MORTARS) FR ENYD 157734. CALLED A/S AND OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

I. 1/1 AT 151100H VIC YD 108708 REC'D 12 RDS OF 60MM FIRE FR EN YD'S 105714 AND 122722. RET'D 105MSN (36 RDS)--REACTION TIME OF 8 MINUTES.

J. 6/9/9 AT 151130H VIC YD 175742 FOUND FRESHLY DUG MORTAR PITS W/2 FIGHTING HOLES. DESTROYED PITS AND HOLES.

K. (LATE ENTRY) 2/9 AT 150430H VIC YD 170730 OBS 3 FIGURES WITHIN WIRE. EN THREW GRENADE. RETALIATED WITH S/A RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 NVA KIA (CONF) L. REFER SIT REP NR 176, PAR 4HC ADD THE FOLLOWING

PAGE FOUR 001A 735 C O N F I D E N T I A L

INFO: EN ATTACK LASTED APPROX 20 MIN. MANY RDS IMPACTED IN HOLES ALONG CO AREA. 9 RDS IMPACTED IN 81'S PLT POSIT WHILE THEY WERE FIRING COUNTER MORTAR BATTERY FIRES.

M. REFER MY SIT REP NR 176 PARA4F: DELETE 1 NAVY KIA (SEABEE) AND 1 NAVY WIA (1.333-??) (SEABEE) AS BOTH ARE NOT TASK ORGAIZED TO THIS REGT FOR OPN KENTUCKY. TOTALS OF THIS REPORT REFLECT ABOVE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES BC

A. FRIENDLY: 58 KIA

376 WIA (MEDEVAC)

166 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 203 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

268 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

BTE DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 9 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 98

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD 1333 3/15 DEC 67/TT (62) /R2m/735

CONFIDENTIAL

#178

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCCC
 O P 151051Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 RT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 179 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151200H-151800H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

B/1/1 AT APPROX 151300H REPORTED SEEING 3 NVA IN
 OPEN VIC YD 122722. CALLED 81MM MSN THEN CHECKED OUT AREA
 AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST PLT VIC YD 124719 "A" CO
 WAS SENT IN RELIEF WITH TANKS IN SUPPORT. "B" CO REPORTED
 APPROX 11 MEDEVACS AT THIS TIME. AT 151600H 1/1 3A RE-
 PORTED "B" CO HAD BROKEN CONTACT WAS ON THE WAY BACK
 UTILIZING TANKS AS CARRIERS FOR MEDEVACS. "A" CO STILL
 IN CONTACT AT THIS TIME AND RECEIVING MORTARS/A/N/AND
 ARTY FIRES. ALSO AT THIS TIME IT WAS REPORTED THAT
 AO'S HAD OBSERVED EN TROOPS IN THE OPEN JUST NORTH
 OF THE ORIGINAL POINT OF CONTACT. A/S AND ARTY (VT)
 WAS BEING CALLED ON ENEMY TROOPS. AT 151625H ALL UNITS
 HAD BROKEN CONTACT AND WERE HEADING TOWARDS TRACE.
 CUMULATIVE LOSSES AS FOLLOWS: 3 USMC KIA, 23 USMC WIA
 X

(MEDEVACS). MEDEVACS REPORTED ABOVE INCLUDED IN 23 FIGURE. EN
 LOSSES TO FOLLOW ON SUBSEQUENT REPORT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/3 AT 151250H VIC YD 175724 REC'D 1 RD OF

CONFIDENTIAL

#179

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

85MM ARTY (OUTSIDE PERIMETER) DIRECTION OF FIRE WAS OBSERVED BECAUSE OF DISTANCE OF IMPACT.

B. 1/1 AT 151340H VIC YD 114701 REC'D A TOTAL OF 18 RDS OF INCOMING (12 RDS OF 105 AND 6 RDS OF 82MM) INSIDE THE PERIMETER. RET'D C/M FIRE (105MSN 54 RDS ON YD 119724).

C. 1/3 AT 151435H VIC YD 117572T REC'D 10 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FROM 5500 MILLS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) FIRED 105 MSN (31 RDS) REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

D. 2/9 AT 151400H VIC YD 183736 WHILE ON PATROL "G" CO REC'D 20 RDS AW FIRE FR REAR OF COLUMN. RET'D FIRE W/S/A AND ARTY MISSION (7 RDS)

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA
399 WIA (MEDEVAC)
167 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 203 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

268 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	4	4	YD 134645	NEG
3/3	2	2	YD 143613	NEG

GP-4

BT

TO DIL 001/15 DEC 67/17 22R/746
CONFIDENTIAL

#179

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

XXZNY CCCCC
 O P 151710Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 XTWIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 180 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151800H-152400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 0014 CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS, CONDUCTED LIMITED PATROLS IN AO, AND EST OP'S.

A. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ADDITIONAL INFO TO PARA 3A OF SITREP 179 AS FOLLOWS:

EN ENCOUNTERED EST AT BN (-) (REINF) USING SA-S, A/W, 60MM AND 82MM MORTARS, RR, AND A GREAT DEAL OF ARTY. EN WAS DUG IN POSITS TO WEST, NORTH AND EAST OF FRIENDLIES. (ADDITIONAL FR CASUALTIES SUSTAINED 3 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) REFLECTED TOTALS THIS SITREP). EN SUFFERED 46 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 135 NVA KIA (PROB)

B. AT 151650H 1/3 REPORTED A TRUCK DETONATED A MINE AT YD 174723. PERS FR TANKS ACTING AS SECURITY REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) NOT REFLECTED IN TOTALS. TOWED TRUCK INTO 1/3 POSIT BY TANK.

C. AT 151845H L/3/4 SPOTTED BLUE SMOKE COMING FR TREE LINE VIC YD 113672 POSSIBLE FROM COOKING FIRES FIRED 12 RDS ARTY W /GOOD AREA COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT DAYLIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 151930H K/3/4 USING AN/PPS-6. DETECTED EN APPROX FIRE TEAM SIZE VIC YD 122673, FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORT MSN. MOVEMENT STOPPED. E. AT 152215H AND AGAIN AT 152220H 1/4 AND 2/9 REPORTED HEARING ENGINE WHICH SOUNDED LIKE A DIESEL AT AN AZIMUTH OF 275 TO 280 DEGREES. RANGE VARYING FR 5 KM TO 8 KM TO 10 KM PROGRESSIVELY. ATTEMPTED TO OBTAIN LOC. BY SECTION; INFO'D ARTY FOR POSSIBLE ACUSTICAL DETECTION AND RESULTANT TOT'S, ZONE AND SWEEPS, OR DIVERTS OF TPQ'S.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES PATROLS, AND EST LP'S.

69 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA
 402 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 168 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 249 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF)
 403 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB)
 53 DET

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) 2 POW
- (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

GP-4

B1

7001705415 DEC 21/71 (3800) / **CONFIDENTIAL**

#190

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 152305Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD. DHC8 [G-3]
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 181 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 152400H-160600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A 762 CONFIDENTIAL
 CONDUCTED LP'S, AMBUSHES AND PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 160145H 1/1 RECD 20 RDS 85MM ARTY AT YD 175720. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

B. AT 160300H 2/9 RECD 6 RDS 105MM ARTY BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY FROM C-2. CHECKED H&I FIRES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61

VIA 402 (MEDEVAC)

VIA 168 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 249 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 403 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC:28

CSWC:13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

S-3 A

S-3 B

S-3 C

S-3 D

S-3 E

S-3 F

S-3 G

S-3 H

S-3 I

S-3 J

S-3 K

S-3 L

S-3 M

S-3 N

S-3 O

S-3 P

S-3 Q

S-3 R

S-3 S

S-3 T

S-3 U

S-3 V

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD. 0035Z/16 DEC 67 / TT-03/A 1762
 NNNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 160559Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC8
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 182 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 160600H - 161200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Map</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	<i>HS</i>
S-3 D	
ALD	
FSCG	
OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OP CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 000000A CONFIDENTIAL
 AT ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS. CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND

ESTABLISHED OPS:

B. CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AND MINING OPS CONTINUED AT A-3.

C. DEFOLIATION WAS CONDUCTED IN NINTH MAR AO.

D. CONDUCTED MOVEMENT OF C/1/3 TO LOU RAMP (DONG HA) FOR TRANSPORTATION AND CHOP OP CON TO FIRST AMTRACS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THE CONTACT BY 1/1 AT ABOUT 151300H RESULTED IN A FINAL TOTAL OF 3 USMC KIA, 31 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). THE TOTALS AS REFLECTED IN SITREP 179. SUPPARAGRAPH 3A AND SITREP 180. SUPPARA 4A LACK 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) IN ORDER TO REFLECT FINAL TOTALS. CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS SITREP REFLECT CORRECTED TOTALS.

B. CORRECTION TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES OF SITREP 178 FROM PARA 4F. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). REQUIRED ADDITION, CHANGING TOTAL USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) T 377. TOTALS THIS SITREP REFLECTS CHANGE.

C. (LATE ENTRY) BY 160300H 1/4 PLAT AMBUSH RECD 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY AT YD 157733 FR 4000 MILLS. CHECKED W/2/12. NO FR FIRES AT TIME. SHELL FRAGS BEING FWD TO 9TH MAR S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 9

#182

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 160810H 2/9 RECD 8 RDS 85MM ARTY AT YD 170730 FR 5700 MILLS. RETURNED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.

E. AT 160820H A/B/1/3 RECD 12 RDS SUSPECTED 85MM. AO DIRECTED FIRE ON ACTIVE ARTY AT YD 116813. BDA TT FOL.

F. AT 161030H E/2/9 PATROL FOUND TWO 500 LB BOMBS RIGGED W/C-4. DETONATOR CORD. AND BLASTING CAPS. ALSO FOUND 3 BUNKERS. 4X4X5. AND ONE CLAYMORE MINE WIRED TO A TREE.

G. AT 161145H B/1/3 POSIT AT YD 175720 RECD 4 RDS SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FR 5700 MILLS. DATA FORWARDED FOR CTR BTRY FIRES.

5. PLANS:

E. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S

B. CONTINUE A-3 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

4. FRIENDLY: KIA 61

WIA 408 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 168 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 249 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 403 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

PAGE FOUR 006A C O N F I D E N T I A L

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

HKWL 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC:28

CSWC:13

CP-4

ST

700.0640Z/16 DEC 67/TT-15/16/774
NANIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 161141Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 183 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 161200H - 161800H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

S-3	
S-3 A	7m
S-3 B	
S-3 C	7m
S-2	
A.O.	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. C/1/3 - YD 343697

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS. CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. CONSTRUCTION AND MINING EFFORTS CONTINUED 5 --3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 3/3 AT 161130H FOUND 10 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS AT YD 154622, 1 DAY OLD, HEADED NORTH.

B. E/2/9 AT 161205H FOUND 10 BUNKERS AND 3 FRESHLY KILLED NVA BY MORTAR OR ARTY AT YD 188749. BUNKERS DESTROYED W/C-4. TOTALS

THIS SITREP REFLECT 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

C. D/1/4 AT 161330H FOUND A 100MM RD AT YD 156713. FOLLOW UP RPT TO BE MADE AFTER POSITIVE IDENTIFICATIONS.

D. B/1/3 POSIT AT YD 175719 REC'D 3 RDS 85MM ARTY FIRE FR 5700 MILS AT 161500H. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED.

E. A TOTAL OF 30.3 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 15DEC67. A/S WAS RUN ON NVA IN OPEN AT YD 124723 RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB). AG OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN AND CALLED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#183

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT YD 16587604, AO OBS 20-25 NVA IN TREE LINE; RAN A/S RESULTING
 IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB). AO THEN CALLED FOR
 ARTY WHICH RESULTED IN ADDITIONAL 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 4 NVA KIA
 (PROB). RECON SPOTTED 1 NVA ON TRAIL AT YD 104642 AND FIRED SA
 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS; CONDUCT
 PATROLS; AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61

WIA 408 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 168 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 257 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 426 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TO R 1240Z / 14 DEC 67 / FC 352 RM / 790

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 161645Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIR MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 184 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 161800H -162400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>my</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	<i>HB</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>T</i>
ASST. OP CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 160300H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REC'D 6 RDS 105MM ARTY BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY. SEE PARA 4B OF SITREP NR 181 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. INCOMING RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED THAT RDS CAME FROM C-1. ARVN NOTIFIED.

B. AT 161750H A CORPSMAN FROM D/2/12 WAS BURING A HEAD. WHILE PURING FUEL INTO DRUM IT IGNITED RESULTING IN 2ND AND 3D DEGREE BURNS. 1 NBC (MEDEVACBL (NBC NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS).

C. AT 166915H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REC'D 20-25 RDS MIXED 60MM AND 82MM MORTAR. RET'D FIRE W/81'S W/A REACTION TIME OF 30 SECONDS AND W/ERTY W/A REACTION TIME OF 06 MIN.

D. AT 160000H E/2/9 LP'S AT YD 170730 HEARD MOVEMENT AND SPOTTED MOVEMENT PARALLEL TO LINES. LPBJS THREW HAND GRENADES AND FIRED M-79'S. CALLED NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES. RC'D 4 INCOMING GRENADES.

E. AT 162105H 3/4 AT C-2 B DETECTED MOVEMENT W/AN/PPS-6 RADAR AT YD 124677. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE AND RET'D FIRE UTILIZING NOD'S AND AN/PPS-6 RADARS TO ADJUST 81MM MORTARS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. AT 162110H B/1/3 AT YD 157727 REC'D 20 RDS 82MM MORTAR. RET'D FIRE W/120 RDS 81'S. 2945-4SON SUSPECTED EN POSIT ET EN YD

CONFIDENTIAL

#184

CONFIDENTIAL

XPAGE THREE 0Y1:- C O N F I D E N T I A L

152728 W/A REACTION TIME OF 30 SECONDS.

G. AT 162245H 3/3 SPOTTED 2 PERSONNEL DIGGING ON RD AT YD
 136617. PERSONNEL BEGAN MOVING TO S AND RAN OFF RD TO SE. FIRED
 DUAL 40'S WBX EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. WILL BRIEF SWEEP TM ON INCID-
 /3.5.

5. PLANS C ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LN'S
 AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61

WIA 408 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 189 (MINOR)

BRM ENEMY: NVA KIA 257 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 426 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53.

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

BKRL Q CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 28

/ :2 : 13

GP-4

BT

TOD 1745Z 16 DEC 67/IT 67YRLM/801

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 107330Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD OHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES & FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM NOTE
 CORRECTED COPY

ALO

OP CHIEF
 ASST. OF CHIEF

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 185 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 162400H-170600H DEC67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A 803 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/3 BETWEEN 170001H AND 170500H VIC YD 174720
 REC'D APPROX 45 RDS OF MORTARS OR ARTY, DIRECTION OF
 FIRE WAS 3800 TO 4000 MILS AND 6000 TO 6200 MILS
 TOO DARK FOR CRATER ANALYSIS.

B. 3/4 AT 170110H VIC YD 126676 REPORTED THAT
 AN AMBUSH OBSERVED 4 NVA. SPRUNG AMBUSH, KILLING
 ZONE CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS, AMBUSH RELOCATED.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA
 408/ WIA (MEDEVAC)
 168 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 257 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 426 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 53 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

PAGE THREE 001A 803 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 28
 CSWC: 13

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

700:2355Z/16 Dec 67 /tr 01/Lt/803

#185

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 170600Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 136 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 170600H-171200H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER ISGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 170710H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 4 RDS 140MM MKTS FR 5800 MILS. RET'D W/3 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 025796. ARTY PLACED IN CHECK FIRE FOR AIR AFTER 3 RDS. TIME 27 MIN.

B. AT 170915H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FIRE FR 5800 MILS. RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 052854. REACTION TIME 15 MIN. INCOMING RESULTED IN 1 USMC (MEDEVAC) FROM 11TH ENGRS. AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) FR 1/3.

C. AT 170930H L/3/4 PATROL AT YD 113677 DISCOVERED TUNNEL AND THRE IN SMOKE GRENADE. MARINE CHECKING OUT TUNNEL 10 MINUTES LATER COLLAPSED FROM SMOKE INHALATION AND WAS MEDEVACED.

D. G/2/9 PATROL AT 170935H VIC YD 176734 FOUND BLOODY NVA RAIN GEAR AND 1 PR HO CHI MINH SANDLES.

E. AT 171000H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FR 5800 MILS. RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 052854 AND 118789. REACTION TIME 24 MINUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#186

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA

409 WIA (MEDEVAC)

170 ~~WIA~~ WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 257 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

426 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. JWC28

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 0750Z/17 DEC 67/IT (39) RLM/184/

#186

(4)

HAS BEEN SENT

R
 R
 WITH ARTY, USA
 [Handwritten signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

A* (LATE ENTRY) AT 171000H F/2/9 PATROL FOUND 7
BUNKERS 6X3X3 FT W/CONNECTING TUNNELS AT YD 161731.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 851 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CHECKED OUT TUNNELS AND BUNKERS AND DESTROYED SAME.

B. AT 171130H L/3/4 PATROL FOUND 17 BUNKERS 3X5 FT AND 1 DUD ARTY RD AT YD 105658. DESTROYED BUNKER AND DUD.

C. AT 171420H M/3/3 PATROL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FR YD 133619. PATROL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS AND FIRED DUAL 40'S AFTER CHECKING ARE. AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE BY SNIPER AT THIS POSIT.

D. AT 171432 L/3/3 PATROL AT YD 134604 FOUND CHICOM GRENADE. GRENADE WILL BE RET'D TO S-2.

E. AT 171514H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS OF 105MM ARTY AND 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D 18 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 113754 W/REACTION TIME 3 MIN AND 10 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 118765 W/A REACTION TIME OF 20 MIN.

F. AT 171435H 2/9 AT YD 170730 OBS NVA SNIPER AT YD 179729 FIRING AT A-3. CALLED 81 MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

G. AT 171515H B/1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 5 RDS 85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA FIRED 155 MSN (14HE. 2VAP) VIC YS 113754 WITH A 2 MIN REACTION TIME.

H. AT 171615H H/2/9 AT YD 166738 SPOTTED NVA IN

PAGE FOUR 001A 851 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TRENCH LINE, CALLED 81 MM MSN AND REQUESTED AO. MORTAR MSN RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA

418 WIA (MEDEVAC)

173 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 267 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

431 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-6

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

70D:15352 / 17 Dec 67 / IT-27/K / 85L

#187

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

7NY CCCCC
 O P 171645Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV FWD DMCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 188 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171800H-172400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LPS. —

PAGE TWO 865 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2/9 AT 171845H VIC YD 170730H REC'D APPROX 30 RDS
 OF 82MM MORTARS FR EN YD 171740. FIRED C/M BEFORE INCOMING
 HIT THE DECK.

B. B/A/I AT 172100H VIC YD 115701 OBSERVED 2 NVA
 AT YD 120709, CALLED 81 MSN UTILIZING THE MDD. AT
 APPROX 172105H, B1 OP OBS 5 TO 6 NVA SAME LOCATION
 CALLED 81 AND 60 MSN'S WITH THE USE OF THE MDD. AT
 172140H OBS 2 MORE NVA IN THE SAME AREA. CLAIMED
 9 NVA KIA (PROB).

C. 3/4 AT 172140H VIC YD C-2 BRIDGE. L-2 REC'D
 2 M-26 GRENADES WHICH LANDED IN WIRE WEST OF THE
 PERIMETER, USING STARLIGHT SCOPE TO CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE.

D. ON 17 DEC 67 VIC YD 151736 AO RAN A/S ON 8 NVA
 IN TRENCH LINES RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA (PROB). AT YD 217826
 AO CALLED ARTY MSN ON 10 NVA RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA (PROB).
 AT 215879 AO OBSERVED 6 ARTY WPNS. RAN A/S RESULTING IN
 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB).

E. LATE ENTRY) B/A/I AT 170200H VIC YD 157727

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

431
24
455

PAGE THREE 001A 865 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C/1/4 MARINE HEARING MOVEINT TO THE FRONT OF THE
LINES ACCIDENTLY THRE A GRENADE INTO AN OP MANNED
BY B /1/4 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. AND 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
INVESTIGATION INITIATED.

F. (LATE ENTRY) A/1/3 AT 170650H VIC 174723 REC'D 2
RDS OF 85MM ARTY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND
AND 1 USMC WIA (MONOR). DIRECTION OF FIRE NOT
OBSERVED. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.

G. 46 MARINES FROM 1/3 TRANSFERRED TO C/1/3 AT QUA
VIET. TOTAL STRENGTH OF C /1/3 IS NOW 200.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 62 KIA

421 WIA (MEDEVAC)

174 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 270 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

455 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

0) 2 POW

PAGE FOUR 001A 865 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

700/22002/170E: 67/11 (69)A

CONFIDENTIAL

A

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 172250Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

ms 3
Ref
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 189 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 180001H TO 180600H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS,

PAGE TWO 001A 872 CONFIDENTIAL
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 180359H, 3/4 LISTENING POST USING STARLIGHT SCOPE
 SPOTTED 2 NVA AT Y 124675. SNIPER FIRED ONE ROUND WHICH HIT
 ONE OF THE EN. SNIPER FIRED AGAIN AND OTHER EN DROPPED. AREA BEING
 SCANNED WITH IR DEVICE AND AN/PS-6. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT
 FIRST LIGHT. RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT PATROLS.
 AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AND MINE-LAYING
 AT A-3.

C. CONTINUE RESUPPLY ALONG THE MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62

WIA 421 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 174 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 270 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

PAGE THREE 001A 872 CONFIDENTIAL
 DET 53

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT,

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

700235Z 117DEC67/11K75R

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 180500Z DEC
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CC THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FORWARD DHC
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO; PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 190 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 180600H TO 181200H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANG
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND
 SWEEPS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. K/3/4 AT 180710H VIC YD 133684 DISCOVERED 1 BUNKER 3X5X3,
 CONSTRUCTED OF HEAVY LOGS AND SHOWED RECENT USE. DESTROYED BUNKER.
 B. 1/1 AO AT 180740H VIC YD 133719 OBSERVED 5 NVA. FIRED 81MM
 MSN RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB).
 C. REF SITREP 189, PARA 4A: AREA REPORTED IN THE ABOVE LISTING
 WAS CHECKED AT 180730H FOUND BLOOD STAINS, DRAG MARKS, AND OTHER
 EVIDENCES OF A KILL. CLAIMED 1 NVA KIA (PROB) ON PREVIOUS SITREP.
 D. 2/9 AT 180950H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 8 RDS OF 85MM ARTY,
 FIRED 105MSN (8 RDS) --REACTION TIME 14 MIN ON EN YD 138786.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS
 AND SWEEPS IN AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62
 WIA 421 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 174 (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 270 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 458 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 53

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) 2 POWS
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 (4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29
 CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD 4844/18 DEC 67 (15) RLM

#190

7 NY CCCCC
 O P 181040Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3-A3	<i>me</i>
S-C	<i>AT</i>
S-C	<i>IT</i>
FSJ	<i>m</i>
OP CL	<i>K</i>
ASST.O	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 191 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181200H TO 181800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/1 - YD 114701

B/1/1 - YD 114701

E/F/G/H/2/9 - YE 170730

A/1/12 - YD 134645

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

C/1/1 - YD 114701

D/1/1 - YD 118692

A/B/D/1/3 - YD 173722

A/B/C/D/1/4 - YD 157723

I/M/3/3 - YD 144615

L/3/3 - YD 148605

I/M/3/4 - YD 134645

K/L/3/4 - YD 128673

D/2/12 - YD 144615

E/2/12 - YD 134645

F/2/12 - YD 114701

G/3/12 - YD 114701

H/2/12 - YD 144615

I/4/13 - YD 134645

J/4/12 - YD 239591

K/4/12 - YD 213743

W/3/12 239591

W/2/12 114701

(2 GUNS)

(4 GUNS)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3 AT 180920H LOCATED 1 AT MINE OUTSIDE OF THE ROAD VIC YD 207724.

B. 1/3 AT 181320H VIC YD 175720 REC'D 7 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (WITHIN THE PERIMETER) FIRED 105MSM (18 RDS) AT YD 138786, REACTION TIME 1 MIN.

C. 3/4 AT 181335H VIC YD 125638 OBS 1 NVA VIC YD 122644-- PATROL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. 1/1 OP AT 181500H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF ARTY (CAL AND LOC UNK).

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#191

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. 1/4 AT 181639H VIC YD 154728 OBS 4 NVA VIC YD 152728, TOOK
 UNDER FIRE AND CALLED A/S. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC),
 1 NVA KIA (PROB) AND AN ASSORTMENT OF GEAR. SEE SPOT REP DTG 181755H

F. REF MY SITREP NR 190, PARA 4C: CHANGE (NVA KIA (PROB) (-1))
 TO 1 NVA KIA (CONF) + 1

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES
 AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62

WIA 422 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 174 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 271 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF) 271

NVA KIA 457 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB) 458

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 1300Z/18 DEC 67 / TT-341K/90L
 NNNK

#191

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3	
De B	
ASST. C	
00H DEC 67	
S A T	
REINF FOR	

Sgt Rep

ASOT. C

- CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

D. 182345H DEC67. NIGHT ACTIVITIES AT C-2 BRIDGE YD 129673
 SPOTTED MAN DIGGING APPROX 200 METERS NE OF PERIMETER. FIRED
 SA AND PERSON DISAPPEARED. RES UNK.
 E. A TOTAL OF 18.2 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG
 TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 17DEC67. AT YD 128719 AO OBS 1 NVA
 IN KHAKI IN A TRENCHLINE W/ADJOINING BUNKERS, CALLED IN MORTAR
 MSN ACCOUNTING FOR 1 BUNKER AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB).
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT OPNS,
 MABUSH AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62
 WIA 422 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 174 (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 273 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 456 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 53
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 (4) 1 CIVILIANS DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 12

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#192

823752 DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO DE THIRD MAR
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV FWD D-OB
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

83

Sit Rep

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 193 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 182400H-190600H DEC 67 S-3
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND
 B. 3/4 (-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO INITIAL OBJ'S OF
 DESTROY OPERATION AT 190300H.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 190315H A MARINE FR 3/4 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF
 134650 RESULTING IN 1 NBC (MEDEVAC).
 NBC NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.
 B. AT 190400H 1/4 AT YD 157727 RECD 2 RDS 105MM ARTY OR CAME F
 PACTED INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RDS
 SUSPECTED TO BE FRIENDLY H&I FIRES. INCIDENT BEING
 5. PLANS: A. ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.
 B. 3/4 WILL CONDUCT BN(-) SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN NW PORTION
 OF AOR W/3 COMPANIES.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 62 KIA
 423 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 174 WIA (MINOR)

S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
SEARCH AND	
ALO	
DISCHARGE 91770	
FSCC	
ARTY OR CAME F	
ASST. OF ADJ. GEN.	
IN NW PORTION	

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: 273 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 6
~~459 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB)~~ 460
 53 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 (4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29
 CSWC: 13

GP-4
 PT

TO 0030Z /19 DEC 67 /TT(01) RLM/77

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 190535Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 194 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 190600H-191200H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

S-3	
S-1	<i>NW</i>
	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACC.	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN AO.
 B. 3/4 (-) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN AO WITH THREE COMPANIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 190800H DEC 67 M/3/4 AT YD 103683 FOUND 2 LOG AND MUD BUNKERS 6X6X4. DESTROYED WITH DEMO.

B. 190850H DEC 67 K/3/4 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM FR UNK DIRECTION. FIRED 52 RDS 105MM ON SUSPECTED POSIT YD 094696. 8 MIN REACTION TIME. 3 MEDVAC.

C. 191000H 1/3 AT YD 185721 FOUND 1 ARTY RD (DUD) IMBEDDED IN 3 FT OF EARTH, POSSIBLE 85MM. CALLED EOD AND NOTIFIED NINTH MAR S-2.

D. 191155H C/1/4 REC'D 2 60MM RDS AT 157727. 81MM FIRED ON SUSP POSITION.

E. FOLLOW UP REPORT ON SITREP 192 PARA 3A. 190820H DEC 67 SWEEP OF AREA FOUND TRACKS OF 8-10 NVA HEADED ON AZIMUTH OF 300 DEGREES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 62 KIA

426 WIA (MEDVAC)

174 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 273 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
46 VA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
53 DET

(1) 210W

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVILIANS DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

#104
11 MAR 71 (REV. 11-65)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

TOD 1942-7-1936

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CG AEC CS DC/S G1 G2 G3 G4 G5 G6 G7 G8 G9 G10 G11 G12 G13 G14 G15 G16 G17 G18 G19 G20 G21 G22 G23 G24 G25 G26 G27 G28 G29 G30 G31 G32 G33 G34 G35 G36 G37 G38 G39 G40 G41 G42 G43 G44 G45 G46 G47 G48 G49 G50 G51 G52 G53 G54 G55 G56 G57 G58 G59 G60 G61 G62 G63 G64 G65 G66 G67 G68 G69 G70 G71 G72 G73 G74 G75 G76 G77 G78 G79 G80 G81 G82 G83 G84 G85 G86 G87 G88 G89 G90 G91 G92 G93 G94 G95 G96 G97 G98 G99 G100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 191050Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHOB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 195 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191200H-191800H DEC67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

ASST. G. CHIEF	

PAGE TWO PQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. OPERATION TRAIL DUST EXECUTED IN AO AT 191130H ON LINE FROM YD 0767 TO YD 1067.
- B. OPERATION CONDUCTED BY 3(-)/4 COMPLETED WITH NO RESULTANT CONTACT.
- C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- D. SECURITY OF MSR CONTINUED AND RESUPPLY WAS EFFECTED.
- E. CONSTRUCTION AND MINE LAYING OPERATIONS CONTINUED AROUND A-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 191430H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 1 RD SUSPECTED 105MM FR 3500 MILS BELIEVED TO BE FR C-2. RD DETONATED 2 M-26'S. GRATER ANALYSIS FOR FRAGMENTS IS BEING CONDUCTED, SUSTAINED 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) INVESTIGATION 2/12.

- B. AT 191435H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REPORTED RECEIVING SPORADIC 60MM MORTAR FIRE, 2 RDS AT A TIME FROM SOUTH SOUTH WEST. AO REPORTED FRESH DIGGING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#195

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE PQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND TRENCHLINES. ARTY AND A/C REQUESTED INTO AREA.

C. AT 191545H 1/3 AT YD 174721 REC'D APPROX
21 RDS SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FR 5100 MILS, AO ON STATION
AND 10, 175; 10, 8"GS AND 10 RDS 155MM ARTY RETURNED
FIRE WITH 15 MINUTE REACTION TIME.

D. AT 191550H 2/9 ATY YD 180730 REPORTED SHORT
81MM RD, LOT NR LS-19-4 LANDED IN CO "G" POSIT
RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND
3 USMC WIA (MINOR). GUNS WERE CHECKED AND DATA
FOUND CORRECT. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/9.

E. AT 191600H, 1/1 REPORTED TRAFFIC CONTROL UNIT
SPOTTED 8 NVA MOVING TOWARD THEM FR EASD. UNIT SET
UP AND SPRUNG AMBUSH RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB).
UNIT SWEEP THROUGH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

F. AT 191630H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REPORTED AO
SPOTTED 20 NVA DIGGING HOLES. FIRED 81MM AND ARTY
MISSION. AO UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO ENGINE TROUBLE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR PQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA
429 WIA (MEDEVAC)
177 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 273 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
462 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (CONF) 0
53 DET
(1) 1 POW
(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#195

(A)

REF ID: A6 AND MSG NR 24.....24.....24

ZNY CCCCC
O P 191655Z DEC 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INF ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DM CB
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT

53
CONFIDENTIAL
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 196 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191800H-192400H DEC67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A 7940 CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2/9 AT 191720H VIC YD 175732 FOUND A TUNNEL

2X12 FT DEEP--WILL DESTROY TUNNEL ON 20 DEC 67.

B. 8/1/4 AT 191800H REPORTED THAT CO PATROL DURING

THEIR PATROL VIC YD 157727 FOUND 1 - 250 LB

BOMB. AT 154712 FOUND 2 81MM DUDS. AND AT 153714

6 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED. BOMB AND 81'S WERE DESTROYED.

C. 2/9 AT 191835H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 30 INCOMING

MORTAR RDS (CAL UNK) FR EN YD'S 173744, 174746, AND 179748.

FIRE COUNTER MORTAR AND ARTY MSN OF 105'S (20RDS)-- REACTION TIME 4 MIN.

D. AT 191400H RECON PLT 6-1 OBSERVED 19 NVA

IN GROUPS OF 2-3 (YD 164653) CALLED IN FIXED WING

RESULTING IN 8 NVA KBA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KBA (PROB).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND

CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

#196

TOR 2005454/100

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 970 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 437 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 177 WIA (MINOR)
 P- ENEMY: 281 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 265 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 53 DET
 (1) 2 DET
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 DETAINEE
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 C- IVC: 29
 CSWC: 13
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#196

1972 19 Dec 17 AM-24/K/1970

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 THIRD MARDIV -TO TWELFTH MARINES
 O P 192250Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DACE
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN ~~FOURTH~~ MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR + 12TH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 197 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 192400H TP 200600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED IP'S AND AMBUSHES

PAGE TWO 001A 977 CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 200435H 1/1 AT A-4 RECD 1 RD 85MM ARTY. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65

WIA 437 (MEDVAC)

WIA 177 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 281 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 465 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET: 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

IP-4

BT

ADD: 2254 Z/19 DEC 67/TT-58/1973

#197

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

20000000

200530Z DEC 67

10TH MARINES

10TH THIRD MARDIV

10TH ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (10) DMCO

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FOURTH BN FOURTH MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 198 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200600H TO 201200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 200830H F/2/9 AT YD 173722

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

B. CONSTRUCTION AND MINE LAYING AROUND A-3 CONTINUED

C. 200830H F/2/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 201000H RECON PATROL AT YD 090653 RECD SA AND AW FIRE

FROM UNKNOWN SIZE EN UNIT. 1 EN WAS WEARING KHAKI, WIND COVER AND

WAS WEARING BLACK PJS. THEY WERE ARMED W/ AK-47 RIFLE AND AK-5

NVA KIA (CONF).

B. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 200900H AT YD 157655 3/4 COMPANY SIZE PATROL FOUND 1

ENEMY GRAPED ON COM GRENADE W/ RIF ATTACHMENT. D ISARMED AND

WAS KILLED.

B. 200900H, CHOP ONE COMPANY FROM 1/3 AND SMALL GID GRP FR 101

WAS KILLED AFTERNOON 20 DEC 67.

C. ENEMY LOSSES:

A. ENEMY: KIA 64

WIA 437 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 177 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 282 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. NVA KIA 465 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

WIA 53

WIA 2 POW

WIA 19 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

WIA 1 DETAINEE

WIA 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

000000
 THIRD MARDIV -T- TWLEFTH MARINES
 OF
 O P 201245Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARY. USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWLEFTH MAR

(A)

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 199 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201200H TO 201800H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. (ATE ENTRY) 201150H OPN TRAIL DUST CONDUCTED YD 0767

 PAGE TWO 001A 1001 CONFIDENTIAL
 TO 1867.

B. PROVIDED REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY FOR ROUGH RIDER

IN AO.

C. DIV G-2 ADVISED THAT MOTRS 27 INDEPENDANT BN LOC GRID
 SQUARE 1563. AREA WAS ENCIRCLED BY 2 COMPANIES 3/4 AND ONE
 COMPANY 3/3 MOVING IN FROM NW, E. AND SOUTH. AIR OBS OVER

AREA THROUGHOUT OPN. AREA WAS THOROUGHLY SWEEP. NO RECENT
 SIGNS OF EN IN AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. (ATE ENTRY) 201140H PLAT FR 2/9 OBS 3 NVA MOVING EAST
 AT YD 172749. ENGAGED W/FIRE. 2 NVA KIA (CONF) 1 NVA KIA
 (PROB) NEG FR CAS.

B. 201212H L/3/4 PATROL AT YD 155640 ENGAGED UNK EN FORCE.
 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 USMC (MEDEVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (ATE ENTRY) D/1/4 PATROL FOUND 2 EN BUNKERS AND
 SUBALIENT MORTAR PIT AT YD 150727. BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. (ATE ENTRY) AT 201100H D/1/4 CONTINUING ON PATROL
 FOUND AT YD 146727 BUNKER 6X8 WITH THATCHED ROOF. 2 EXITS.
 BLOWN IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#199

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (01A 101) C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. AT TLTA OF 14.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TR. (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 19 AND 20 DEC 67. AT YD 167650 RAN AS (FORMAL) ON NVA NEAR TUNNEL RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). RAN AS (WHALE) ON BUNKERS AT YD 244788 ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB). RAN AS (HELIBORNE 537). 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

D. CHOPPED A 71/3 CONSISTING OF 150 MEN TO 1ST AMTRACS AT 1330. TOTAL CHOPPED TO AMTRACS 350 PLUS CMD GRP.

E. 9TH MAR CP OBS 3 SAM MISSILES EXPLODE IN TRAC B-52'S OVER DONG HA AT 1720. TAO RPTS MISSILES CAME FROM FINGER

LAKES AREA.

F. 201430H F/2/9 YD 116702 MARINE TAPPING PRIMER INCORRECTLY RECD BURN IN LEFT EYE. MEDEVACED, INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY.
G. 201453H 1/1 REC 3 RDS 82MM OUTSIDE PERIMETER W/NEG

H. CAS. RETD 36 RDS 105MM, 6 RDS 4.2 AND 100 RDS 81MM AND 70 RDS 60MM ON SUSP TGT'S. 10 MIN REACTION TIME.

I. 201610H 1/4 RECD 57 INCOMING 60MM RDS FROM 5300. NEG CAS. RETD 40 81MM RDS. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.

J. 201725H 1/1 RECD 18 RDS 122MM ROCKETS INSIDE PERIMETER AND 25 RDS 82MM OUTSIDE PERIMETER WITH 1 MINOR CAS. 10 MIN REACTION TIME. RETD COUNTER ROCKET AND MORTAR.

PAGE FOUR (01A 1001) C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS; CONDUCT PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 438 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 178 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 288 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 468 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. WFO: 29

CSMC: 13

TOD: 1400Z/20 DEC 67/11-35/8/1001

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DE 001A NR 4700047
 ZNY CCCCC
 THIRD MARDIV -T- TWELFTH MAR
 O P 201705 Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHOR
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR

(A)

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L K
 SITREP NR 200 FOR OPN KENTUCKYFR 201800H TO 202400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A NR 1008 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. UNIT CONTACTS:

A. AT 202100H 1/1 AMBUSH AT YD 114685 SPOTTED 5 NVA AT
 EN YD 113686. THE AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG W/UNK RESULTS AND THE UNIT
 RETD TO A-40.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 201210H L/3/4 PATROL HAD CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA

RVA (CONF) AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). BOTH PREV REPTD. REF
 PARA 3B OF SITREP NR 199 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. SEARCH OF AREA
 REVEALED SURVEY EQUIPMENT, MAPS MISCELLANEOUS CLOTHING
 AND EQUIPMENT. AND 3 AK-47'S. (3 IWC).

B. AT 201730H 1/3/4 FOUND 2 TUNNELS
 OF UNDETERMINED DEPTH AT YD 157637. THE TUNNELS WERE
 DESTROYED.

C. AT 200835H 2/9 AT YD 173720 RECD 40 RDS 82MM MORTARS
 AND 100MM MORTARS. RETD FIRE W/290 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT EN YD
 173720. 100MM RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 178747. ANS W/26 RDS
 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 175748. REACTION TIME FOR 105'S WAS
 15'S. AND 81'S HAD RDS IN 10'S BEFORE

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

200

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1008 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENRDS IMPACTED.

D. AT 202145H 1/4 AT YD 157727 HEARD MOVEMENT TO N. NW.
AND S. THREW M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED 60MM MORTAR ILLUM
AND SA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. AT 202145H 2/9 AT YD 170730 OBS 4 LARGE FLASHES
BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS OR MISSILES ABOUT 11.000 M TO N.

F. AT 202205H 3/3 AT G-3 OBS DETONATION OF A ROCKET

OR MISSILE IN MIDAIR AT YD 179585.

G. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S
AND AMBUSHES.

H. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 438 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 178 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 288 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 468 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 13

G2-4

BT

TOO: 1925Z / 20 DEC 67 / 11-47/8 / 1008

CONFIDENTIAL

#200

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 202250Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NO 201 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 202400H - 210600H DEC67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A 1010 CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/3 AT 202130H REPORTED THAT CAP-6 REPORTED MORTAR OR ARTY RDS IMPACTING AT YD 093577 RESULTING IN 1 CIV KIA AND 4 CIV MEDEVAC.

B. CAP-3 AT 202145H VIC YD 178588 RECD SA, 2 GRENADES AND 1 ROCKET FR FN YDS 179592 AND 176593. PF ON BRIDGE FST 35 TO 40 VC; RET'D FIRE IN DIRECTION OF INCOMING.

C. 1/4 AT 202145H VIC YD 157727 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES -- REACTED WITH SA AND GRENADES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. 3/3 AT 202205H A ROCKET TYPE MISSILE OF UNDETERMINED CAL (POSSIBLY SAM) EXPLODED IN AIR VICINITY YD 179585.

F. H/2/9 AT 202230H VIC YD 170730 REPORTED 4 LARGE FLASHES BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS OR SAMs AT 300 DEGREES AND 17000 METERS FR THEIR POSIT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1010 CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA

438 WIA (MEDEVAC)

178 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 288 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

468 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DFT

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 13

GP -4

BT

Y0023387/24 DEC 67/IT (57) RLM/1010

#201

FORM 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

7. 00000

O P 210500Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 209 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 210600H - 211200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 201000H RECON PATROL HAD CONTACT W/ AINK SIZE EN UNIT (REFER

PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 198 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) ADD 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

B. AT 201200H L/3/4 HAD CONTACT W/ AINK SIZE EN UNIT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED (REFER PARA 3B OF SITREP NR 199 OF OPN KENTUCKY). DEBRIEF OF UNIT REVEALS ADDITIONAL 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

CORRECT TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 202350H 1/4 REC'D 2 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 1517726

FROM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. ALL H&I FIRES WERE CHECKED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

D. LATE ENTRY. AT 210445H 1/4 REC'D 3 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 1517726

FROM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. ALL H&I FIRES WERE CHECKED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA

438 WIA (MEDEVAC)

NR 220020H PCC

#202

100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (U) A C O N F I D E N T I A L

179 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 289 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 468 NVA KIA (PROP) VC KIA (PROP) 0
 53 DET
 (1) 3 POW
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 DETAINEE
 (4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

Co IWC: 30

CSWC: 13

GP -4

BT

7000620 2/21 DEC 67/17(08) RLM/1018

#202

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

53

ZNY CCCCC

THIRD MARDIV -T- TWELFTH MAR

O P 21115Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB

FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //PERISHABLE INFO/PASS

SITREP NR 93 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211200H-211800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVE POS AND

HAS BEEN SENT*Sil Rep* (A)

S-3	5
S-3 A	
AO	
FSCC	m
OP CHIEF	f
ASSTOOF SERVICE	
DEC 67	

PAGE TWO 001A 1035 CONFIDENTIAL

CONDUCT PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 211445H A 1/4 PATROL AT YD 15724 RECD
6 RDS S/A FIRE FR 1 NVA IN BUNKER AT EN YD 15727
RESULTING IN 1 MIA (1SMC) MINOR. RET'D FIRE W/S/A
AND CALLED ARTY MISSION.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 210530H 1/4 AT YD 15726
HEARD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST. FIRES S/A
AND 60MM MORTAR ILLUM. MOVEMENT STOPPED.

B. A TOTAL OF 2.4-3 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER
EASTERN HUANG TRI PROVINCE BY DONG HA AC'S ON 20
DEC67. AO OBSERVED 4 NVA WHO RAN INTO 2 BUNKERS AT
YD 155795. FIRED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA
(CONF). A/S RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) ARTY MSN
WAS FIRED IN SAME AREA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

C. AT 211540H 1/4/9 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX EXTENDING FR
YD 184743 TO 185735. BUNKERS WERE 4X4 FT TO 6X8X5 FT

AND ALSO FOUND 1 NVA BODY (CHANGE 1 NVA KIA (PROB)
TO 1 NVA KIA (CONF) CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#203

for 22/0400H/0000

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OF 1335 : O R A L D E F I N I T I O N S
S. TREP. AND S. TREP. (SWO) AND DISC ANNO AND DEAR
BANKERS BESTED.
50 PLANS :

ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND PRESENT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
BRUSHES AND TROOPS.

2. 22-25 DEC: 2/1 WILL EFFECT RELIEF OF 1/1 E AND F

COMPANIES, 1A, WITH OLD GRP, WILL RELIEVE B AND C CO S
1A DISPERSED MOVEMENT IN PLT SIZE UNITS IS PLANNED.
GUIDES FOR EACH PLATOON ARE ALREADY INSIDE CON THIEP
AND WILL GUIDE EACH PLATOON INTO POSITIONS. FRIENDLY

PATROLS WILL PROTECT FLANKS OF MOVEMENT OF ARTILLERY

SUPPRESSIVE FIRES, AIR OBSERVER, AND TACTICAL AIR STRIKES ARE PLANNED. BALANCE OF BATTALIONS WILL RELIEVE ON 23 DEC.

3024 DEC, 7/9 WILL BE RELIEVED BY 7/4 IN POSITIONS NORTH OF A-3. 7/9 WILL MOVE IN TWO INCREMENTS TO ROUTE

1. THEN BY TRUCK TO CAMP CARROLL. FTA CAMP CARROLL 1ST INCREMENT OF 450 MEN @ 200; 2ND INCREMENT 1500. MOVE WILL BE COVERED BY PRE-PLANNED ARTILLERY, TAO, AND AIR STRIKES.

DISPERSION WILL BE STRESSED. 1/4 IS CURRENTLY PREPARING

PAGE FOUR 091A 1035 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PRESENT BUNKERED POSITIONS FOR MASSIVE DEMOLITION ON

WITHDRAWAL ON 24 DECEMBER.

4096-27 DECEMBER. 3/4 WILL CHANGE POSITIONS
AND MISSION WITH 1/4 OVER A TWO DAY PERIOD.
MOVEMENT WILL BE COORDINATED WITH PATROL /SWEEP.
ACTIVITIES TO COVER AREA SOUTHWEST OF 1-3 AND GIVE
APPEARANCE OF NORMAL PATROL OPERATIONS. PREPLANNED
ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES WILL COVER MOVEMENTS.

5-25-28 DECEMBER. 3/1 WILL RELIEVE 1/3 UPON
CONCLUSION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS EAST OF ROUTE 1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A • FRIENDLY : 64 K/A

MEDEVAC

Y 80 40 11 (M) NC 2

B. F. NEMY : 95 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

467 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 7

53 REF

(1) 2 PCW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINER

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

10. 11. 1942

CSW/C: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

INIT NO TRANS NO EMPLOYED

HA 5 18
0 4

5

RECORDS

RESULTS

D 2 32555

1 NWA AIR (CONF) (PREVE ONLY REPORTED) JEFFERSON DA

OF SITREP NR 189 FOR COM RELATIONS

62-4

5.

CONFIDENTIAL

#203

DECLASSIFIED

A

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 THIRD MARDIV -T- TWELFTH MARINES
 O P 21165Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL //PERISHABLE INFO / PASS WITHOUT SERVICE /

S-3	S
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	St
S-3 D	
ALO	
FSCC	M
OP C	
HAS BEEN SENT	

SITREP NR 204 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211800H - 212400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS ,

PAGE TWO 001A 1044 CONFIDENTIAL
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS :

A. 211950H WHILE ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE UNIT FROM
 CAC P-3 RECD S/A FIRE FR 6 PEOPLE AT YD 179588. RET'D

FIRE AND REQUESTED ILLUM . CAC P -3 UNIT RETURNED TO PERIMETER .
 NEGATIVE CASUALTIES .

B. 212200H 1/4 LP AT YD 157727 SAW MOVEMENT APPROX
 SW OF POSITION AT YD 156725. FIRED S/A AND M -79. MOVE-

MENT STOPPED . NEGATIVE CASUALTIES .

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS :

A. (LATE ENTRY) 211500H AO SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN AT YD
 157748-178757. 2/9 AT YD 170730 FIRED 81MM W/AO OBSERVING .
 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

B. (LATE ENTRY) 211630H PERSONNEL FR 11TH ENGRS SET OFF
 BOOBY TRAPPED 60MM OR GRENADE AT YD 175719. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. 211830H 2/9 AT YD 170730 OBSERVED 10 NVA IN TRENCH-
 LINE AT YD 173752. FIRED 81MM WITH AO OBSERVING . RDS HIT
 TRENCH LINE. 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS :

A. PLANS REFLECTED IT SIT REP NR 203 PARA 5, STILL APPLY .

for 220645H/DEC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1044 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. MAINTAIN POSITIONS & CONDUCT PATROLS AND CONTINUE

CONSTRUCTION AT A -3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY : 64 KIA

438 WIA (MEDEVAO)

181 WIA (MINOR)

ENEMY : 295 NVA KIA (CONF)

472 NVA KIA (PROB)

0 VC KIA (CONF)

0 VC KIA (PROB)

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT
CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL
DEFENDANT

C. IWC : 32

CSWC: 14

GP -4

BT

TOP: 20102 / 21 DEC 67 / 11-38 / 8 / 1044

CONFIDENTIAL

* 204

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

COMM NOTE:

UNDERLINED PORTIONS

AS RECD. WILL REQ

S-3

SVC UPON REQUEST.

S-3 A

JLO

Bauer

ZNY CCCCC
 THIRD MARDIV AT TWELFTH MARINES
 O P 212300Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD ONCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BY

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 205 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 212400H TO 220600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED
 "OPS AND AMBUSHES."

205

101 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A 1046 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS :

A. AT 220300H CAP-2 AT YD 275576 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE
RETD FIRE W/SA AND M-79 AND F-RED 60MM MORTAR ILLUM.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS : NONE

5. PLANS :

A. 2/1 WILL COMMENCE RELIEF OF 1/1 AT A-4 BY REPLACING
B/C 1/1 W /CMD GRP AND E/F 2/1.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES :

A. FRIENDLY : KIA 64

WIA 438 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 181 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY : NVA KIA 295 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 472 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. JWC 32

CSWC : 14

GP -4

BT

TOO: 2320 2 / 21 DEC 67 / TT-42 / 2 / 1046

#205

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 220437Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 206 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 220600H TO 221200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

S-3	S
S-3 A	May
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	m
OP CL. IF	Spur
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS DEFEND POSITS. CONDUCT OPNS IN AO AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

B. CONSTRUCTION CONTINUES OF A-3.

C. PLANS PREVIOUSLY STATED IN SITREP NR 203 PARA 5(2) HAVE GONE INTO EFFECT FOR RELIEF OF 1/1 BY 2/1 TODAY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 220810H L/3/4 AT YD 128672 HAD MARINE ACCIDENTALLY SHOOT HIMSELF IN LEFT FOOT WHILE CLEANING M-16. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

1 NBC EVAC.

B. 220855H 3/4 AT YD 128672 HAD MARINE ACCIDENTALLY BURN HIMSELF

1 NBC EVAC.

C. 220925H A/1/4 REC'D 1 82MM RD IN CP AREA. FR 4700 MILLS. RET'D FIRE ON YD 137725 AND 136714 WITH 22 RDS ARTY. 5 MIN REACTION TIME. NEG CASUALTIES.

D. 220925H 1/3 CALLED AS ON POSITS AT YD 175696 WHERE PATROLS HAVE RUN INTO MANY MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS BY AO.

E. 220950H A/1/4 REC'D 2 82MM RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 154730. RET'D FIRE W/40 RDS 81MM. 2 MIN REACTION TIME. ALSO CALLED IN ARTY 36 RDS. 10 MIN REACTION TIME. NEG CASUALTIES.

#206

111 MAY 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (C) 1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS:

A. CONTINUE RELIEF OF 1/1 BY 2/1 AS SET OUT ON SITREP NR 203

PARA 5-2.

B. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION EFFORTS AT A-3.

C. MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT OPNS IN A-0.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 438 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 181 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 295 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 472 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TO 0610Z/22 DEC 67/IT (07) RLM

#206

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

2ND ECCCC
 19 DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) + DMCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY + ISA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MAR
 SE AND BN + FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBREP NR 207 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221200H - 221800H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A 1070 CONFIDENTIAL

A. CMO GRR/ALFA/F/2/1 - YD 114701

B. B/C/A/1 - YD 335552

C. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. 1/3, 1/4, 2/9, 3/4 AND 3/3 IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

2. CMO GRR/ALFA/F/2/1 RELIEVED B/C/A/1 AT A-4.

3. 13 RAN A/S ON GS YD 1769 AND 1869 ON KNOWN EN MINE FIELD AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

1. AT 221535 F/2/9 AT YD 157733 RECD 3 RDS 81MM PER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (1 MEDVAC). RETD FIRE W/SA AND CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSR.

2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. AT 221030H 1/3 AT YD 174721 CALLED A/S ON EN MINE FIELDS AND FORTIFICATIONS IN AREA FROM YD 175695 TO 185695 RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

2. AT 221100H 1/4 AT YD 151727 RECD 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR

FROM 4500 MILES. RETD FIRE W/60 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 143721 W/A REACTION TIME OF 1 MIN AND W/65 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 14123 W/A REACTION TIME OF 9 MINUTES.

3. AT 221130H 1/4 AT YD 157727 RECD 1 RDS 105MM WP ARTY (NS) ON

#207

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1070 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERIMETER. INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT RD CAME FROM F/2/12 AT A-4
 AS A RESULT OF A COMPUTING ERROR IN THE BATTERY FDC.

11. 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CMD GRP ALFA /C/F/2/1 AT 221100H
 AND CHOPPED OPCON OF B/C /1/1 TO FIRST MAR AT 221630H.

12. A TOTAL OF 15.5 HRS OF VR WERE FOLWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI
 (P) BY DONG HA AOS ON 21 DEC. AO CALLED ARTY MSN AT EN YD 173747
 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AO OBS 2 NVA IN TRENCHLINE AT YD
 162748 AND RAN A/S RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB) W/30 METERS OF
 TRENCHLINE DESTROYED. AO OBS 4 NVA IN TRENCHLINE W/MORTAR PITS
 AND SHELTERS AT YD 142727 AND RAN A/S OF HUEY GUNSHIPS RESULTING IN
 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). AO OBS 4 NVA IN HEAVILY FORT L-

13. FIED AREA AT YD 176754. A/S RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB) AND
 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

14. F. AT 221430H F/2/9 D ISCOVERED 9 BUNKERS AT YD 158738.
 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

15. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 B. 3/3 WILL PROVIDE 1 COMPANY FOR BLOCKING FORCE AT YD 163610-
 YD 158522 FROM 232200H FOR ARVN SWEEP TO START 230730H. A RVN WILL
 SWEEP WEST FROM HWY 1.

PAGE FOUR 001A 1070 C O N F I D E N T I A L

16. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 439 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 181 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 296 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 479 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEPENDANT

17. 141032

18. 141032

19. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

20. 141032

21. TOD: 1330/02 DEC 67/11-23-11/11573

#207

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>Sw</i>
S-4	
S-5	<i>S.B</i>
OP C	<i>Jad</i>
ASST	

AND MSG NR 45.....45.....45

HAS BEEN SENT

AT
 ZNY CCCCC
 THIRD MARDIV -T- TWELFTH MARINES
 O P 221646Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHQB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 SECOND BN FIRSTMAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY , USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 208 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221800H - 222400H DEC 67

1- UNIT LOCATIONS ; NO CHANGE

2- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS :

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

* 208

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A 1100 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1/3/3 SET IN BLOCKING FORCE FROM YD 163610 TO YD 159522 FOR ARVN SWEEP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS : NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS :

A. AT 221650H A MARINE FROM ELEVENTH ENGR BN STEPPED ON A² MINE WHILE WORKING ON MINEFIELD AT A-3 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC).

B. AT 221930H A B/4 AMBUSH AT YD 157227 OBS 5 NVA AT EN YD 155723 W/STARLIGHT SCOPE. AMBUSH CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSN OF 40 RDS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

C. AT 222025H 3/4 REPORTED THAT TRIP FLARE WENT OFF TO W OF E-2 B POSIT. 3/4 OPENED FIRE W/SAX AND M-79. ANAPS-6 RADAR PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF 3-4 PERSONNEL AND ADJUSTED 60MM MORTARS UNTIL TGT MOVED INTO TREELINE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY : KIA 64

WIA 440 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 181 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY : NVA KIA 296 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

PAGE THREE 001A 1100 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NVA KIA 479 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

FOUO: 1710Z/22 DEC 67/TT-451-K

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 222245Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 209 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 222400H - 230600H DEC 67

COMM NOTE:

ALSO
 CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL
 OTHERS. CORRECTED PORTION
 UNDERLINED

OP CHIEF

ASST. OF CHIEF

PAGE TWO 001A 1103 CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1/3/3 REMAINED IN BLOCKING POSIT FOR ARVN SWEEP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 222250H 1/3/3 AND 1/3/4 RECORDED BY 1/3/3 AND 1/3/4.

ARTY. ALL FIRE DURING THE NIGHT.

B. AT 222345H 1/3/4 AND 1/3/3 MOVED TO NEW POS.

2 PERSONS AT YD 116650H. FINED 800M. AT 222345H.

MOVEMENT CEASED. COMING TO OBSTACLE. AT 222345H.

C. AT 230110H 1/3/4 AND 1/3/3 MOVED TO NEW POS.

STARLIGHT SCOPE. AT 230110H.

5. PLANS:

A. CMD GRP A AND 1/3/1 WILL BE IN POS. AT 230110H.

B. 1/2/1 WHO WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR 1/3/3.

B. 1/4. 1/3. 2/9 AND 3/4 WILL BE IN POS. AT 230110H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. ENEMY: 1/3/3.

440W 11 (GEX V. 1)

#209

(11 MAR 7100/1 (REV. 11-66))

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1103 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 18 WIA (M/NOR)
 6 ENEMY: 296 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 479 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 53 DET
 (12) POW
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (8) 1 DETAINEE
 (41) CIVIL DEFENDANT
 C-1WC: 32
 CSWC: 14
 GP-4
 BT

TOD 0129/23 DEC 67/11 (H) RUM/1103

#209

10 MAR 2100/1 (REV 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 230443Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DACH
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/WELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: ALL PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 210 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 230600H-231200H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1/3, 3/3, 1/4, 3/4 AND 2/9 IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS.

B. 1/3/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN SWEEP.
 COMMENCED OPS TO MOVE G/F 2/1 INTO A-4 AND TO EXTRACT A/D 1/1.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 230430H 3/4 AT G-2 OBS 2 PERSONNEL CRAWLING FR BRUSH TO WIRE.
 N.

E S WERE ALERTED AND MORTARS AND MG'S WERE PREPARED TO TAKE ACTION IF TGT WAS ACQUIRED AGAIN.

B. AT 230820H 3/4 AT G-2 HAD 81MM MORTAR SHORT ROUND IMPACT IN MINE FIELD. NO MINES DETONATED. LOT (MA5110) WITHDRAWN FROM USE PENDING INSTRUCTIONS FROM DIVISION ORDNANCE.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/3, 3/3, 1/4, 3/4 AND 2/9 WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

B. 1/3/3 WILL SECURE FROM BLOCKING FORCE.

C. G/F 2/1 WILL REPLACE CMD GRP A/D 1/1 AT A-4 AND 2/1 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF A-4.

#210

(U) MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 64 K A

440 WIA (MEDEVAC)

181 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 296 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

479 NVA KIA (PROP) VC KIA (PROP) 0

53 DET

(1) 32 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 14

GPO-4

BT

700 0600 7/23 DEC 66 7/17 COR R-7/11/11

#210

III MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 231135Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY • USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN /TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO /PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 211 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231200H-231800H DEC 67

% UNIT LOCATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A 1140 CONFIDENTIAL

A. GAH/2/1 YD 114701

B. CMD GRP A /A/D/A/1 YD 335552

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/3, 3/3, 1/4, 3/4 AND 2/9 IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

B. 1/3/3 SECURED FROM BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN SWEEP.

C. GAH/2/1 RELIEVED CMD GRPA/A/D/A/1 AT A-4 AND

2/1 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF A-4 AT 231500H.

D. NINTH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF CMD GRP A /A/D/A/1 TO FIRST MARINES.

E. GEN TOMPKINS, COL SMITH AND COL SCHICK

ATTENDED DEDICATION OF CAMP LEACHAT C-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 230430H 3/4 AT C-2 OBS 2 PERSONS CRAWLING

TOWARD WIRE REFER PARA 4A OF SITREP NR 210 FOR OPN

KENTUCKY. AT 231100H SQD CHECKING AREA OF ACTIVITY

FOUND WIRE CUT AT 3 LOCATIONS.

B. AT 231000H RD SWEEP FOUND 4 PIECES OF NVA PROPAGANDA

AT YD 1957254 WILL BE FORWARDED TO 9TH MAR S-2

FR: 24/86254/Dec 67/1/6

#211

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR 001A 1140 CONFIDENTIAL
 231046H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 15 RDS 82MM
 MORTARS FR 4500 MILS RESULTING IN 39 USMC WIA (31 MEDEVAC)
 RET'D FIRE W/2 80 RDS 81MM MORTARS ON EN YD 138725. 62
 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 37 RDS 155MM ARTY ON EN YD 137727

REACTION TIME FOR 81'S 1/3 MIN. FOR 105'S 3 MIN. AND FOR
 155'S 15 MINUTES.

AT 231550H 2 CHILDREN WHO HAD BEEN INJURED BY
 ABOOBY TRAP WERE BROUGHT TO C-3 BRIDGE AND MEDEVACED.
 E. A TOTAL OF 26-6 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN

QT (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 22 DEC 67. AT YD 167748 AO OBS
 3 NVA IN TRENCHLINE. ALSO OBS 2 NVA AT YD 178753.
 WORKED 2/9 "W" ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB)
 RAN A/S (POSTSCRIPT 106) RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA
 (PROB). 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 50 METERS OF
 TRENCHLINE DESTROYED. AND 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. AT YD

110632 RAN A/S IN SUPPORT OF RECON EXTRACTION. RESULTING

IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT YD 123727 AO OBS NVA IN OPEN
 RAN A/S (COMBAT 24) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB)
 100 METERS OF TRENCHLINE DESTROYED.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT

PAGE FOUR 001A 1140 CONFIDENTIAL

LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

5. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA

471 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

5. ENEMY: 298 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

485 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

6 IWC: 32

CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

231135Z

TOD: 1250Z/23DEC67/TT-191K/1140
 231135Z

#211

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A AND MSG NR 39.....39....39

YTT

ZNY CCCCC

O P 231700Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC8

SECOND BN FIRST MAR

FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 212 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231800H-232400H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	5
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	782
S-2	
ALO	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A 1153 CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSIT., ESTABLISHED OP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 232030H C/1/4 SQD AMBUSH ENROUTE TO POSIT
 SUPRISED 5-6 EN AT YD 161726 MOVING WEST TO EAST.
 ENGAGED EN W/S/A, M-79'S AND M-26 GRENADES, FIRED
 60MM ILLUM. 1 NVA KIA (PROB) SQD RET'D TO PERIMETER
 NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 232140H EAC P-3 AT ID 179584 REC'D INCOMING
 ROCKS FR SOUTHWEST, UNIT WENT ON 100 PERCENT ALERT.
 B. AT 220910H RECON PATROL (4-1) AT YD 103647
 ENGAGED SMALL ARMS FIRE W/2 NVA SETTING IN AMBUSH.
 CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROB)
 EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ARMED W/AK-47'S,
 CAPTURED 1 AK-47 RIFLE, AND NUMEROUS MISCELLANEOUS GEAR
 AND EQUIPMENT.

5. PLANS: PREPARE FOR WITHDRAWAL OF 2/9 FROM POSITION
 TO CAMP CARROLL AS PREVIOUSLY STATED ON SITREP 203 PARA 5C.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

212

FOR: 241 0630H/Dec 67 / K/CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1153 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 64 WIA

471 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 299 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

487 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 33

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1750Z/23DEC67/TT-40/16/1153

CONFIDENTIAL

#212

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 232255Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV (FWD), DMCB
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NR 213 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 232400H-240600H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A 1155 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. 6/2/9 AT 232315H VIC YD 170730 HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE
 FRONT OF THEIR LINES VIC YD 171731 AND AT THE SAME TIME A TRIP
 FLARE WAS SET OFF. THREW 10 GRENADES, CALLED ILLUM MSN.
 MOVEMENT CEASED.
 B. 1/4 AT 232330H VIC YD 157727 RECD 30 RDS 82MM MORTAR
 FIRE FROM EN YD 137732 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)S.
 RECD 60 MORTAR (30 RDS), 81MM MORTAR (35 RDS) AND 105 (21 RDS)
 MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT. REACTION TIME FOR MORTAR MSNS-30
 SECONDS. REACTION TIME FOR ARTY MSN - 2 MIN.
 5. PLANS:
 A. 2/9 TO COMMENCE MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL.
 B. 1/4 TO COMMENCE MOVE TO 2/9 VACATED POSIT.
 C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS
 AND SWEEPS.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64
 WIA 475 (MEDEVAC)

#213

111 MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

303 DEC 69 / IT (60) / MLM / 1155

PAGE THREE 001A 1156

W9A 189 (MINOR)

E. ENEMY: NVA KIA 298 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 480 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. W. 33

C. W. 33

P-2

BT

700

303 DEC 69 / IT (60) / MLM / 1155

#213

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

AND MSG NR 29.....29.....29

(95

ZNY

O P 24140Z DEC 67

FM N NTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD MAR V (FWD) DHCB

FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/144 ARTY U.S.A.

FIRST MAR

FOURTH MAR

ZEN/12TH MAR

THIRD MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 214 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241200H-241800H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/F/G/ 2/1 AT YD 114701 A/1/12. = YD 134045

PAGE TWO 001A 1194 CONFIDENTIAL

H/2/1 AT YD 118692

B/D/1/3 - YD 173722

D/2/12. = YD 144615

E/2/12. = YD 134645

for 25 / 1330H / DEC 67

#214

(11 MAR 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A/12/12 - YD 173722
 B/12/12 - YD 176730
 I/12/12 - YD 134645
 M/12/12 - YD 136645
 K/12/12 - YD 128613
 L/12/12 - YD 148605

5/2/12 - YD 114701
 W/2/12 - YD 139591
 H/2/12 - YD 111131
 K/12/12 - YD 111131
 M/4/12 - YD 139641 (2 GUNS)
 YD 201170 (4 GUNS)

1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 241515H CROP 2/9 TO THIRD BAR.
 B. 1/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO 2/9 OLD POSIT. AT YD 111630. 1/4
 OLD POSIT WAS REPORTED DESTROYED AND CONTAMINATED W/C/S.
 C. CROPPED A/1/4 TO 1/3 AT 241700H. AT YD 115122.

2. ENEMY CONTACTS

A. 241545H 3/4 SED PATROL. AT YD 122040 RECD 9-10 RUS
 60 TIED RECD FIRE WITH 12 AND 81. TALLIED 81MM WITH EXCELLENT
 COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 241215H 10TH ENGR PC HIT PIPE AT YD 201725. RESULTING

4 USMC WIA (4 MEDEVAC)

B. 241235H A/1/4 RECD 15 RDS 82MM AT YD 151727 INSIDE
 PERIMETER. RECD FIRE ON YD 148125 WITH 20 105MM RUS. 2 min
 REACTION TIME. 18 155MM W/2 1 MINUTE REACTION TIME. NEG CAS.

C. 241500H 1/2/12 RECD 3 RDS OF 120 CAL SNIPER FIRE AT YD
 119659. RECD FIRE W/120 CAL AND ARTY. UNABLE TO OBS. NEG CAS.

D. A TOTAL OF 4000 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG
 TR. (M) BY DONG HA AG'S ON 23 AND 24 DEC 67. AT YD 216001. AG
 OBS FORTIFIED VILLES, RAN AS (FORMAL) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA
 (PROB), 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED. AT YD 076744

AG OBS A ROPE ACROSS THE RIVER AND WELL USED TRAILS ON BOTH
 SIDES. AT YD 177754 AG OBS 8 NVA IN TRENCHES, RAN AS (FORMAL
 103) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 AT YD 268790 AND YD 270783 AG OBS NVA IN BUNKERS AND IN OPEN.
 RAN AS (RINGNECK 503) ACCOUNTING FOR TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED,
 RAN AS (HELLBORNE 505) RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB), (HELLBORNE
 511) RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB), (LOVEBUG 500) ACCOUNTING
 FOR 3 NVA KIA (PROB), AND LOVEBUG 212) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA
 (PROB).

5. PLANS: CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS AND MAINTAIN POSTURE
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH COMUSMACV 2011600.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64
 WIA 479 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 189 (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 299 (CONF) VC KIA 40 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 499 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 53
 (1) 2 PGW
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 DETAINEES
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 Co IWC: 02
 CSWC: 14
 70 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGES
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: 17202/24DEC67/TT29* @1194.

TOD: 17202/24DEC67/TT-29 / * / 1194
 NNNK

#214

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K

ZNY CCCCc

O P 241900Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD, DHCB)
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 215 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241800H TO 242400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES AND MAINTAINED POSTURE IAW COMUSMACV 201150Z DEC 67.

PAGE TWO 001A 1197 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 242005H A/1/4 OP AT YD 175723 SPOTTED 5 NVA IN FRONT OF THEIR POSIT AND FIRED SA W/NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NONE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 479 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 189 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 299 (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

NVA KIA 499 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVIL DETAINEES

C. IWC 33

CSWC 14

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2000Z/24 DEC 67/TT-40/&1197
 110425/1330N/DEC 67

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

S-3	7
S-1	
S	(A) 112
F500	
OP CHIEF	
ASSIST. CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

53

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#215

IN MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
----	-----	----	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------	------	-------	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 242310Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFOZEN /THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHC8
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN /THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN / THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN / FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN /TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 216 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 262.00H=250000H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED LPL S AND

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL
 AMBUSHES AND MAINTAINED POSTURE (AM COMUSMACV 201150Z DEC 67
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 A. AT 241920H A CAP-2 AMBUSH AT YD 275554 SPLITTED VC MOVING
 UP TRAIL, VC OPENED FIRE AND AMBUSH RET'D FIRE W/SF, GRENADES
 AND M-79. AREA SWEEP W/NEG RESULTS. WHILE MOVING TO 79
 TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (REPERAC)
 (NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS).
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS AND OP'S AND MAINTAIN POSTURE (AM COMUSMACV
 201150Z DEC 67
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA
 479 WIA (REPERAC)
 189 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 299 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 499 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 53 BET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

#216

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 1 BETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 155
CSMC: 14

MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A HAPPY NEW YEAR.

GP-4
BT

TOD 218 725DEC67/17(H)RLM/1199

#216

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 20000
 REP 2505 02 DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO RE: THIRD MARDIV V LHO DABO
 SECOND RM FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST RM SECOND MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD RM THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST RM FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST RM FOURTH PARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFORMATION
 SITREP NO. 217 FOR JCN KENTUCKY FR 250000Z DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS
 AND MAINTAINED POSTURE (AM COMUSMACV 201502Z DEC 67)
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

S-3	
S-3 A	
-3 B	
-3 C	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	<i>[Signature]</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
ASSISTANT CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>

PAGE TWO DOLA CONFIDENTIAL
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. (LATE ENTRY) 202100Z DEC 67 AT 3-2 HAD A FIRE BREAK OUT IN
 BUNKER. ALL PERSONNEL EVACUATED. NO CASUALTIES.
 FIRE EVIDENTLY HAD GOOD START PRIOR TO DISCOVERY. BUNKER ESTIMATED
 TO BE TOTAL LOSS. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPORTED.
 5. PLANS:
 A. ALL UNITS MOVE POSITIONS AND MAINTAIN POSTURE (AM COMUSMACV
 201502Z DEC 67).
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. ENEMY: 60 KIA
 379 MIA (RESEVED)
 109 MIA (CHINA)
 B. EXEMPT: 299 MIA KIA (CONF) VS KIA (CONF) 0
 499 MIA KIA (PROB) VS KIA (PROB) 0
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 BEGAINEE
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 33

COMC: 14

394

BT

#217

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*pit Rest*

S-2	
S-2	
S-2	
S-2	
S-2	
A.L.O	
FSCC	W
OP CHIEF	Ju
ASST. OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY 0000
 O P 251155Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DUCB
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN /FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN /TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NE 218 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 251200H-251800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#218

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A 1241 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS
- AND MAINTAINED POSTURE (AW CAMUSMACV 201150Z DEC 67)
- B. COL. SMITH VISITED ALL 9TH MARINES FWD POS TS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. AT 251230H 1/4 OP AT YD 173734 SPOTTED SEVERAL GROUPS OF VIETNAMESE CARRYING OBJECTS WRAPPED IN BLACK.
- AT EN YD 190747. REQUESTED AN.
- B. AT 251320H THE VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED TO 3/3 AT 203 VIA THE DIST HQ THAT A SQD OF VC HAD CROSSED THE RIVER AT EN YD 168606 MOVING NORTH. 3/3 PATROLS WERE ALERTED.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES AND RESUME NORMAL POSTURE.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A 64 KIA
- 479 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

- B. ENEMY: 299 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
- 499 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

PAGE THREE 001A 1241 C O N F I D E N T I A L

53 DET

- (1) 2 POW
- (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. IWC: 33
- CSWP: 14
- 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE
- GP: 4
- BT

CONFIDENTIAL

700:1140Z / 25 DEC 67 / TF-50 / 1241

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 251720Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN /TWELFTH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 219 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 251800H-252400H DES - 67 A
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS
 AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

S-3	S
S-3 B	B
S-3 C	W
S-2	
ALO	
OP CHIEF	Jaw
SASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A 1258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. ON 24 DEC 3 SORTIES OF F-8'S EXPENDED 6 2000 LB
 BOMBS AND 1 SORTY OF A-4'S EXPENDED 6 500 BL BOMBS ONFSCC
 EN AT YD 135730 W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.
 B. A TOTAL OF 10.8 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN
 QT (P) B Y DONG HA AQ'S ON 24 DEC 67. AT YD 006059 AN
 OBS 8 NVA ATTEMPTING TO SEEK CONCEALMENT. RAN A/SASST. OF CHIEF
 (POSTSCRIPT 104) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
 BUNKER DESTROYED. AN OBS BUNKER COMPLEX, RAN A/S
 (WHALE 49-2) RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 1 BUNKER
 DESTROYED. RAN A/S (WELLBORNE 520) ACCOUNTING FOR
 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. AT YD 240788
 YD 270788. AO OBS NVA IN TRENCHES. RAN A/S(SMOOP 72)
 ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB).
 C. AT 251850H 3/4 AT E-2 REPORTED THAT 2 MINES
 WERE DETONATED IN PERIMETER MINEFIELD BY ANIMALS.
 D. AT 252000H 3/4 AT E-2 REPORTED THAT A MARINE
 FR A/2/12 WAS HIT BY RECOIL OF 105MM HOWITZER AND
 SUFFERED 2 BROKEN LEGS. WILL BE MEDEVACED IN MORNING.

#219

11 MAR 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1. USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
- E. AT 252210H AN AQ (COVEY 158) WAS SHOT DOWN BY GROUND FIRE, RECON TM IN AREA MOVED TO A/C AND RECOVERED
- 2. USAF KIA, RECON TM AND BODIES WERE EXTRACTED AT 252324H.
- F. AT 252140H 3/4 AT C-2 OBS MOVEMENT TO NW OF POSIT NEAR WIRE, HAND ILLUM FOLLOWED BY M-79 DISCLOSED 2 FIGURES RUNNING TOWARDS BRUSH LINE. 60 AND 81 MM MORTARS WERE FIRED AND 3 MORE FIGURES WERE SEEN RUNNING TOWARD BRUSHLINE. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB). WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- G. AT 252210H 3/4 AT C-2 OBS MOVEMENT TO NORTH OF PERIMETER, FIRED 60MM ILLUM AND SPOTTED MORE MOVEMENT, FIRED M-79, 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY: 66 KIA
 - 480 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 189 WIA (MINOR)

PAGE FOUR 001A 1258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. ENEMY: 303 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
- 501 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
- 53 DET
 - (1) 2 POW
 - (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (3) 1 DETAINEE
 - (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 23
 CSWC: 14
 GP-4
 BT

4219

TOD: 2000Z / 25 DEC 67 / TT-781A / 1258

III NAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

OP 252255Z DEC 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCR
SECOND BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT

S-3

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 220 FOR OPN DENTUCKY FR 252400 TO 260600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LPS AND AMBUSHES.

PAGE TWO 0010 CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 252300H (LATE ENTRY) 3/3 OP AT YD 133616 SIGHTED 10 FIGURES MOVING NE IN A RICE PADDY. 700 TO 800 MTRS FROM OP. FIRED ILLUM AND KEPT PERSONNEL UNDER OBSERVATION 4/NOD.

B. AT 260030H 0/1/4 AT YD 171729 SIGHTED MOVEMENT 500 METERS TO THEIR NORTH. FIRED 6 RDS OF SA. ALSO PERIMETER SIGHTED MOVEMENT TO NW. FIRED 4 RDS, CALLED ARTY AND ILLUM. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN ADIS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 66

WIA 180 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 189 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 302 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 501 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 19 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 33

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TOD 26 0522Z DEC 67/10

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#220

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3	<i>43</i>
	<i>#2</i>
F500	<i>M</i>
OP	<i>James</i>
POST	

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 260455Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARUIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARUIV FWD DHC
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 221 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200000H TO 261200H DEC 67
 REF: 1A. CG THIRD MARUIV MSG 241155Z DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. CMD GRP "B"/A/C/1/41- YD 155708
- B. CMD GRP "A"/1/M/2/41- YD 139707

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

Sit Rep

#221

11 MAR 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/4 AND 3/4 BEGAN EXCHANGE OF POSITS, W/CMD GRP A/1/M/2/4 MOVING TO YD 170/30 AND CMD GRP B/A/C/1/4 MOVING TO C-2 AND C-2 B.
 B. 2/1, 1/3, AND 2/3 IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 261015H 1/2/4 AT YD 126/09 SPOTTED 1 NVA ON TRACE AT
 EN YD 151713. FIRED SA AND M-79 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF),
 1 AK-47 CAPTURED (1 IWC), AND MISCELLANEOUS 78% GEAR AND DOCUMENTS
 CAPTURED. GEAR AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/2/4 AND 1/4 WILL COMPLETE CHANGE OVER OF AQS 27 DEC.
 EACH UNIT WILL MOVE TWO COMPANIES AND CMD GRP TACTICALLY ALONG
 PRESELECTED ROUTES IN THE AREA BETWEEN RT 501 AND A-2. ON-CALL
 ARTY FIRES ARE PLANNED ALONG ENTIRE ROUTE FOR EACH BATTALION.
 B. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A), UPON COMPLETION ENGINEER
 CONSTRUCTION A-2 ABOUT 1 JAN 68, 1/2/4 POSIT ON HIGH GROUND NORTH OF
 A-3 WILL BE COMPLETELY CLEARED OF VEGETATION AND ALL HOLES FILLED
 IN. IN THE MEANTIME, 3/4 WILL SCREEN ADDITIONAL BULLDOZER CLEARING
 OPNS TO THE NORTH AND WEST OF A-3 POSIT.
 C. FOLLOWING WITHDRAWAL OF 3/4 FROM SCREENING POSIT NORTH
 OF A-3, IT IS PLANNED TO EMPLOY 3/4 BETWEEN CON THIEN AND A-2,
 SOUTH OF THE TRACE TO INTERDICT ENEMY INFILTRATION AND RESUPPLY

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#221

(1) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THROUGH THE LOC SAN AND PHU OC AREAS. IN COORDINATION WITH
 PATROLS FROM A-3 AND A-4, A BATTALION OPERATING IN THIS AREA
 SHOULD BE ABLE TO COMPLETELY CUT-OFF ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH
 BETWEEN A-3 AND A-4. HIS MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE HAS BEEN THROUGH THIS
 AREA.

D. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT 1/3 WILL COMPLETE RELIEF OF 1/3
 AT A-3 SITE ON 29 DEC, AND THAT 1/3 WILL ARRIVE IN QUANG TRI ON
 THAT DATE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 60

WIA 480 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 189 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 303 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 501 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 50

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 124

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

7000625 7220601 (75) RWM/1264

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

11/25/67
 11/25/67 DEC 67
 11/25/67 MARINES
 11/25/67 MARINE

11/25/67 THIRD MARINE FWD DHC
 11/25/67 BN FIRST MARINES
 11/25/67 BN THIRD MARINES
 11/25/67 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 11/25/67 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 11/25/67 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 11/25/67 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 11/25/67 MARINES
 11/25/67 MARINES
 11/25/67 MARINES
 11/25/67 ELEVENTH MARINES

11/25/67 CONFIDENTIAL

11/25/67 NR 222 FOR GPN KENTUCKY FR 261200H-261800H DEL 67

11/25/67 LOCATIONS:
 11/25/67 3/4 - YD 173720
 11/25/67 3/4 - YD 170730

S-3	1
S-3 A	1
S-3	53
	48
ASST. OF CHIEF	m

HAS BEEN SENT

ASST. OF CHIEF

11/25/67 NR 222 CONFIDENTIAL

11/25/67 3/4 - YD 124572
 11/25/67 3/4 - YD 134646
 11/25/67 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 11/25/67 1. D GRP B/A/C/1/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO C-2B AND C-2 AND
 11/25/67 ED TO OPGON OF 3/4.
 11/25/67 2. D GRP B/1/M/3/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO YD 170730 AND A-4
 11/25/67 ACTIVELY AND CHIPPED TO OPGON OF 1/4 AND 1/3 RESPECTIVELY.
 11/25/67 3. OTHER UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
 11/25/67 4. CHIPPED OPGON OF M/3/4 TO 12TH MARINES AT 261037H AND
 11/25/67 5. OPGON OF B/3/3 FROM 12TH MARINES AT 261250H.
 11/25/67 6. ANY CONTACT? NONE
 11/25/67 7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 11/25/67 8. 125 MM 271 REPORTED THAT A 105-MM ARTY OR 6.2" MORTAR
 11/25/67 FIRED IN TRASH PIT AT A-4 EXPLODED REGULATING IN A USMC KIA
 11/25/67 9. 105 MM (1 MEEVAC). ENGR TM CHECKED AREA TO ENSURE NO
 11/25/67 10. FURTHER DAMAGE IN AREA.
 11/25/67 11. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND
 11/25/67 12. 11/25/67
 11/25/67 13. 11/25/67
 11/25/67 14. 11/25/67
 11/25/67 15. 11/25/67
 11/25/67 16. 11/25/67
 11/25/67 17. 11/25/67
 11/25/67 18. 11/25/67
 11/25/67 19. 11/25/67
 11/25/67 20. 11/25/67

#222

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PVE THREE 701A 1286 C O N F I D E N T I A L

W/ 189 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 303 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

M. KIA 501 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DECE 53

() 2 POW

() 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

() 1 VC RETURNEE

() 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. WCT 34

C. 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
2/	4	4	VD 114761	NEG
2/	5	0	VD 239591	NEG

G. 14

R.

T.D. 1210Z/26 DEC 67/11-24/1286

#222

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

put Rept

S - 3	4
S - 3 A	
RECEIVED	
ASST. C.	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE. 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) 252400H ACTIVITIES C-9, D-21, J-5, G-4, G-3

9. MAINTAIN POSITS ESTABLISHED LPO'S AND AMBUSHES.

1. ACTIVITIES 262400H A-4, B-4, C-3, W-1, CC-4, D-23, E-3

AG TOTAL OF 2602 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER QUANG TRI P) BY DONG
NA AC'S ON 25 DEC 67. AG SITED 50 NVA ON EACH SIDE OF RIVER. AG
WERE TRYING TO CROSS. AG SPOTTED THEM AGAIN IN EVENING SPREAD
OUT FROM 090741 TO YD 083742. RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING
ACCOUNTING FOR 14 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 19 NVA KIA (PROB).
B. REF TO SITREP 219 PARA 4E. DELETE 2 KIA USAF MENTIONED
FROM TOTALS IN PARA 6A FRIENDLY KIA. CORRECTED TOTAL FOR SIT REP
219 SHOULD BE 64 FRIENDLY KIA. CORRECT FIGURE SHOWN THIS RPT
IS 207000H 2/1 AT YD 116701 RECD 1' RDS 60MM AND 7 RDS
32 SINGLE CASUALTIES. RETD 11' RDS OF C-2. 123 RDS 105MM. AND
370 RDS 61 MM ON SUSP POSITS. RES UNK.
C. AT 262300H 3/4 AT C-2 YD 005645 HAD 5 MINES DETONATE
SOUTHEAST OF PERIMETER FROM UNK CALLEE. CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.
D. PLANS:
AL TO CONTINUE AND COMPLETE THE ORIFICE OF 1/4 AND 3/4.
FOR US. EACH BN WILL MOVE SEPARATE COMPANIES ONE LINE TO NOW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001 A 1298 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PGS:TS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) PLANNED ACTIVITIES 262400 H A-2. B-23.

C-9. D-2. AA-3. I-8.

C. PLANNED ACTIVITIES 262400 H A-4. B-4. C-9. D-23. J-9

W-15 CC-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY. KIA 45

WIA 491 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 189 (MINOR)

B. NVA KIA 313 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 520 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DETAINEE

C. IW C: 34

CSWC: 14.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1800Z/26 Dec 67/TT-47/A/1298
SNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

3

S-3	⚡
S-3 A	
S-3	
	SS
S	
	m
	June
no. 5	

Sit Rep

7.4 CCCCC
 O P 262215 Z R
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ASTH. US
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SLIP NR 224 FOR CANNEN LOCKER 2622
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS, NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS
 CONDUCTED COMS AND PREPARED

2

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001 A 1302 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. CMD GRP A/L/K 73/4 WILL MOVE TO VIC YD 170730
AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT POSIT FR 1740B. CMD GRP A/B/D/174 WILL MOVE FR A-3 TO C-2
AND C-2 BRIDGE AND 174 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY
FOR THESE POSITIONS FROM 5/40

C. 271 AND 13 WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 65 KIA

481 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 313 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

520 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 34

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2220Z/26 DEC 67 / TT-531 / 1302

NNNN

#224

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

53

Sit Rept.

7NY CCCCC
 O P 274515Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 225 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 270600 H-271200 H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. K/L/374 ENROUTE TO YD 170730 CURRENTLY
 LOCATED AT YD 138707.

to 28 27/1800H/dec 67

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

S-0	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-6	<i>HL</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	<i>my</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>you</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. B/D/1/4 ENROUTE TO C-2 LOCATED AT YD 152693.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CMD GRP A/ L/K/3/4 CONTINUE MOVE TO VIC YD 170730 TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT POSIT FR. 1/4

B. CMD GRP A/ B/D/1/4 CONTINUE TO MOVE FR YD 170730 TO C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THOSE POSITIONS.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN POSIT AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 270520H 1/3 AT YD 170721 REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. LATER CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED 85 MI FR POSSIBLE 5300-5400 MILS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

B. 271010H 1/4 AT YD 155696 FOUND ONE CHICOM AT MINE ON SOUTHSIDE OF ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE AND COMPLETE THE SWITCH OF 1/4 AND 3/4

B. MAINTAIN POSITION AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 65 KIA

481 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 313 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

524 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. WIC: 34

CSWC: 14

GP-2

BT

TOD 47252/20 DEC 67/17 (DARLM/1313)

#225

H1 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*put report*

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 271155Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR ZEN FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 226 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 271200H-2713000H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. C/D/1/4 YD 128672 C-2 BRIDGE
 B. A/B/ 1/4 YD 135646 C-2
 C. 1/L/ 4/3/4 YD 170730
 D. K/3/4 YD 174722

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001 A 1332 CONFIDENTIAL
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 (LATE ENTRY) 1/4 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR C-2
 AND C-2 BRIDGE AO 270500H. 3/4 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY
 OF FORMER 1/4 AG. AT 270700 H DEC 67.
 A. 271315 H CMD GRP A. B/D/1/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO
 C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.
 B. 271450H CMD GRP AG. L/K/3/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO
 YD 170730 AND YD 174722 RESPECTIVELY.
 C. 271500 H CHOP K/3/4 TO 1/3.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. 271240H 3/4 REC'D 2 RDS SUPER FIRE AT YD
 172727. FIRE REP'D. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.
 B. A TOTAL OF 33.3 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER
 EASTERN QT (P) BY DONG HA AO. S ON 26 DEC 67. AT YD
 170741 AG OBS NVA ON 3 DIFFERENT OCCASIONS FIRED
 ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AO RAN A/S ON

#226

111 MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 00 1A 1332 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 APPRX 15 NVA AT YD 101741 ACCOUNTING FOR 12 BUNKERS
 DESTROYED, 5 DAMAGED AND 3 NVA KIA (CONF) 5 NVA KIA
 (PROB). AG FIRED (CENTPEDE "B") ON OCCUPIED HOUSE
 AT YD 241775 ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB). SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION. THEN RAN A/S (MOTION 173) ACCOUNTING FOR
 1 NVA KIA (CONF) 2 NVA KIA (PROB). 30 METERS OF
 TRENCHLINE DESTROYED.
 5. PLANS: CONDUCT LP'S & AMBUSHES IN AC AND MAINTAIN POS
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 65 KIA
 481 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 189 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 318 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 528 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 53 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 40 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 C. IWC: 34
 CSWC: 14

PAGE FOUR 00 1A 1332 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
2/1	4	0	YD 112740	0
1/3	5	1W	YD 176722	0

 GP-4
 BT

TOD/1401 2/27 DEC 67/TT-28/R12/1332

CONFIDENTIAL

#226

US MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	⚡
S-3	
	TS
	SM
OP	
ASST. OF	

NOT RE
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 271645Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIR D MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN / THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN / FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN / TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO / PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 227 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 271800 H -271800 P DE 67
 1- UNIT LOCATIONS & NO CHANGE
 2- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

#227

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 002 A 1340 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES

B. A 5, B4, C 9, D25, J 13, CC 3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271625 H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D 10 RDS 100 MM ARTY
AND 4 RDS 105 MM ARTY FR 5400 MILS RESULTING IN 2 USMC

WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS 105 MM ARTY ON EN YD

100775 W/ REACTION TIME OF 24 MIN AND W/19 RDS 175 MM ARTY ON EN YD 127

779.

B. AT 271720H 3/4 AT YD 170730 SPOTTED 2 NVA

AT EN YD 181728. 3/4 FIRED 30 RDS .50 CAL MG AND

NVA RAN OUT OF SIGHT.

C. AT 271945 H D 1/1/3 AT A-3 SPOTTED NVA AT EN
YD 184721 MOVING TOWARDS OP AT YD 182721. FIRED
S/ A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.D. AT 272145 H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD OF 82 MM
MORTAR RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIREW/12 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 6 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN
YD 123710 W/3 MINUTE REACTION TIME.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S
AND AMBUSHES.

PAGE THREE 001 A 1340 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 65 KIA

481 WIA (MEDEVAC)

193 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 318 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

528 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 34

CSWC: 14

CR-14

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

700/18262/27 Dec/1738/60-11340

#227

(A)

0 P 272315Z DEC 67
FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD ARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD ARDIV FWD DHC
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN /FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN /THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN / THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN /TWELFTH MARINES

97

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 228 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 280001H TO 280600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : ALL UNITS DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT POS AND AMBUSHES *

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 280435H 2/1 RECD 2 RDS LIGHT ARTY OR MORTAR OUTSIDE PERIMETER.
RETD 15 RDS 4.2 ON YD 12747090 AND 36 RDS 105MM ON YD 14057088.

REACTION TIME: 45 MIN. NEG CAS.

5. PLANS : ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS
AND OP 'S IN AQ .

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES :

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65

WIA 481 (MEDEVAC)

W1A 193 (MINOR)

B- ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PRPB)
DET 53

(1) 2

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. • IWC : 34

CSWC 14

GP-4

B4

7002343 2/27DEC67/TT(57)/RLM/1351

for 2 F/1230 W/Decen

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000
 O M 280425Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFL ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FFWD) DHCB
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN /FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN /FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN /TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 229 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200000H-201200H DEC 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO DATA CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS

B. DYEMARKER POSITS INSPECTED BY DIVISION INSPECTORS

C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

D. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

E. AT 200000H 271 RD SWEN FOUND 6 81MM

F. AT 123648 RDS WERE DESTROYED.

G. PLAN:

H. ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OPS

I. DIV INSPECTOR WILL CONTINUE INSPECTION OF DYEMARKER POSITS

J. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

K. FRIENDLY: KIA 65

WIA 401 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 135 (MINOR)

L. ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5:

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

WOT 134

TOWLS 14

TOP SECRET/28DEC 67/T: C2R/LM

#229

FM MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 281215Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB
 SECOND BN FIRSTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRDMARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

*put kept***HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	⚡
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
ALO	
FSCC	m
OP CHIEF	<i>Jac</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

TREP NR 230 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 281200H-281800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
- B. DYEMARKER POSITS WERE INSPECTED BY DIVISION INSPECTOR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 281215H 3/4 AT YD 170730 RECD 3 RDS SA FROM EN YD 175743. FIRED 50 CAL MG AND CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 281240H 2/1 AT A-4 OBS 1 LARGE BUSH MOVING ACROSS HIGH GROUND AT EN YD 124713. FIRED 2 RDS 90MM TANK AND DESTROYED SAME.
 - B. AT 281315H 3/4 AT YD 170730 SPOTTED 2 NVA AT EN YD 166736. SNIPERS FIRED AND NVA RAN AWAY.
 - C. AT 281400H 2/1 AT A-4 HAD 1 SHORT RD W/60MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED
 - D. AT 281440H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE WIRE. RECD FIRE W/30 RDS 81MM MORTARS ON EN YD 111710 AND W/32 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 100704. REACTION TIME 1 MIN.
 - E. AT 281520H 3/4 AT YD 170730 RECD 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR WHICH IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. REQUESTED A2 BUT WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
 - F. AT 281800H 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF A/1/12 TO 12TH MAR.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND ABUSHERS.

#230

111 MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0-23 50433 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65

WIA 481 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 194 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 34

CEWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD/14002/28 DEC/TT-48/222/1402

#230

III MAC 21007 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

BEEN SENT

HAS BEEN SENT

X

Dr. P. J. H. J. van der Pijl

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

#231

for: 29/1200K/dec

UT-RAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

1 COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A 1409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. A-5, B-4, C-4, D-21, I-4, J-13

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 281900H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 1 RD 82 MM MORTAR. RETD FIRE ON EN VC 129699 W/6 RDS 81MM MORTAR W/A REACTION TIME OF 4 MIN.

B. AT 281815H A HELICOPTER LIFTING ADVANCE ELEMENTS OF 3/3 FROM C-3 TO A-3 RECD SA FIRE FROM GS YD 1860 RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 282145H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 4 RDS 60MM AND 5 RDS 82MM MORTAR. RETD FIRE ON EN VC 140695 W/30 RDS 60MM MORTAR. 20 RDS 4.2 MORTAR, AND 30 RDS 60MM MORTAR W/A REACTION TIME OF 5 MIN.

D. AT 282150H 2/1 AT A-4 OBS MOVEMENT AT EN VC 118706 W/AN/ PPS - 6 RADAR. RETD 15 RDS 60mm MORTARS. MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LPS AND AMBUSHES.

B. A 5, B 4, C 11, D 21, J 13, U 4, W 2, EE 1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: KIA 66

WIA 483 (MEDEVAC)

PAGE THREE 001A 1409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 193 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROR) VC KIA 0 (PROR)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 34

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TOD/281838Z/TT-63/28DEC/2R/1409

#231

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CG

AFC

CS

DC/S

G1

G2

G3

G4

G5

G6

G7

G8

G9

CONFIDENTIAL*53**dit
Rept.*

IV CCCCC
 O P 282245Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV TWO DHCN
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 232 FOR CPN KENTUCKY PK 282400H-290600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

S-3	<i>S</i>
S-3 I.	
	<i>G</i>
	<i>W</i>
	<i>M</i>
	<i>Jul</i>
ASST.	

#232

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 250005H K/3/4 YD 177725 DBS 10-15 ENEMY AT YD 177927 WITH
WHAT APPEARED TO BE AUTO WPNS, FIRED 81 LLUM, 105 LLUM
AND 60MM WP WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND UPS IN AOP'S.

B. TWO COMPANIES AND CMD GRP OF 279 WILL COMMENCE MOVE TO RELIEVE
372 AT CAM LC. 373 WILL MOVE TO A-3 RELIEVING 173 WHO WILL
PROCEED TO QUANG TRI.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 66 KIA

483 MIA (MEDEVAC)

194 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 318 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

528 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

PAGE THREE 0001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 24

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5. PLANS:

700 0610 / 29 DEC 67 / TCBRLm/1415

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (GIA C O N F I D E N T I A L)

DIRECTED TO DYEMARKER CONSTRUCTION. INCREASED EN ACTIVITY IS ANTICIPATED CLOSER TO RT 561 IN AREAS PREVIOUSLY DENIED HIM BY HEAVY PATROLLING.

B. ON 32 DEC, THE THIRD COMPANY OF 3/3 WILL MOVE FROM CAM LU TO A-3. UPON ARRIVAL, 3/4'S FOURTH COMPANY WILL BE RELEASED FROM A-3 AND REJOIN 3/4 NORTH OF A-3.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 66

WIA 481 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 194 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC 36

CONF 14

70-1

RT

YOD / 0610 2/29 DEC (67/17(12) RLM/1417

#233

(U) MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

HAS BEEN SENT

OP. C.
EN-SE
ASSI. G.

YD 148604
YD 144615
YD 144615
YD 134645
YD 114701
YD 114701
YD 134645
YD 211596
(2 GUNS)
YD 213743
(4 GUNS)

A. CMD GRP "B" AND G/H/2/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO C-3
9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON AT 291315H. CMD GRP "B" 2/9
ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITIES FOR C-3 AC AT 291430H.
B. CHOPPED 1/3 TO 1ST MARINES EFFECTIVE 291300H.
C. 1/L/3/3 COMPLETED MOVE TO A-3 AT 291400H.
ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR A-3 AC AT 291400H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 290945H, WHILE ON PATROL RECON TM 2C2 AT YD 097633

CONFIDENTIAL

1 NVA
GRESS
FOR 2
1 NVA
AT YO
B. 291
YO 170
10-15 SN
SNIPER F
NEGATIVE
2913
31 RDS
4 PLANS
A GS 32 DEC
CAP LO
RE RELE
3. PRIM
PATROL
A. CUMU

#234

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AGE FIVE 001A 1437PC O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 66 KIA

481 WIA (MEDEVAC)

194 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 338 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

545 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(2) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 35

CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
HQ 9TH	19	19		
2/1		9	YD 114701	0
3/4		10	YD 170730	0

GP-4

BT

T.O.D/15002/29 DEC/TT-32/22C/1437

#234

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL ^(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE
2. SITUATION IN THE AREA OF THE
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION, 1ST MAF, 1ST
4. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
5. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
6. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
7. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
8. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
9. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
10. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST

fix Repts
S3

11. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE
12. SITUATION IN THE AREA OF THE
13. 1ST MARINE DIVISION, 1ST MAF, 1ST
14. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
15. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
16. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
17. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
18. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
19. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
20. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST

21. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE
22. SITUATION IN THE AREA OF THE
23. 1ST MARINE DIVISION, 1ST MAF, 1ST
24. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
25. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
26. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
27. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
28. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
29. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST
30. MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST MAF, 1ST

- 4. OTHER: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL WITS WILL BE MOVED TO A 3 AND A 4 WILL BE MOVED TO A 2
 - B. K/3/3 WILL BE MOVED TO A 3 AND A 4 WILL BE MOVED TO A 2
 - C. CUMULATIVE: NONE
 - D. FRIENDLY:
 - A. 401 K (REDEVAC)

- B. ENEMY:
 - A. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - B. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - C. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - D. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - E. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - F. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - G. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - H. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - I. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - J. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - K. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - L. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - M. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - N. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - O. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - P. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - Q. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - R. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - S. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - T. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - U. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - V. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - W. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - X. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - Y. 401 K (REDEVAC)
 - Z. 401 K (REDEVAC)

C. INC: 38
CSVC: 14
GP: 4
BT

TOD 0658 3117 (05)/1470
TOD 30/1745 4/10007

S-3	5
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

#237

(11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66))

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Det Rept*

S-3	S
S-3 A	
	<i>gls</i>
	<i>5-3m</i> <i>Jan</i>
CP	
ASST. C.	

AND H/W NR 63000500006300063000

ASNOTQB
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 291645Z DEC 67 ZYT
 NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCE
 OND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, U.S. ARMY
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 235 FOR GPN KENTUCKY FR 291800H-292400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS; ALL UNITS DEFENDED PAS /X

#235

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A 1456 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED LPS AND AMBUSHES.

A. A5, B4, C11, D13, J12, AA4, CC3, GG1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 291740H 2/1 AT A-4 OBSERVED MOVEMENT AT EN
VD 124713 W/AN/PPS-5 RADAR. FIRED 50 RDS 60MM MORTAR
AND OF SPOTTED MOVEMENT AWAY FROM POSIT.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT
LPS AND AMBUSHES.

A. A5 B4 C2 D13 J12 AA5 CC5

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 66 KIA

487 WIA (MEDEVAC)

194 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 338 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

515 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 35

CSVC: 14

CPO: 4

BT

TOD/20322/29 DEC/77-63/5R/1456

#235

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

53

set Rept

18

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 236 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 300001H TO 300600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

- ## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO AND MAINTAIN POSITS.

PAGE TWO 001A 1462 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- ### 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) 291347H-291425H RECON TEAM 1-2 WAS SURROUNDED BY 30 VA AT YC 713646. EXCHANGED HEAVY SA AND AW FIRE. 2 NVA TRIED TO ENTER POSIT. TEAM KILLED 1 NVA (CONF) AND WOUNDED OTHER WHO WAS CAPTURED. CAPTURED 1 SKS AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. TEAM EXTRACTED AT 291530H.

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) 291910H EN OBS 3/4 AMBUSH LOCATED YD 165723
DEPARTING POSIT. RELOCATED AMBUSH TO POSIT AT YD 164734.

- B. (LATE ENTRY) 292325H 2/1 LP AT YD 114701 NOTED MOVEMENT AT YD 127698 = LP MOVED BACK 100 METERS, FIRED 3 RDS 60M AND RETD TO POSIT. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. NEG CAS.

- ## 5. PLANS:

- A. ON 30 DEC TO MOVE REMAINING CO OF 3/3 FR CAM LO TO A-3.
UPON ARRIVAL 3/4'S FOURTH CO WILL BE RELEASED TO JOIN 3/4 NORTH
OF A-3

8. ALL OTHER UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITS. GIVE PRIORITY TO DYEMARKER PROJECTS AND MAINTAIN CLOSE-IN SECURITY PATROLS.

- ## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: KIA 66

#296

11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

№: 30/10258/рссн

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1462 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 481 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 914 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 339 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 545 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 54

(1) 3 POW

(2) 19 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) 1 CIVIL DETAINEE

• IWC: 36

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TO 02350 2/10E(67)IT(6)/RLM/1162

#236

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3

S - 3

53

HAS BEEN SENT

ASST. G.

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 301151Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG, THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD, DHCB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN, FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

Sit Rep

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 238 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 301200H-301800H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. K/3/3 - YD 173722
 B. K/3/4 - YD 170730

#238

(U) MAR 2100/1 (REV. 12-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

AGE TWO 0801A 1492 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. K/3/3 MOVED FROM C-3 TO A-3 AND K/3/4 MOVED FROM A-3 TO YD 170730.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 301330H M/3/4 MADE CONTACT W/5-10 NVA AT YD 156728.

EXCHANG SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MORTAR MEN. CONTACT RES IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF); 1 NVA/KIA (PROB); 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA (4 MEDEVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 301130H 3/3 PATROL FOUND TUNNEL 10 FT LONG HEADING TO ROOM 4X8X15FT. TUNNEL DESTROYED.

B. AT 301130H M/3/4 PATROL FOUND 6 BUNKERS FACING SE AT YD 167708. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

C. AT 301350H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 3 RDS SA FROM EN YD 124707. RETD FIRE W/SA ON LIKELY SNIPER POS.

D. RECON TM CAPTURED 1 VC/NVA. (REF PAR 3A OF SITREP NR 236 FOR OPN KENTUCKY). INDIVIDUAL DETERMINED TO BE POW BY 7TH ITT.

ADD 1 POW TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES. CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

PAGE THREE 1492 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LPS AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

7. FRIENDLY: KIA 67

WIA 285 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 194 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 340 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 546 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 54

(1) 3 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 36

CSWC: 14

T. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

700/15302/30 DEC/TT-27 1492

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

53

HAS BEEN SENT

S - 2	
S - 1	
CP	
ASST. C	

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 301655Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES.
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCN
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTYFOURTH ARTY, U.S. ARMY
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

(A)

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 239 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FR 301800H TO 302400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

#239

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A 1506 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A: D-13, J-14, AA-5, EE-6.

B: MAINTAIN POSITS, CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A: (LATE ENTRY) 300905H TO 301130H DEC 67 CAC P-2 PATROL ENGAGED
UNK SIZE EN FORCE W/SA. LAWF, M-26'S AND M-79 AT YD 277551 AND YD
270551. NEG CAS; SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.B: (LATE ENTRY) 301700H DEC 67 REGIMENTAL SCOUT SNIPER TEAM
OPERATING W/3/4 OBS 6 NVA AT 200 METERS AND 1 NVA AT 30 METERS.
HIT NVA AT 30 METERS THREE TIMES IN CHEST, FIRED ON NVA AT 200
METERS, HITTING 2. 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLANS:

A: C-2, D-13, J-14, AA-5, CC-5

B: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITS, CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A: FRIENDLY: KIA 67

WIA 485 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 194 (MINOR)

B: ENEMY: NVA KIA 343 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 546 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 54

PAGE THREE 001A 1506 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 3 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C: IWC: 36

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

700 / 17 207 / 30 DEC / TT - 412 / 202 / 1506

#239

ILL MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 322255Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCN
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INASSTAS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 240 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 302400H-310600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LPS AND AMBUSHES.

S-3	5
S-3 A	
S-	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>Jan</i>

S3

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY: 67 KIA
- 485 WIA (MEDEVAC)

Sit Rep

- 194 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 343 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 546 NVA KIA (PROP) VC KIA (PROP) 0
 54 DET
 (1) 3 POW
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 36
 C WC: 14
 GUGAR
 BT

to 31/1025H/DEC 67
 #240TOD: 00282/31 Dec 67/PI-45/W/11508

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CG

AFC

CS

DCE

PI

CA

CO

CJ

CP

CQ

CR

CS

CT

CU

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 310435Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CC THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASSSTATION SERVICE
 SITREP NR 241 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 310600H-311200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCT PATROLS, OP'S
 IN AD AND MAINTAIN POSITIONS.

S-3	4
S-3 A	
S-3	AF
S-3	128 13 53
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	m
OP CHIEF	Jan

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 310950H 1/4 PATROL OBS 1 NVA AT YD 122667
 DRESSED IN BLACK SHIRT AND BLUE TROUSERS MOVING NW INTO TREELINE.
 FIRED M-79'S AND S/A CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S AND MAINTAIN POSITIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 67 KIA

485 WIA (MEDEVAC)

194 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 343 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

546 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

54 DET

(1) 3 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 36

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

files 01/0300H/JANES
 TOD 310608Z DEC 67/TT 0618/1518

#241

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

53

put kept

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 311200Z DEC 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD CHCB
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 242 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FR 311200H-311800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS IN AO AND MAINTAINED POSITIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

#242

III MAF 3100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

*rec'd 01/07/68/JAN 68***CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. (LATE ENTRY) 311000H 2/1 AT YD 118695 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FR YD 131711. EST TO BE 30 CAL. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) RET'D FIRE W/81MM ON SNIPER POSIT WITH IMPACT W/IN 5 METERS OF POSIT. 1 NVA KIA (PROB).
 B. 311125H TO 311350H (INITIAL REPT) AND FINAL TO FOLLOW. 1/3/4 AT YD 148734, YD 153736, YD 154744, ENGAGED ENEMY COMPANY WITH GUNSHIP. AO ON STATION ADJUSTING FIRES. EN EMPLOYED 82MM AND ATTEMPTED JAMMING OF NET. FRIENDLY EMPLOYED SUPPORTING ARMS TO BREAK CONTACT.

4 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 20 NVA KIA (CONF), 4 NVA KIA (PROB).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 311255H 1/4 PATROL AT YD 137648 FOUND 5 FRESH DUG FIGHTING HOLES, FILLED HOLES.

B. 311250H 1/4 PATROL AT YD 124664 FOUND 5 60MM RDS, 1 60MM WP, 4 81MM HE, 200 RDS 5.56MM RDS AND MISC GEAR. BROUGHT ALL GEAR BACK TO CP.

C. 311300H 1/4 PATROL FOUND 1 NVA KIA WEARING TENNIS SHOES YD 124664 EST 4-6 WKS DEAD. ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND DELETE 1 NVA KIA (PROB) FROM TOTALS FOR CPN KENTUCKY.

D. 311300H 1/4 PATROL FOUND ONE BUNKER 3X4X4 AT YD 126625 PLOTTED ON MAP WILL DEST. LATTER.

SNIPER POSIT, SET BURST AT 900 METERS.

RD BURST PREMATURELY WOUNDING 3 MEN WHO WERE ENTERING BUNKER FR TRENCH. LOT AMMO USED (MAI/13) INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. 1 USMC ENGR MEDEVAC, 2 PRIORITY MEDEVAC.

E. 311630H 2/1 AT YD 115705 FIRED 106 RR AT SUSPECTED.

F. 311400H 2/1/4 AT YD 127617 FOUND REMAINS OF 1 NVA DECOMPOSED WITH VARIOUS ITEMS OF EQPT NEAR ARTY CRATER. ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

AND SUBTRACT 1 NVA KIA (PROB) FROM TOTALS FOR CPN KENTUCKY.

G. A TOTAL OF 9.6 HRS OF VP WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AC'S ON 30 AND 31 DEC 67. AT YD 16487499 AO OBS 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AO OBS 3 NVA IN HVY BUNKERED AREA AT YD 144735 AT YD 155724 AO OBS 3 NVA MOVING NORTH RAPIDLY FR FRIENDLY SWEEP. AO CONDUCTED A/S ON FORTIFIED VILLE (COORDS UNK) ACCOUNTING FOR 3 BUNKERS DEST, 200 METERS OF TRENCHLINE UNCOVERED, 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLANS: MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTION AND POLICE EFFORT SCHEDULED FOR TRUC PERIOD AT A-3 AND A-4 SITES. ALL

#242

III MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AVAILABLE MANPOWER AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE EMPLOYED ON FORWARD SLOPES
 OF A-4 WHERE EXPOSED TROOPS ARE NORMALLY SUBJECT TO FIRE. TRENCHERS
 BULLDOZERS AND TRUCKS PREPOSITIONED 31 DEC.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 67 KIA

492 WIA (MEDEVAC)

195 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 366 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

550 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

54 DET

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 36

CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
2/1		3	YD 116701	
3/3		2	YD 162722	
3/4		4	YD 170730	
TOTAL 9TH MARINES 9 TEAMS. ALL EMPLOYED.				

GP-4

BT

TOP: 46302/31 DEC 47/11-42/8/155/

#242

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 311800Z DEC 67 *lit kep*
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 243 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 311800H-312400H DEC 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A. CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES
 AND MAINTAINED POSTURE LAW COMUSMACV 201150Z AND 300603Z DEC 67.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES FM 31001H TO 312400H DEC 67 C-4 U-14
 J-13 AA-4 CC-5.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 3/4 AT 311152H TO 311512H VIC YO 151741, FINAL RPT 173/4 PATROL
 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 4-5 NVA, DEPLOYED PERSONNEL AND CALLED 60MM FIRE.
 AS INCREASING NR OF NVA APPEARED TO FRONT OF LINES, WORKING W/ AO
 THEY SATURATED ENEMY POSIT WITH S/A AND M-79, 60MM. CALLED ARTY FIRES
 SO AO COULD ADJUST 60MM FIRES ON NVA MORTAR CREW IN OPEN BOMB CRATER
 WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS. AS ARTY WAS CALLED NVA WOULD RUN IN OPEN
 MAKING THEM VULNERABLE TO S/A AND MG. EN MORTARS FELL SHORT OF FR
 LINES. NVA WERE KILLED AS THEY STOOD ERECT TO FIRE AT AO AND HUEY
 GUNSHIPS EFFECTIVE ARTY THREW VODIES IN AIR AS INDIA WALKED 155MM
 TOWARDS FR LINES, FR SNIPERS WERE VERY EFFECTIVE. AS INDIA BROKE
 CONTACT A LARGE NVA UNIT WITH USMC UNIFORMS WERE OBS MOVING TOWARDS
 CONTACT AREA. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 27 NVA
 KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB) (ADD 7 NVA KIA (CONF))

700801/071016/Jan 67

#243

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS) ALL OTHER CASUALTIES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.
 CAPTURED 1 AK-47 RIFLE AND MISC GEAR & DOCUMENTS.
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: A. MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTION AND POLICE EFFORT SCHEDULED
 DURING TRUC PERIOD AT A-3 AND A-4 SITES. ALL AVAILABLE MANPOWER
 AND EQPT WILL BE EMPLOYED ON FWD SLOPE WITH EMPHASIS OF A-4 WHERE
 EXPOSED. TROOPS ARE NORMALLY SUBJECTED TO EN FIRE, TRENCHES, BULLDO-
 ZERS AND TRUCKS PREPOSITIONED 31 DEC.
 B. PLANNED ACTIVITIES FOR 010010 TO 012400 JAN 68 C-4 D-14 J-13 AA-4
 CC-8.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 67 KIA
 492 (MEDEVAC) WIA
 195 (MINOR) WIA
 B. ENEMY: 373 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 550 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 54 DET
 (1) 3 POW

PAGE FOUR (001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C. IWC: 37
 CWC: 14
 G-4
 BT

TODAY 20352/31 DEC 67/11-61/8

#243

III NAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

RELEASED BY

DATE: 30

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
ACTION						
INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) FIRST BATTALION MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 Tenth Marines
 Third Marines
 First Marines
 17 04 TRAC IN
 1700 GBT
 TEN ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, D. NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES LAMSON MR 34, OPM KENTUCKY
2. 304000Z - 014000Z DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY

6 ENCOUNTERS; 2 VC INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY, 1 AIRCRAFT CONTACT.

ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT TODAY REMAINED RELATIVELY QUIET. 2/9

CONTACT IN VIC (YD 1572) RESULTED IN 40 EVA KIA (C-HP) AND

21 EVA KIA (PROB).

A. ARMED FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		FOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						2	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

1. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES(a) LATE EVENING AT 301500H, 1/6 ELMS AT (YD 143727)

FOUND TWO BOOTCHES, 30X20 FT HUT TENT CHAINED WITH 8 RPS OF STEEL.

BOOTCHES HAD TWO BUNKERS UNDERNEATH THEM (6' X 6' AND 10' X 10')

WHICH ARE 4-6 FT DEEP. ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKER BY TRAIL AND 1 BAG OF RICE. DIRT BUNKERS.

(b) AT 301800H, 1/1/4 AT (YD 143727) FOUND 16 RPS RDS,

27-60MM MORTAR RDS, 12 RPS MORTAR AND 2 BOXES OF GUN FUSERS.

(c) AT 010800H, 1/1/4 AT (YD 143727) FOUND 2 TUNNEL

ENTRANCES 20 INCHES WIDE AND TUNNELS WERE 30 FT D EP. REQ TUNNEL TEAM TO SEARCH TUNNELS.

2. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 011200H, 1/1/3 AT (YD 146708) FOUND 3 CANS OF

POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR FUSERS IN BUNKERS. WERE NOT BOMBS TRAPPED.

(b) AT 011430H, 1/1/3 AT (YD 146708) FOUND POSSIBLE 2

RPS BUT NONE. WILL FORWARD TO C-2.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-88A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELATED BENT, AT 252140Z, 3/4 KMS AT (ID 13616) OBS MOVEMENT NW OF PER NEAR WIRE. THREE HAND ILLUM FOLLOWED BY M-79, OBS FIGURES RUNNING INTO MINE LINE. FIRED MORT M81, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (FROM).

(b) AT 261005Z, 3/4 SMOKE AT (ID 137707) OBS 1 NVA RIFLEMAN ON TRACK. FIRED 3/A AND M-79, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AL-17 RIFLE, 4 FULL MAGS, 1 PACK WITH APPROX 15 LBS OF RICE, 1 MAG POUCH, 1 RUBB MAT, 1 OLIVE UTILITY SET, 1 PR SANDALS, PERSONAL PAPERS. FIB TO NW 2-2.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 260030Z, 3/3 KMS AT (ID 133616) OBS APPROX 10 FIGURES MOVING IN A NE DIRECTION AND M81 OBS IN A NEAR JAWY 700 TO 800M. PR OPT. FIRED ILLUM, PERSONNEL KEPT UNDER OBS BY M81.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 260030Z, 1/4 KMS AT (ID 171729) OBS MOVEMENT 500M TO THEIR NORTH. FIRED 6 RDS OF 3/A, ALSO OBS MOVEMENT IN WIRE TO THEIR NE. FIRED 4 RDS OF 3/A. FIRED M81 ARTY, CHECKED AREA MAG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#54

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					ROUTINE
		INFO					DEFERRED

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 011142H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) REC'D 4 RNDs OF 105MM ARTY FM UNK LOG.

4. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 301355H, 2/9 AT (YD 14 702) REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTO WPES FIRE AND SEEN MORTAR FIRE FROM 1ST BATTALION. AMY WELL ENG IN, IN PORTIFIED MOUNTAINS. LEAD ELEMENTS OF 2/9 WERE WITHIN 20 METERS OF ENEMY WHEN ATTACK BEGAN. 2/9 REC'D FIRE AND SMOKE AREA RESULTING IN 40 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 21 NVA KIA (ORIG). CAPTURED 5 AK-47'S, 1-350 SUBMACHINE GUN, 1 RPK-2 LAUNCHER, 1 CARRIER, 1-14.5MM ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN (DAMAGED), 4 TYPE 56 7.62MM LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 1 TYPE 58 7.62MM SAW MACHINE GUN, 2 TYPE 7.62MM RIFLES, 6 AK-47 7.62 RIFLES, 2 M-16 RIFLES, 2 M-50 SUB MACHINE GUNS, 1-60MM MORTAR (COMPLETE), 38 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 TYPE 56 DRUM MAGAZINES, 1 CARRIER FOR 55 MACHINE GUN, 1 RPK-2 RND, 10 AK-47 MAGS, 500 7.62 RNDs MAGS, 500 7.62 RNDs RECON, 3 105MM MORT RNDs, MISC PACKS AND 7.82 GRAN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(b) AT 011440Z, 4/2/9 AT (YD 154730) DISCOVERED AND
 DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS (7x4x3 FT AND 6x4x3 FT).

(c) AT 011530Z, 4/2/9 AT (YD 152737) FOUND BUNKER
 GUN BOX WITH TUNNELS AND FRASS HOOCH CONTAINING ABOUT 7.82 GEAR
 AND FIELD KITCHEN. FOUND 3 P-60 BOMB WITH PRIMER, 4 ST-
 TIGHTENING TOOLS, 2 CHICKEN OR-NADERS, 3 EVA PACKS, 3 RAIN SUITS,
 20 BUNDS OF RICE, 2 HELMETS, 90 AK-47 BULS, 3 UPTIGHT JACKETS
 MARKED 90TH REGT, 7 SHIRT OF SKIVIES, 1 JUNGLE HAT, 1 SHIRT
 HAT, 1 LAUNDRY BAG, 2 RAINCOATS, 2 LARGE BATTLE BELTING, HISS
 BOWLS AND POTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY
1. AC'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 15.4 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN
 QUANG TRI (P) ON 30 NOV 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS
 REPORTED BY AC'S ON 30 NOV - 01 DEC 67. AT (YD 192700) AC CALLED
 AMY (CONTINUED) ON SUSPECTED ANTENNA WHICH WAS DAMAGED BUT STILL
 STANDING. AT (YD 145730), AC OBS PACK ANIMALS IN HIGH PADDY AND AT
 (YD 240806) OBS BUNKERS NEAR VILLAGE. AT (YD 111746) AC OBS'D 20

WDS A/W LINK.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 40/21

2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0

3. ACQUISIT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WES: 25/41 SEE PARA A-1.(b), A-4.(a)

(b) ROUTINE: SEE PARA A-4.(a), A-2.(b), A-4.(c), A-2.(b)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-1.(a), A-1.(c), A-4.(b), A-4.(c)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR GVN DISTRICT AS OF 011800Z DEC 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 152/109

2. DETAINES 44

FM(NVA)/PM(VN)/WES(NVA)/WES(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
2 2 2 1 1 1

3. WES CAPTURED: 41. 25/41

5. - 7. WES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION.

(a) ON 30 NOV 67, SPECIAL POLICE REPORTS THAT ONE VC HEAD OPERATES AT VAI-XA-THI (N) (YD 202686) AND BAO-WUNG (N) (YD 304 686) OF HO DINH (N). MISSION IS TO OBS AND INVESTIGATE THE VICTIM AND LAY FLOTTING MINES TO DESTROY U.S. SHIP MOVING ALONG RIVER.

9. - 13. N/A

14. OTHER - CONTACT MADE BY 2/9 VIC OF (YD 1578) CAPTURED DOCUMENTS INDICATE ENEMY WERE WITH 9TH NVA REGT. DOCUMENTS FOUND INDICATED 6TH AND 9TH BN'S. FROM CAPTURED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, IT APPEARED THAT THE ENEMY WERE WELL EQUIPPED AND WERE PLANNING TO OCCUPY AND CONCENTRATE IN THIS VIC. DOCUMENTS FURTHER INDICATED THEIR MISSION WAS TO PROTECT THE INFILTRATION ROUTES IN THIS AREA AND TO PREVENT FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA. DOCUMENTS ALSO STATED THAT ENEMY WERE HAVING DIFFICULTIES WITH MOVEMENT, SUPPLY, MEDICAL TREATMENT, SICKNESS AND MORALE WAS DOWN. (DOCUMENTS EVACUATED TO 7TH ITT FOR FURTHER READOUT).

15. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 011542Z, 2/1/1 OF 21 (YD 117/99) SPOTTED 1 NVA B. VING

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#31

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

NW 47 (YD 124707). CA. CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH. CLARINE
 AND. CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH. CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH.
 ON. CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH. CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH.

(U) AT 011600H, N/1/1 CB-5. CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH.
 (YD 124707). CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH. CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH.
 IN. CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH. CLARINE GROUP 17. DETAILS WITH.

01-4

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3/

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> P. J. KIRKLAND MAY	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i> JOSEPH F. GARR	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5				
DATE 02 DEC 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	021230Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: APC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
TWENTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AIR TRAC BN
1ST CMC
7TH ITT

[Signature]
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MAR

PERIPHERAL INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 32, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 011000H - 021000H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

4 INCIDENTS; 1 VC INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY. THROUGHOUT
9TH MARINES AO ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS DECREASED. AO'S SIGNED
MOVEMENT IS UNCONFINED. INCOMING AT COMPTON REMAINS
LIGHT.

1. GROUND FORCES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

1. FIRST BATTALION, FIRST MARINES(a) LATE ENTRY. AT 011714H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701)

FED'D 1 END OF 100MM ARTY AND 1 END OF 82MM MORTAR FROM UNK LOC.

2. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES(a) LATE ENTRY. AT 011620H, 3/4 AMBUSH SPOTTED 1

NVA CARRYING BINOCULARS AT (YD 123671). FIRED ARTY WITH UNK RES.

(b) LATE ENTRY. AT 011700H, 3/4 PATROL AT (YD 119

673) FOUND 13 PHONE SHELTERS (18 IN WIDH, 40T LONG AND 6IN DEEP).

ARRANGED IN 360° AND TWO DAYS OLD. AREA HAD GOOD OBSERVATION OF

C-2 BRIDGE PERIMETER BUT NOT OF BRIDGE. ALSO FOUND NVA BATTLE

DRESSING, PARTS OF A PONGHO, A WHEELER PICK, 2 CANS OF 82MM MORT

CONTAINERS, 1 PLASTIC CUP, 1 DAY OLD PILE OF PAGES ON TOP OF GROUND

AND ANTI-AMERICAN LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH. 150 METERS FROM THIS LOCATION

ON A ZENITH OF 190° FOUND FIRE SIGNS WHERE ENEMY HAD COOKED AND

EATEN, BAMBOO SHOOTS AND ROOTS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 021400H, 1/4 EL'S AT (YD 157727) FOUND 1 TUNNEL

ENTRANCE 20 METERS WIDE, 10 FT DEEP. CHECKED TUNNEL AND DISCOVERED

EMPTY CAVERNS (8x20 FT). FOUND METAL FRAGMENTS OF UNK ORIGIN.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) VERY LIMITED VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) ON 01 DEC 67, DUE TO LOW CEILING, HIGH WINDS AND POOR VISIBILITY. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS REPORTED BY AO'S FOR MORNING/AFTERNOON ON 02 DEC 67.

FROM (YD 192840) TO (YD 195810) AO OBS 5 BUNKERS. FROM (YD 205753) TO (YD 214755) AO OBS 40-50 BUNKERS. FROM (YD 210802) TO (YD 210758) AO OBS 10 BUNKERS. AT (YD 086765) AO OBS A BOAT FILLED WITH WATER AND 1 NVA NEAR BOAT; ALSO SPOTTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKIES. FIRED (ISPHMS ECHO) RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROB), AND 1 BOAT DEST. AT (YD 075740), SPOTTED 1 NVA ON TRAIL AT RIVER CROSSING POINT. AT (YD 115725) AO SPOTTED 2 NVA IN KHAKI SHORTS CARRYING A BUNDLE OF LEAVES BETWEEN 2 LONG POLES. FIRED ARTY AND NVA SCATTERED AND LEFT GEAR ON GROUND. AT (YD 105732) AO SPOTTED 4 NVA MOVING SOUTH DOWN TRAIL WEARING GREEN KHAKIES. FIRED ARTY AND NVA JUMPED INTO HOLES. AT (YD 085764) AO SPOTTED 8 NVA SPREAD OUT AND WEARING GREEN KHAKIES. FIRED ARTY RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB); (ISPHMS "E")

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

NO OBS TRAILS LEADING FROM (YD 006765) TO (YD 113726) WHICH ARE HEAVILY USED. NO OBS MANY FIGHTING HOLES LINED UP AT (YD 114767) (COULD BE POSS LAUNCHING PADS).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD.

1. ENEMY KIA 2/3
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNR: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(b)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(b), A.3.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CON KENTUCKY AS OF 021000H DEC 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 154/198
2. DETAINEES 44

PM(NVA)/PM(VN)/	SPMR(NVA)/	CMR(VN)/	CIV DEF/INN CIV
2	2	2	1 1 24
3. WPNR CAPTURED: 36; 23/13

5. - 15 HRS

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 1-61)

RELEASE BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

14. ~~ORDER~~ AO'S INDICATE HEAVY MOVEMENT FROM NW OF CON THIEU.
 APPEARS NVA ARE CROSSING RIVER IN VICINITY OF CAM SON (YD 0876)
 AND MOVING SE INTO AREA NORTH CON THIEU. DUE TO CONTINUOUS
 AO REPORTS FROM THIS GENERAL VICINITY IT APPEARS THAT THIS
 ROUTE IS BEING CONTINUOUSLY USED AS AN INFILTRATION ROUTE/
 SUPPLY ROUTE INTO THE CON THIEU AREA. A TOTAL OF 48 SUPPLIES

15. ~~INFO~~

15. NEG
 17. 4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
F. J. KESSEBACH		JOSEPH F. GARE			1	1
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
3 DEC 67						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: 00 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

INFO: ADO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST BN TRAC BN
 17TH CBT
 7TH ITC

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT RE-USE

1. NINTH MARINES INTENSIVE 33, 0TH KENTUCKY
2. 021000H - 031800H DEC 67
3. **SORTARI OF ARMY AGELVET**

10 INCIDENTS; 2 VO INITIATED; 1 NOHT/ARV

A. **GROUND FORCES**

1. **THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) **LATE ARMY**. AT 021000H, 1/4 AT 0-2

R O'D 2 TONS HE ARMY IN THE DIRECTION.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(b) AT 022052H, 1/3/4 AMBUSH SPOTTED MOVEMENT.

SPRANG AMBUSH WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

2. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINE

(a) AT 031110H, 2/1/3 AT (YD 172700) HISS AND
 BEST 4 BUNKERS. FOUND 1 GAS MASK, GAMMERS AND PAPERS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINE

(a) FROM 030600H TO 031000H, A/1/1 FOUND 2
 BUNKERS (5x4 FT) AT (YD 107705); 1 BUNKER (5x5 FT) AT (YD
 104705); 1 BUNKER (6x5 FT) AT (YD 107705); 1 TUNNEL (2x2 FT)
 AT (YD 107701); AIR HOLE (1x1 FT) AT (YD 107705); 1 BUNKER
 6x5 FT AT (YD 115707); 1 BUNKER (6x4 FT) WITH METAL
 AT (YD 115707). ALL OPENINGS FACING EAST EXCEPT FOR THE
 METAL REINFORCED BUNKER WHICH WAS FACING NORTH. BEST ALL
 BUNKERS AND TUNNELS.

4. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINE

(a) AT 030600H, 3/3 REPORTS PT TROOPS SPOTTED
 20 YD AT (YD 141606) MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 1	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(b) AT 031050Z, 3/3 FOUND 1 BODY AT (YD 134607)

APPROX 6-8 HOURS OLD WEARING TIGHTLY SHIRT AND BELT WITH
TUCKER AROUND WAIST AND NO TROUSERS. POLICE CHIEF INFORMED
3/3 THAT HE OBS 2 GROUPS OF PEOPLE IN AREA ON RIGHT OF 02
DISC MOVING IN AND OUT OF AREA. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 031400Z, 0/1/4 AT (YD 163735) DISC AND
DEPT 5 BUNKERS CAVED IN BY A/B. ALSO FOUND 26-8200 MONAR
HANDS WITH FUSSES.

(b) AT 031530Z, 0/1/4 AT (YD 151726) FOUND 2
NVA BODIES IN AREA OF 2/9 CONTACT. BODIES GRAFFED IN PONCHOS
AND LEFT IN BOMB CRATER. ALSO FOUND FRESH NVA FOOTPRINTS IN
AREA. 2 NVA KIA (CONF). DELETE 2 NVA KIA (PROM) FROM OPH
KENTUCKY CUMULATIVE TOTAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY.

(1) AOA

(a) A TOTAL OF 4.9 HRS VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN
QUANG TRI (P) ON 02 DEC 67. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF IN-
CIDENTS FOR MORNING/AFTERNOON OF 03 DEC 67. AO AT (YD 054662)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2130-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 6
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

ONE BRIDGE STILL INTACT AND APPEARED TO BE MODERATELY USED.

AT (YD 066765) AO ONE 2 BOATS PARTIALLY SUNK AND HEAVILY USED TRAIL LEADING N. TOWARD NORTH. AT (YD 066766) AO SPOTTED 7-10 NVA IN KHAIS ON TRAIL. FIRED ARTY (ISTHUS "E") RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB); ALSO RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

AT (YD 066761) ONE LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX APPEARING TO BE WELL USED. AT (YD 190764) AO SPOTTED 30 RT TOWER WITH 10 LOUDSPEAKERS SET UP FACING NORTH MADE OF WOOD. AT (YD 066752) SPOTTED MANY BOXES STACKED UP IN VILL. AREA USED TO BE OLD ARTY POS. AT (YD 066765) SPOTTED 5 BOATS AND 1 NVA; CALLED ARTY (ISTHUS "E") RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 075740) AO SPOTTED 10 NVA IN GREEN KHAIS AND CAMOUFLAGE; CALLED ARTY (ISTHUS "E") RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AREA APPEARS TO BE STAGING AREA DUE TO AMOUNT OF BUNKERS SPOTTED. AT (YD 066765) SPOTTED 8 NVA CARRYING 2 KIA'S AND 1 WIA. CALLED ARTY (ISTHUS "E") RESULTING IN 5-

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOP/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

NVA KIA (CONF); MAN 1/3 (BREAT 148) RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB); ALSO 8 OPTED ADDITIONAL 4 NVA KIA (CONF)

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD1. ENEMY KIA 20/72. RETAIRED 0/0/0/0/0/03. RELIANT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(a) WTS: 0/0 SEE PARA A.5.(a), 14.(a)(b) RELIANT: SEE PARA A.2.(a)(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a), A.3.(a), A.5.(a), 15.(a)B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 031800H, DEC 671. ENEMY KIA 174/2012. RETAIRED 44

PW(NVA)/PW(VO)/RETRD(NVA)/RETRD(VO)/CIV DND/I N CIV
2 0 0 1 2 34

3. WHS CAPTURED: 36: 23/13

5. - 13. REG

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	OBSERVED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

14. OTHER: 4/1/1

(a) DELAVER BARR AT 020750H, 19TH REGT IN SWEEP TEAM AT (YD 184721) DISC AND DEST 3 AT DISTANCE 20 METERS ON SIDES OF ROAD.

15. DELAVER BARR

(a) AT 031557H, 1/1 AT COM THTEN REC'D 8 RDS FR FIRE FROM (YD 105600), (YD 105602) AND (YD 095690).

(b) AT 031645H, 2/9 AT (YD 170790) REC'D 40 RDS OF 60MM ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF 5700 MILS.

(c) AT 031540H, 2/1/1 AT (YD 100600) DISC AND DEST 2 BUNKERS ALL CONCEALED AND CAMOUFLAGED IN HEDGEROW, ONE HAD FIELD OF FIRE TO NORTH. BUNKERS WERE 2 1/2 x 3/4 x 4 1/2 FT FORTIFIED WITH 5 FT LOGS AND COVERED WITH SOIL.

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. J. KESSELBACH MAJ		DRAFTED BY JOHN W. GARDNER CPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 3 DEC 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXX	
		INFO				XXXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 INFO: AGO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 ONE AM TRAC IN
 17TH CIT
 7TH IY

PRELIMINARY INFO. TO THE SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES LANDING NR 35, ON KANAKU
2. 041800H - 051800H, DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY

77 INCIDENTS: 40 VC INITIATED; 9 MORE/ANY 1141 LIVE CONTACT

HEAVY FIGHTING IN 9TH MAR'S ON INCREASED DURING THIS

PERIOD. SIGHTINGS CONSISTED OF SMALL GROUPS. 4/2/9

VIC (YD 1874) MADE CONTACT WITH NVA ELEMENT. NO CONTACT

AN INITIATED CO IN THIS AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

1. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINE

(a) AT 051010Z, 1/1 AT (YD 136701) REC'D 4 RDS 100MM ARTY AND 4 RDS RE FIRE FM (YD 100712) AND GND SQUARE (YD 1007).

(b) AT 051100Z, 1/1 REC'D 3 RDS 57MM RE, 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 1 RDS GND CAL VT FM (YD 100717), (YD 107720) AND (YD 107708).

(c) AT 051220Z, 1/1 REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORTAR FIRE FM (YD 079717) AND (YD 076742).

(d) AT 051355Z, 1/1 OF AT (YD 135702) REPORTED 3 NVA IN TRNG LINE AT (YD 136710), CALLED MORTAR MISSION WITH NEG RESULTS.

(e) AT 051555Z, 1/1 OF AT (YD 135702) REPORTED 3 NVA FLYING OVER AT (YD 135701). CALLED MORTAR MISSION WITH NEG RES.

(f) AT 051550Z, 1/1 AT (YD 136701) REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORTAR AND 1 RDS OF 152MM ARTY FM (YD 052736) AND (YD 002736).

~~CALLED MORTAR MISSION WITH NEG RESULTS~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110.28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINE

(a) AT 051000H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) FOUND 1
(UNSERVICEABLE)
M-47 RIFLE IN BUSHED OUT AREA. REC'D TO 3-2.

(b) AT 051000H, 2/9 AT (YD 173743) FOUND A
TRAIL HEADING IN A DIRECTION OF 140°. TRAIL MADE TODAY AND AP-
PEARED TO BE USED BY 500 SIZE UNIT. FOLLOWED TRAIL INTO A
RICE PADDY WITH NEG RES.

(c) AT 051100H, 2/9 AT (YD 173744) FOUND MORE OR
LESS WITH BUNKERS IN MOUNTAIN. BEST BUNKER, AND ALSO FOUND 1
NVA NO-SPIDER, NVA RADIO BATTERIES AND MISCIL FM HANOI.

(d) AT 051100H, 2/9 AT (YD 183747) SPOTTED
APPROX 200M. REC'D 1 SNIPER RND. CALLED ARTY WITH THIS
INFO.

(e) AT 051130H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) REC'D 4 RNDG NR
VIK FM 3000 MILES, NEGOT UNK.

(f) FROM 051145H TO 051300H, 2/9 AT 051145H,
SPOTTED 5 NVA IN MOUNTAIN AT (YD 183747) MOVING NW TO SE.
AT 051200H, SNIPER RND SPOTTED 3 NVA AND SET W/ RASBY AMMO
AT (YD 183742). NVA WERE CARRYING WMS WITH RED STOCKS, 1

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	4	OF 1	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

APPEARED TO BE AN M-47, APPROX A MACHINE GUN. 1 NVA APPEARED TO BE OVER 6' IN HEIGHT AND ALL WEARING KHAKIS. 0/2/9 OPENED UP AN-GUN AND 2 NVA FELL. REG'D 20 RUDS A/W FIRE FM LEFT PLANK. SWIFT AREA AND FUND BLOOD TRAILS, VARIOUS OPENED BANDAGE WRAPPERS, 1 M-TOLL, 1 SMALL PILE OF COOKED RICE, 1 BUNKER (6' x 4' x 3'), 1 PENDING GRAVE (2 WKS OLD) AND A TUNNEL. THREW M-47 GRENADE INTO M-KHAK AND TUNNEL WITH NEG RESULTS. AT THIS TIME NO SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING TOWARD 0/2/9 ALONG M-KH TRAIL AND 2 NVA ON LEFT PLANK AT (TS 134743). NO THEN SPOTTED AT LEAST 20 NVA IN FIGHTING HOLDS LINED UP ALONG 300 METER STRETCH OF M-KH TRAIL AT (TS 135730). AT THIS TIME, 0/2/9 SPOTTED 2 NVA 75 METERS TO THEIR RIGHT AND OPENED FIRE ON THEM. THEY REG'D 75 RUDS A/W FIRE AND 2 RUDS COMM MORTAR FIRE IN RETURN. PULLED BACK AND CALLED 418 STRIKES. 2 NVA KIA (THRU). CONTINUED 1 M-TOLL AND 1 BA BAGE WRAPPING.

3- THEIR BATTALION TRIED HARDER

(a) AT 050940H, 0/3/3 FO SPOTTED 2 NVA IN TIMELINE AT (TS 140630). 1 WAS CARRYING W.W. CALLED 4.2 MORTAR DISTICH WITH UNK RES.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(b) AT 054352, 1/3 AT (YD 176619) FORD ARMY
MISSION IS SUPPORT OF 125 IN CO WHO WAS RECEIVING 1000 PGM
WEAPONS.

4. FIRST BATTALION TRING BARRIERS

(a) AT 054700, 1/3 AT (YD 174725) REC'D 4 RDS
OF ONE ARMY IN DIRECTION OF 6000 HILLS.

B. ALL ACTIVITY1. ACT

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.5 RDS OF VE WAS FLOW OVER
EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) ON 04 DEC 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF
INCIDENTS FROM 04 - 05 DEC 67. AT (YD 158748) ONE WILL USED
TRAILS. AT (YD 199810), (YD 083703) RAN A/S DEST 2 BARRIERS.
AT (YD 257752) DEST 3 FIGHTING HILLS. FROM (YD 198810) - YD
199810) AO SPOTTED HEAVY AND RECV'D USE. FROM (YD 198793) -
YD 210793) AO SPOTTED TRAILS WITH TRACKS. CALLED ARMY ON (YD
257748, YD 210801, AND (YD 205794) DEST BARRIERS, 16 COIN AND
THRECHLINE. SPOTTED HEAVY BARRIERS AT (YD 194815) (YD 194816),
(YD 212781) AND (YD 208806). SPOTTED A/A FOR AS (YD 210802),
(YD 214803) AND (YD 208806) SPOTTED TRAIL FROM MONTER TO A/2

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FRENCH COMPLEX AT (YD 210790). SPOTTED BUNKER WITH WATER-
 WAY ENTRANCE AT (YD 210001). CALLED ARTY DAMAGING BUNKERS
 AT (YD 172764) AND (YD 164750). SPOTTED WELL USED AREAS AND
 TRAIL AT (YD 155777), (YD 160775), (YD 167779) AND (YD 165
 773). CALLED ARTY, INF AND DAMAGING BUNKERS AT (YD 183014),
 (YD 213009) AND (YD 199793). SPOTTED 3 A/W POSITS AT (YD 106
 710). RAN A/B AND A/C REC'D S/A AND A/W VIBRATIONS FURTHER FROM
 THIS TOW RAN A/B (MADE 180) DEMOTING 2 A/W POSITS AND 2 KIA
 KIA (2000). ALSO SPOTTED RED BOAT (12 x 14 FT LONG) AT (YD
 104740) IN BOMB CRATER. SPOTTED 2 BOATS IN GOOD SHAPE AT (YD
 157775). RAN TQ'S AT (YD 000705) RESULTING IN 4 BUNKERS DEM.
 ONE 54" L" SPARE 1" HIGH AT (YD 102737), (YD 105739) AND (YD 103745);
 UNCONTACTED GROUND TROOPS WHO PULLED BACK. MET ARMY COMPANY IN AREA.
 SPOTTED RIPS ACROSS RIVER AT (YD 075740). BOATS AND SUPPLIES (WILL
 AT (YD 006705) AND (YD 007750). RAN A/B AT (YD 177706) DEM 14
 BUNKERS. CALLED ARTY DAMAGING BUNKERS AT (YD 105734), (YD 210790)
 AND (YD 264000). SPOTTED BUNKERS AND A/W POSITS AT (YD 077734);
 BUNKERS AND MORTAR PITS AT (YD 000735); MORTAR PIT WITH TUNNEL AT
 (YD 067777); 1 MORTAR BUFFALO AT (YD 055705). RAN A/S AT (YD 100712)

 DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7 OF 8				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

DESTROYING 2 SUBMERS AND 1 A/V W/OUT.

4. WRECK PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSS

A. WRECK LOSS FOR 24 HOUR HYDROLOGICAL PERIOD.

1. WRECK KIA 1/0
2. DESTROYED 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS 1/0 SEE PARA A.2.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(c), A.2.(f)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(c), A.2.(f)

B. CUMULATIVE WRECK LOSS FOR ONE MONTH AS OF 091000H, DEC 67

1. WRECK KIA 178/202
2. DESTROYED 44

PA(EVA)/PA(UB)/RECK(EVA)/RECK(UB)/CIV DEF/LEN CIV
 2 2 21 2 1 24

3. WEAPONS CAPTURED 37: 24/67

5. - 15. REG.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-10-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 1	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	% ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

14. OTHER

(a) LATE ENTRY AT 041800H, ENEMY W/3/4 FIRE TEAM
SECURITY AT (YD 132622) ATTEMPTING TO BLAW BUD 1800, RESULTED
1 RED SNIPER FIRE FROM LOG.

15. DETAILED RESULTS

(a) AFTER EXAMINATION OF COMBATANT COMPANIES ON 05 000 PM
2/9 CONTACT ON 30 NOV 67 IT WAS DETERMINED 1 NVA WAS KILLED BY
S/A AFTER CRAWLING OUT OF BOMB CRATER. KIA WAS NOT QUOTED
THUS ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) TO OUR KENTUCKY CUMULATIVE ENEMY
LOSSES.

(b) IN REFERENCE TO NINE MARTINS TOWNS NR 34 PARA
15 (a), CHANGE 1 VO KIA (CONF) TO READ 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#35

(8)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

4. RECEIVED FORGOTT1. FIRST RECEPTION TRIAL RESULTS

(a) AT 060910H, D/1/4 AT (YD 148720) RECEIVED

THE 2ND 2ND RECEPTION TRIAL RESULTS (S: 10 OF) 100%

THAT THE 2ND RECEPTION TRIAL RESULTS (S: 10 OF) 100%

THE 2ND RECEPTION TRIAL RESULTS (S: 10 OF) 100%

(b) AT 061100H, D/1/4 OBS 4-6 VIA 100% PACKS

AT (YD 145730) RECEIVED TO A PARENT 100% PACKS.

THE 2ND RECEPTION TRIAL RESULTS (S: 10 OF) 100%

(c) AT 061130H, D/1/4 OBS 7-4 VIA 100% PACKS

144720). CALLED ARMY WITH 100% PACKS.

(d) AT 061140H, D/1/4 AT (YD 147727) RECEIVED 5

THE 2ND RECEPTION TRIAL RESULTS (S: 10 OF) 100%

2. FIRST RECEPTION TRIAL RESULTS

(a) AT 060910H, D/1/3 AT (YD 147727) RECEIVED 1

AT (YD 147727).

(b) AT 061120H, D/1/3 AT (YD 147727) RECEIVED 1

THE 2ND RECEPTION TRIAL RESULTS (S: 10 OF) 100%

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)



NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-67)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE					
		ACTION								
		INFO								

4. FINAL NAVAL MESSAGE

(a) AT 060400Z, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) REC'D 2

FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

(b) FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

(c) AT 061125Z, 1/1 REC'D 6 FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

(d) AT 061125Z, 1/1 REC'D 2 FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

(e) AT 061500Z, 1/1 REC'D 9 FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

FROM 060742Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD 114700) TO (YD 106610) RECD 1 AT OF 6 UNION BODY

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. AIR

(a) A TOTAL OF 23.9 HRS OF AIR ACTIVITY FOR

ENEMY AIRCRAFT (P) ON 5 DEC 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY

OF ENEMY AIRCRAFT - 06 DEC 67. NO SHOTDOWN 1 VA IN GROUND

COMPLEX AT (YD 086740). AT (YD 089764) HIT BY ART (100000)

HIT 2 BOMBS; ALSO SHOTDOWN 1 VA IN GROUND IN OTHER AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

AT (YD 408702) HAS A/S RECEIVING IN 2 BUNKERS DEPT. A
GALLON MORE AT (YD 206012) WITH BEST STORAGE SITE. 30000
4 STA IN THE LINE AT (YD 213795). 50000 4 STA IN BUNKERS
AT (YD 105735).

4. ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. WENT 1035:3 PM 24 HOUR TO OFFICE 1A FOR

1. HENRY KIA 0/2
2. DEATHS 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. REVIEW OF MATTER OF RECORD

- (a) VERA R.: 0/0 SEE PARA A.2.(2); A.4.(b) - 14(e)
(b) ECHIBENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
(c) PACU: SEE PARA A.1.(3); A.3.(4)

D. CIRCULATING UNIT LOSS - LOW VOLTAGE AS OF
061000H, MAR 87

1. ~~REDACTED~~ 770/204
2. ~~REDACTED~~ 41

3-1 P (EVA)/P (W)/E (EVA)/E (EVA)/CIV (W)/IND CIV

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT):

NAVAL MESSAGE

ON NAV FORM 2110-25 (REV. 3-6)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

3. ~~RECEIVED~~ 37. 24/13

5. - 13. 12/13

14. ~~RECEIVED~~

(a) AT 061300H, KROON PAFB (VO 156648) DESTROYED

SOME DEVICES DESTROYED IN FLOOD. AT 061300H.

15. 12/13.

G-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

SEVENTH MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION SECOND MARINES
SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
THIRD BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION SECOND MARINES
SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
THIRD BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION SECOND MARINES
SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
THIRD BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION SECOND MARINES
SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
THIRD BATTALION FIRST MARINES

1970-1971

1. BY: [REDACTED] ON: [REDACTED] AT: [REDACTED]
2. 061000H - 071000H, DSE BY
3. STATE ANY DECLASS. AUTHORITY

19 1-010-015; 14 02 INITIATED; 15 JUNE/1957

THE ACTIVITY IN STEINMAN'S ALI COUNCILS WHICH WOULD CONSISTED

10-21-64 AT 0815. 1/3 4-5.

YIC (YO 1671) HAD 1 STA KIA (S HP) & 4 STA KIA (S HP)

1/4 G. M. CO. WITH ESTIMATED CO, VIG (YD 1572) G. M. 2073

THE NIGHT AIRMAIL S/A.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

1. OPNAV FORCES

1. 1ST BATTALION NINTH AIRBORNE

(a) 1ST BATTALION AT 061500H, 2/9 AT (YD 170720)

RECEIVED 47 BOMB OF 05TH AVN, MORTAR AND RE IN 5900 HILLS AND 0600 METERS.

(b) IN 070900H - 071400H, 2/9 AT (YD 174730) RECEIVED 15 BOMB OF 05TH AVN IN (YD 151763).

(c) AT 071500H, 2/9 RECEIVED 740) ATTACHED TO REPLE DEVICE IN BOMB. AT 071500H OFF TO PICK UP LINDA AND 1000 METERS. THEY CAME TO THE HOUSE AND RECOVERED 6 INTR CLIMBER CONTAINERS AND AN-4718. REUSE 2/A AND 600M BOMB AT 071500H AND 071500H 2/A REUSE OF 7000 METERS TO THE RIGHT PLACE. RECOVERED 3 MORE BOMB AT (YD 176730) AND RECOVERED REUSE IN THE. AN AND BOMB DROPPED. 2 BOMB KIA (JUNIOR)

2. 1ST BATTALION NINTH AIRBORNE

(a) AT 063025H, 2/9/4 TOOK UP MORTAR AT 070-6 AT (YD 121671). CA LIND MORTAR POSITION AND 100 METERS CROWNED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

*37

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

3. THIRD BATTLE LINE TACTICS(a) LATE ENTRY. AT 061430H, 1/4 AT (YD 153729)

RECD 100 YD OF 2000 METER LINE, 25 MINS WRTY RE ARMY,
 UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF COMBATANT AND REG FIRE. RECD 3/A
 AND A/V FIRE WRTY ALL TYPES OF UNK FIRE TO APPROX 1 MI. OUTLINE
 RECD 1000 METER AND 2/A FIRE. CALLED ARMY AND GUNNERY REGISTRATION IN
1 EVA KIA (G.M.) AND 12 EVA KIA (UNK).

(b) LATE ENTRY. AT 061500H, 2/1/4 AT (YD 148720) ONE

20-25 EVA FIRE WRTY 1/4 (YD 148720). ENTRY HAD MURDER CAUSALTY.
 EVA FIRE ON PAR ON 2/1/4 WITH 6000 METER. RECD 1000 METER AND
 2/A FIRE REGISTRATION IN 1 EVA KIA (G.M.) AND 4 EVA KIA (UNK).

(c) AT 071430H, 1/4 SEARCHING AREA IN VICINITY OF

THE ARMY CONTACT AT (YD 153731) 100 YD DEPTH WORKING WITH
 SMALL NUMBER OF TROOPS AND 4 FIVE YD TROOPS.

4. FIRST BATTLE LINE TACTICS(a) LATE ENTRY. AT 061630H, 2/1/3 AT (YD 174723)

RECD 3 MINS UNK TYPE UNK CAL BY 500 METER. 2/1/3 MINS. ANCHORED
 BY 100 METER TROOPS TO 3 0500 METER.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE, EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(b) AT 062000H, 2/1/53 SEND A MESSAGE AT (YD 181 715) ON VNA ROUTING TO 1 VNA SEA (CND) AND 4 VNA SEA (PIL).

(c) AT 070915H, 1/3 AT (YD 174722) SEND 4 BIDS OF 0500 AIR ALT 5700 MILES.

(d) AT 071125H, 1/3 AT (YD 174722) SEND 4 BIDS OF 0500 AIR ALT 5700 MILES.

(e) AT 071330H, 1/3 AT (YD 174722) SEND 5-6 BIDS OF 0500 AIR ALT 6300 MILES.

(f) AT 071440H, 1/3 AT (YD 174721) SEND 1 BID OF 0500 AIR ALT 6000 MILES.

5. 1ST BATTALION FIRST LARINES

(a) LATE AFTER. AT 061000H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) SEND 5 BIDS 200 MILES IN THE 100.

(b) LATE AFTER. AT 061500H, 1/1 SEND 32 BIDS VIA D 0254 IN VNA AND 0500 AIR ALT (YD 104706), (YD 095766), (YD 093703), (YD 094736), (YD 141769), (YD 125715), (YD 121714) AND (YD 115717).

(c) LATE AFTER. AT 061715H, 1/1 SEND 24 BIDS 0200 MILES IN (YD 114721), (YD 125726), (YD 109710), AND (YD 116713).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#37

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 of 10
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(d) AT 061630H, 1/1 HAD'D 7 HRS UNK FIRE

ON VNK LOG. ALL IS AT 0610 TO 0615. NOB REQUESTED.

(e) AT 062805H, 1/1 HAD'D 3 HRS UNK FIRE AT

VNK LOG.

(f) AT 071600H, 1/1 HAD'D 2 HRS UNK FIRE

VNK LOG.

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. AIR

(a) A TOTAL OF 10.9 HRS OF THE AIR ACTIVITY OVER

WASTON AREA (P) ON 06-07. FIELD 100 IS A MOUNTAIN OF
STONING OF 06-07 HRS 07. AC HAD'D 2 HRS FIRE (ID 134725).

2 HRS HAD'D SMALL ARMS AND MRS (ID 145726). AT (ID 134734)

AC HAD'D 2 HRS TRAILS (ID 145726). AC HAD'D 2 HRS TRAILS (ID 145726).

STANDS TO 06 (ID 2079) AS A MOUNTAIN OF CULTIVATION. AC

CALLED 0610 HRS IN 0610 AT (ID 213793) HAD'D 1 HRS VIA (ID 213793)

AC HAD'D 2 HRS VILLAGE AT (ID 211714). 3 HRS OF TRAILS AT

(ID 276780) AND (ID 268807).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#37

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

4. REPLY TO MESSAGE AND MATERIAL IS1. REPLY LOSSER FOR 24 HOUR DEFERRED1. REPLY VIA 4/252. REPLY VIA 0/0/0/0/03. REPLY VIA CAPTURED OR 7/24/13(a) REPLY VIA 0/0 1/25(b) REPLY VIA 0/0 1/25(c) REPLY VIA 0/0 1/255. REPLY LOSSER FOR 24 HOUR DEFERRED AS OF 071400H, 000 001. REPLY VIA 0/0/2332. REPLY VIA 44

1/25(VA)/1/25(VG)/1/25(VG)/1/25(VG)/CIV 1/25(VG)/CIV

1 2 1 2 0 41

3. REPLY VIA CAPTURED: 374 24/13

5. - 15. 150

07-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#37

6

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

2. SHARP'S BATTALION FIFTH MARINE

(a) AT 081200H, 7/2/9 AT (YD 166737) BTH AND
 6 CANNELAND SUPPLY (2 INCHES OLD); 4 COMBUSTION
 1075 AND 5 CANNELAND SUPPLY (2 INCHES OLD) (ONE
 CANNELAND SUPPLY).

(b) FROM 081315H - 081400H, 7/9 AT (YD 170730)
 BTH 4 BTH OF 82ND AIRY IN 5900 HILLS.

(c) AT 081315H, 7/2/9 AT (YD 177734) BTH 2
 BTH OF 82ND AIRY IN 5900 HILLS (YD 165746).

3. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINE

(a) AT 081400H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) BTH 2 BTH
 OF 120TH BTH IN THE LOG.

(b) AT 081400H, 1/1 BTH 1 BTH 82ND AIRY IN
 THE LOG.

B. AIR ACTIVITIES
1. AD'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 3.5 BTH OF VE WAS FLIGHT OVER
 THE BTH OF 82ND AIRY (1) ON 07 JAG 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY
 OF INCIDENTS IN 07 - 08 JAG 67. AD REPORTED INCIDENTS IN 07

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#38

(6)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

AND FIGHTING NOLES T VIC OF (YD 102745), A BNO'S (JH
 TONE OF A/V FINE (YD 081730).

4. ARMY PERSONNEL AND FAA. ARMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ARMY KIA 0/3
2. WOUNDS 0/0/0/0/0
3. RETIRED 0/0/0/0/0
 - (a) WIA 0/0 SEE PARA 1.1.(c), A-1.(c), A-2.(a).
 - (b) RETIRED SEE PARA A-2.(a)
 - (c) WIA 0/0 SEE PARA A-2.(a)

B. ARMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ARMY KIA 102/230
2. WOUNDS 44

FM(NIA)/FM(VG)/FM(VG)/FM(VG)/FM(VG)/FM(VG)/FM(VG)
 2 1 1 0 0 41

ARMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD 24/13

3. - 7. 100

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

38

④

101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539
 540
 541
 542
 543
 544
 545
 546
 547
 548
 549
 550
 551
 552
 553
 554
 555
 556
 557
 558
 559
 560
 561
 562
 563
 564
 565
 566
 567
 568
 569
 570
 571
 572
 573
 574
 575
 576
 577
 578
 579
 580
 581
 582
 583
 584
 585
 586
 587
 588
 589
 590
 591
 592
 593
 594
 595
 596
 597
 598
 599
 600
 601
 602
 603
 604
 605
 606
 607
 608
 609
 610
 611
 612

1. NUMBER - 09-1-001
2. 09-1-001 - 10-1-001, INC. 67
3. SUBJECT OF THIS MATTER

15 IN. HEIGHT • 90 IN. DIA. • 6 TON/4 TON • 800 LB.

• C. F. Y. REPORTS ETC. CONTINUED SUBJECTS OF A-11

THIRD OF MAY IS KING AND THE KING IS AT THE TOP.

THOUGHTS ABOUT THE FUTURE ARE BEING DISCUSSING ACTIVELY

REF ID: A66075 POSSIBLE TIE TO LEECH & ASSOCIATES

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 21-0-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 2	PAGES 5	
DATE	TCR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

1. THIRD DISTANCE FROM MARINES
1. THIRD DISTANCE FROM MARINES

(a) AT 0900H, 1/4 M (TO 155071) 2

AND 1/2 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

AT 0900H, 1/2 M (TO 155071) 2

AND 1/2 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

(b) AT 0910H, 1/4 M (TO 155071) 2

AND 1/2 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

2. FIRST DISTANCE FROM MARINES

(a) AT 0910H, 1/4 M (TO 155071) 2

AND 1/2 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

AT 0910H, 1/2 M (TO 155071) 2

(b) AT 0910H, 1/4 M (TO 155071) 2

AND 1/2 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

AT 0910H, 1/2 M (TO 155071) 2

AND 1/2 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

(c) AT 0910H, 1/4 M (TO 155071) 2

AND 1/2 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

AT 0910H, 1/2 M (TO 155071) 2

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 3 OF 5		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

3. 3. INITIALISE THIRD MATINES(a) LAST ENTRY. AT 081600H, 1/3 AT (YD 175722)

FROM 7 WITH 600 MILLS.

(b) AT 091000H, 1/3 AT (YD 175722) WITH 600 MILLS.

AT (YD 175722). 081000H WITH 600 MILLS.

(c) AT 091525H, 1/3 AT (YD 175722) WITH 600 MILLS.

091525H WITH 600 MILLS.

(d) AT 091430H, 1/3 AT (YD 175722) WITH 600 MILLS.

FROM 1 AT 175722.

(e) AT 091620H, AT (YD 174724) WITH 2 MILLS.

091620H WITH 2 MILLS.

4. 4. INITIALISE FIRST MATINES(a) LAST ENTRY. AT 091710H, 1/1 AT (YD 146701)

FROM 1 WITH 0200 PORTAL FIRE AT (YD 116707).

(b) AT 091400H, 1/1 AT (YD 146701) WITH 105 MILLS.

FROM 1 AT 146701.

(c) AT 091430H, 1/1 AT (YD 146701) WITH 105 MILLS.

(YD 097715), (YD 093732) AND (YD 093732).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#39

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

5. ~~THREAT DATA FOR JAMES HARRIS~~(a) 1211 2211. AT 084300Z, 4/2/9 AT (YD 165737) 1211 2211 FIRE WILL GROWING OVER (YD 166736). 1211 2211 S/A 1211 2211, 1211 2211 1211 2211.(b) AT 091000Z, 2/9 (YD 170731) 1211 2211 S/AFIRE (YD 170730). 1211 2211 1211 2211 1211 2211.(c) AT 091100Z, 2/9 1211 2211 (YD 160731) AT1211 2211 1211 2211 AT (YD 170730). 1211 2211 1211 2211 1211 2211.B. 1211 22111. 1211 2211(a) A TOTAL OF 11.4 1211 2211 AT (YD 1651211 2211 1211 2211 (YD 07 67). FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARYOF THE 1211 2211 OF (YD 07 67). 1211 2211 1211 2211 1211 2211 AT(YD 20749) AND (YD 20751). 1211 2211 1211 2211 1211 2211 AT(YD 190739), (YD 20753) AND (YD 21004). A 1211 2211 1211 2211THREATS IN VIC OF (YD 0718). A 1211 2211 1211 2211 1211 2211THREATS IN VIC OF (YD 124725). 1211 2211 1211 2211 1211 2211. ATHREATS IN VIC OF (YD 124725). 1211 2211 1211 2211 1211 2211. A

THREATS IN VIC OF (YD 124725).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES							
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5							
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH ☒ EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE		DEFERRED	
				ACTION											
				INFO											

4. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RECEIVED

1. SUBJECT: 0/0
2. DATE: 0/0/0/0/0
3. REVIEW: REVIEWED FOR SECURITY
- (a) REVIEWED: 0/0 - A-2.(b)
- (b) REVIEWED: 0/0
- (c) FACILITATED: 0/0 - A-1.(a), A-2.(b), A-2.(b)

B. ON MARCH 1968 THE FIRST CASES WITH ONE BROTHERLY AND
ONE SON. AGE 7.

1. ~~SECRET~~ 102/230
2. ~~CONTAINING~~ 44

(NYA)/ (TC)/ MEMO (NYA)/ MEMO (TC)/ CIV WAR/ INH CIV
 1 01 1 0 0 41

3. ~~WATSON CLEVER~~ 37: 2/43

5. - 15. 1944

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~TOP SECRET FRODO~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GGT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. J. HIESBACH		DRAFTED BY JOSEPH F. CASH C/L		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 6			
DATE 10 DEC 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			NYNY				
		INFO				NYNY			

FROM: **THIRD MARINE DIVISION**
 TO: **00 THIRD MARINE DIVISION**
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIFTH BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SIXTH BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AIR TRAC B
SECOND BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
15TH CPT
7TH YPT

P. HIESBACH INFO. NO. 40, 10 DEC 67

1. **THIRD MARINES THIRD MR 40, 10 DEC 67**
2. **091000Z - 101800Z, DEC 67**
3. **REMARKS OF HIESBACH ACTIVITY**

21 INFO ACTS; 14 TO INTENT 2; 14 TO 1/2/67

ACTIVITY ACTIVITY DURING THIS PERIOD

REMARKS OF DOWING CONCERNING 10 DEC 67 OF A-3.

REMARKS OF TALL GROUPS IN IVA CONTINUED.

A. **GROUND FORCES**

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#40a.

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 06		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

1. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

- (a) AT 092140H, 2/9 1000 YDS. AFTER
 700 YDS AT (YD 176750). EXPLOD LIKE SMALL ARMS *Explosion*
- (b) AT 092330H, 2/9 AT (YD 176750) OBS 4 EVA
 MOVING AT 1000 YDS AT (YD 175729). FIRED 2/A RESULTING
 IN 1 EVA KIA (SPOT).
- (c) AT 100720H, 2/9 AT (YD 186730) OBS'D 20 YDS
 105mm ARTY. EXPLOD LIKE ARTY OF 3-4 INCH. DIRECTION 500/
 0600 MILES. ESTIMATED 8000 LBS. 100 YDS AWAY. BEING
 OBS'D BY G-2.
- (d) AT 101810H, 2/9 200 YDS OBS'D IN WHITE
 ARTY TRAINING AREA TYPE RELOADS AT (YD 177733) AND MOVING NE.
- (e) AT 101845H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) OBS'D 10
 100 YDS ARTY IN 500 YDS. 100 YDS AWAY. OBS'D BY
 G-2.

2. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

- (a) AT 092510H, 1/3 AT (YD 176717) OBS'D 4 YDS
 100 YDS OBS'D BY 600 YDS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

40a

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-67)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	6
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(b) AT 0900Z, 1/1/5 AT (ID 100716) SENT TO
 UNCLASSIFIED
 AT 100715Z, 1/3 AT (ID 176720) REC'D 20
 ENDS OF MESSAGE IN 5000/5900 HILLS.

(c) AT 1011Z, 1/3 AT (ID 175725) REC'D 15
 ENDS OF MESSAGE IN 5000/5900 HILLS.

(d) AT 1014Z, 1/3 AT (ID 174728) REC'D 26
 ENDS OF MESSAGE IN 5000/5200/5400 HILLS, 1500Z.

(e) AT 1016Z, 1/3 AT (ID 175721) REC'D 20
 ENDS OF MESSAGE IN 5000/5200/5400 HILLS, 1500Z.

(f) AT 1016Z, 1/3 AT (ID 175721) REC'D 20
 ENDS OF MESSAGE IN 5000/5200/5400 HILLS, 1500Z.

3. FIRST BATTALION

(a) AT 100715Z, 1/4 AT (ID 157721) REC'D 7
 ENDS OF MESSAGE IN 0200 HILLS.

(b) AT 100810 - 100015Z, 1/4 AT (ID 157721) REC'D 1
 ENDS OF MESSAGE IN 0200 HILLS, 1500Z.

APPARENT CHARACTERISTICS OF 85MM.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#40 a

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

(c) AT 101045H, 1/4 AT (YD 160715) IN REACTION
 TO HOSTILE INFO (YD 152718) FIRED MORTAR MISSION AND OR: 1
 TO THOROUGHLY MONITOR THE NO HOSTILE ACT IN TIME. RE-CONTROL
 A MAY BE THE NEW WKS.

(d) AT 101145H, 1/4 AT (YD 157727) RECD 8
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

(e) AT 101325H, 1/4 AT (YD 157727) RECD 1 WKS
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

(f) AT 101405H, 1/4 AT (YD 157727) RECD 1 AND
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

4. THE BATTALION RECD 157727

(a) AT 091320H, 3/4 RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG
 AT (YD 122600). FIRED MORTAR MISSION AND RECD 157727 LOG.
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

(b) AT 100952H, 1/2/4 AT (YD 152644) RECD 157727
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG. RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.
 OF 157727 AND 157727 LOG. RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT):

#40 a

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

5. REPORT DATA TO FIRST LIEUTENANT

(a) AT 092450H, 1/1 AT (ID 14704) WHO'D 4 HRS

TO THE ARMY IN THE FLD.

(b) AT 101210H, 1/1 AT (ID 14704) WHO'D 4 HRS

TO THE ARMY.

6. THE ARMY.1. ARL

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.8 HRS WAS FLOWN OVER THE ARMY
 QUANG TRI (1) ON 09 DEC 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE RESULTS
 OF 09 DEC. NO HOSTILE GROUND FIRED ON SEVERAL NVA IN THE AREA
 AT (ID 160764) RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). RAN A/B (CONFIDENTIAL
 95) ON THE LINE AT (ID 175752) RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONFIDENTIAL). RAN
 A/B (ID 167766) DESTROYING 1 TANK AND 25 MEMBERS OF
 THE ARMY. NO HOSTILE GROUND FIRED ON SEVERAL NVA IN THE AREA
 AT (ID 169766) AND THE RIVER. 12 NVA TRIED TO CROSS
 AT THE MOUTH OF RIVER IN PARTS WHILE OTHERS WERE TRYING.
 THE ARMY (CONFIDENTIAL) RESULTING IN 13 NVA KIA (CONFIDENTIAL) AND

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#40a

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

TO HVA KIA (PRUB). NVA ARE MOVING FROM GROUND (YD 1075)
AND (YD 1175). AG REPORTED BUNKER GROUND X AT (YD 245700)
AND EXTENSIVE BUNKER AND BUNKER LINE COMPLEX WITH WELL USED
TRAILS VIC (YD 033600).

4. BUNKER COMPLEX AND BUNKER LINE COMPLEX

A. BUNKER LINE FOR 24 HOUR BUNKER LINE.

1. BUNKER KIA 16/16
2. DETAILS: 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. REQUIREMENT CAPTURED OR BUNKER LINE
 - (a) WEAPONS: 0/0
 - (b) BUNKER: 12/12
 - (c) FACILITIES: 12/12

B. CAPTURE THE BUNKER LINE AND BUNKER LINE AS OF
1100H, 12/6/67.

1. BUNKER KIA 19/254
2. DETAILS: 44

P.(HVA)/P.(VC)/P.(HVA)/P.(VC)/P.(HVA)/P.(VC)/P.(HVA)/P.(VC)
 2 0 0 1 0 41

3. WEAPONS CAPTURED: 3/1 24/13

5. - 15. 12/6

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

*40a

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

A. UNARMED FORCES

(1) FIRST DETAIL TIME LINES

- (a) AT 112200H, 1/1 AT (YD 113606) DETECTED
NVA GROUNDING EASTWARD HEAD AND E. DUE NORTH. TUNED 8/A
AND REPORTED 2 NVA GROUNDING WEST FROM AREA. 1 NVA KIA (1000)
- (b) AT 110945H, 1/1 AT (YD 115704) DETECTED 2 BUNKERS (4 x
4 x 5 FT) WITH 100M LOSS.
- (c) AT 111030H, 1/1 AT (YD 115704) DETECTED WEST
TO-600M. 100M WEST IN 100M GARDEN AND 21-00M BUNKER WITH 100M
IN OTHER (ALL AMERICAN 100M).
- (d) AT 111045H, 1/1 AT (YD 114704) REC'D 6 BUNKERS 60
AM BUNKER BUNKERS BY 100M LOSS.
- (e) AT 111125H, 1/1 FINEST 800M BUNKERS AND 4-200
BUNKERS BY ONE BUNKER MORE DETECTED (YD 108711) RES IN 15 SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS. UPON COMPLETION OF 100M LOSS 5 BUNKERS BY EXPLOSIONS.
CALLED BUNKER 7 DETECTED IN 15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. A
TOTAL OF 75 SECONDARY BY 100M LOSS WITH 100M.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(1) AT 111100H, 0/1/1 - 1 BATT VICTIM
 TURNED NO SLIP AT (YD 121698). WILL BE CLASSIFIED UPON
 COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION.

2. 1ST BATTALION 1ST DIVISION

(a) AT 102700H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 176717) REC'D 2
 HAD 000000. AT 103400H 1ST DIVISION.

(b) AT 110030H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 176718) REC'D
 CONTACT 1ST DIVISION ON FARM OF LINE WITH AUTO TING
 AND 000000. AT 110340H AND CALLED 1ST DIVISION
 IN 1ST DIVISION (0000) AND 3ST DIVISION (0000).

(c) AT 110000H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 174721)
 REC'D 20 HRS UNK TYPE ARTY AND 000000 FROM UNK LAC.

(d) AT 110800H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 169709) DIS AND 0000
 2 AT 110800H 1ST DIVISION BELIEVED TO BE 000000.

(e) AT 110910H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 171702) HAD 000000
 1ST DIVISION 1ST DIVISION FIRING DEVICE COMPOSED OF A PHAC GRENADE.
 THIS WAS 12" OF 0000.

(f) AT 111000H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 172705) DIS AND 0000
 1 AT 111000H BELIEVED TO BE 0000.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#406

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(a) AT 111020H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 172705) HAD
MEMBER MESSAGE OF 0100 TYPE SUBMITS FIRING DEVICE.

(b) AT 111050H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 170119) REC'D
13 BOMBERS TYPE ARTY IN 5000 MILES.

(1) AT 111150H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 165707) HAD
DEFINITE 1 AT WORK.

3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 110950H, 1/3/3 AT (YD 095706) FOUND 1
NVA IN 3000 YD. 1 FM 3000 YD. 1 FM 3000 YD. 1 FM 3000 YD.
NO ARTY 1 AM-50 BOMBERS. ALSO FOUND 6 MAGAZINES, 1 BOMB
5 GALLON WATER CAN, 1 US RUMBLE, 1 NVA BOMB AND ASSORTED
ARTY.

(b) AT 111005H, 1/3/3 AT (YD 095606) FOUND 1
ARTY. STRANDED AND REC'D 1 FM 3000 YD.

4. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 111015H, 1/2/9 AT (YD 105733) HAD
DOO TRUCK OF SORTS AND BOMBED FROM FIGHTING BOMBERS (LESS THAN 40
BOMBERS), SMALL BOMBERS AND SMALL ARTY BOMBERS. ALSO BOMB AND
BOMB 1-175.1 ARTY BOMB AND BOMBED TO HAVE BEEN GANISHED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

B. ATN ACTIVITY1. Y/N

(a) A TOTAL OF 8.7 HRS Y/N WAS FLOWN OVER DUTY ON
 10 DEC 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS
 ON 10 DEC 67. NO REPORTED GUN FIRE AT (YD 104815). 3 OTHER
 REPORTS OF GUN FIRE ACTIVITY AT (YD 239769). RE(YD 2375) -
 (YD 2379) - (YD 2375) - (YD 2379) YES EXTENSIVE GUNFIRE AT 11
 GROUND IN W. AREA. AT (YD 161766) REPORTED THAT BRIDGE AND RAIL
 BRIDGE LIGHTLY USED. AT (YD 140743) 3 OUTSD 1 NVA IN PATH
 REPORTING OF GUNFIRE ACTIVITY CHANGING POINT FROM N - S. AT (YD 132
 724) REPORTED 5-6 NVA MAKING WAY TOWARD IN OLD TOWN AREA. AT
 (YD 190778) REPORTED 4 NVA (SOME OF WHICH, REPORTEDLY 10TH WING)
 MOVING NW. CALLED ARMY (C WITHIN "Y") REPORTING IN 1 NVA TO
 (C) AND 3 NVA TO (C). AT (YD 191705) REPORTED 2 NVA
 ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER. ON (YD 191702) TO (YD 176763) REPORTED
 THAT 10TH WING HEAVY IN TOWN AREA. AT (YD 192720)
 SAW A LARGE MOUNTED GUN (10 x 10 FT). AT (YD 168761) REPORTED
 4 NVA IN AREA. CALLED ARMY (C WITHIN "Y") REPORTING IN
 3 NVA TO (C).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

408

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	6 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

4. WELLY INFORMATION AND MATERIAL MATTERS

A. INFORMATION FOR 24 HOUR MONITORING SECTION

1. WELLY FIA 2/10
2. WELLY FIA 1 0/0/0/0/0
3. WELLY FIA CAPTURED ON 25/13
 - (a) WELLY FIA: 3/0 PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(c), A.2.(d), A.2.(e), A.2.(1), A.3.(a), A.3.(b), A.4.(a)
 - (b) WELLY FIA: 1 PARA A.3.(a)
 - (c) WELLY FIA: 1 PARA A.4.(b)

B. OPERATIVE WELLY LOSS WITH WELLY FIA AS OF 111000H, 25/13

1. WELLY FIA: 200/264
2. WELLY FIA: 45
 - PL(NVA)/PL(VN)/WELLY FIA/PL(NVA)/CIV DEF/PL(NVA)
 - 1 0 0 1 0 41
3. WELLY FIA CAPTURED: 40; 27/13

5. - 10. WELLY FIA

11. WELLY FIA

IT APPEARS WELLY FIA IS POSSIBLY CAPTURED WITH WELLY FIA
WELLY FIA WOULD BE TRACK. IT HAS BECOME WELLY FIA 2 13 13

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#406

6

NAVAL MESSAGE

ONVAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

IS CONTINUING THE USE OF THE AREA AND HAS APPROPRIATELY
 PLANNED HIS OPERATIONS. ON DATE, HIS EFFORTS HAVE BEEN
 TO RECOVER THESE PRISONERS AND TO RE-ESTABLISH VICINITY AND INFLUENCE
 HIS USE OF AUTHORITY AND AGAINST OUR FORCES DISCLOSED IN
 THE AREA. INDICATIONS ARE THAT HE WILL CONTINUE TO USE
 HIS AUTHORITY AND IN AN EFFORT TO RE-ESTABLISH OUR
 OPERATIONS IN THIS AREA. ALSO, HE WILL PROBABLY ATTEMPT
 SMALL SCALE OPERATIONS FOR RECOVERY.

12. REG

13. ANALYSIS OF COB

THE 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN THE
 GENERAL AREA AS LAST ADVISED WITH REGISTRATION OF 1 COMPANY
 WHICH IS BELIEVED TO BE WORKING IN LINE OF HVT #9. 90TH DIVA
 REG CONTINUES TO BE WORKING WITH ALL THINGS
 OF THE DIVISION IN OR WITHIN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF 9TH BAR 80. 7TH
 DIV CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN AREA WEST OF C-2. 8TH AND 9TH DIVS ARE
 OPERATING IN SOUTH SIDE AREA AND HVT OF COB THIN. 0030 WEST
 AREA AND NORTHWEST HVT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#406

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

14. - 15. 140

87-4

DISTRIBUTION.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#404

6

NAVAE MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. J. KIMBLEACH		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARRIS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 12 MAR 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO				XXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION SECOND MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: AFG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 100 AM TRAC IN
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 15TH CTF
 7TH IFF

PERMISSIBLE INFO. NO FOR SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTER NR 41 ONE HUNDRED

2. 111800Z - 121800Z MAR 67

3. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY

20 INCIDENTS: 11 TO BEHOLDERS; 9 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOMY TRAT;

1 SWIVER/HARRASSING

RECENT ACTIVITY REMAINS SAME AS LAST PER DATE. INCOMING WAS ON AN
 INCREASED OVER THE LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. SECOND FORCE

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV 3-67)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	5
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY
				INFO	IMMEDIATE	ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELATED ENTRY. AT 111100H, 3/3 WENT AT (YD 102602) FOUND 1 BOOMY TRAP DEVICE WITH NO EXPLOSIVES ATTACHED. ALSO FOUND 2 DEAD CHECKERS STILL WOUND ABOUT 1 TO 1 1/2 HRS OLD. FWD CORP TO BE CP.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELATED ENTRY. AT 111645H, 2/9 WENT AT (YD 170730) HED 6 HED OF BOOMY TRAP FIVE IN (YD 105747). HED RECEIVED TO BE IN ONLY 1 ENTRY.

(b) AT 121530H, 2/9 FTL AT (YD 145730) OBS-10 TO 12 NVA MOVING DOWN ON FOOT. A VEHICLE, POSS TRACKED AP, BARRD AT (YD 15027944). SIGNED WEN, KNOCKING IN 1 SMOKEBOMB EXPLOSIVES

3. FIRST BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(a) DELATED ENTRY. AT 111655H, 1/4 WENT AT (YD 157727) HED 6 HED OF BOOMY TRAP FIVE IN AREA OF 395 DEGREES AND APPROX 700M RANGE.

(b) DELATED ENTRY. AT 111750H, 1/4 WENT AT (YD 157727) OBS 3 IN PERSONNEL AT RIVER CROSSING AT (YD 156720).

(c) AT 111810H, 1/4 WENT AT (YD 157727) OBS-4 IN APPROX 80M TO NEAR. TOOK IN UNDER FIRE, RESULTS UNK.

(d) AT 111940H, 1/4 FTL AT (YD 159109) HED 1 INCOMING CHICOH GUNS. RPT S/A, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF	5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(e) AT 112500H, 1/4 NIMS AT (YD 157727) REC APPROX 6 TO 10 NIS
OF 6000 MILES FINE FM APPROX 340 DEGREES AND 7000 MILES.

(f) AT 120900H, 1/4 NTL AT (YD 156720) DISCOVERED AND BASE NIS
10X6 ABOUT 5 FT OFF GROUND. UNDER HUT FOUND A TROUGH BEATING INTO BUNKER,
BUNKER WAS 10X10X10 FT WITH ROOF OF BAMBOS AND NIS.

(g) AT 121000H, 1/4 NIMS AT (YD 157733) OBS 4 NVA RUNNING TOWARD
RIDGELINE TO NORTH AT (YD 157735). TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, RECOVERING NIS.

(h) AT 121145H, 1/4 NIMS AT (YD 155715) FOUND 1 NVA BODY *APPROX 1*
MONTHS OLD, KILLED BY AIR. (INCLUDE 1 NVA KIA (PROB), AND ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF)
TO KENTUCKY TOTALS).

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINE

(a) DETAILED ENTRY. AT 111635H, 1/3 NIMS AT (YD 174723) REC 1 ED
OF NIS GAL INCOMING FM NIS 200.

(b) AT 120500H, 1/3 NIMS AT (YD 176722) REC 4 NIS OF NIS INCOMING
FM 5100 MILES. BELIEVED TO BE NIS.

(c) AT 121120H, 1/3 NIMS AT (YD 174717) REC 12 NIS OF UNDETERMINED
NIS NIS FM 5600 MILES.

(d) AT 121325H, 1/3 NIMS AT (YD 173722) REC APPROX 15 NIS OF
UNDETERMINED NIS NIS FM 5300 MILES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

41

6

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL (IMMEDIATE)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(c) AT 121500H, 1/3 BLMS AT (YD 177731) ONE 3 PERSONS TO BOWTH FM POS. FIRED ONE AND TWO S/A BLMS FM (YD 176732). ONE FIRE AGAIN RESULTING IN 3 PW KIA (PROB).

5. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINE

(a) IN 121130H TO 121400H, 1/1 OF AT (YD 114702) ONE 4 BMS OF UNIDENTIFIED CAL INCOMING FM THE LOC.

(b) AT 121440H, 1/1 ONE 72 BMS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM THE LOC.

4. ENEMY DESTRUCTION AND MATERIAL DAMAGEA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1/3
2. DEATHS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: ONE PARA A-1.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: ONE PARA A-3.(c)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE BATTALION AS OF 121800H

INC 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 201/267
2. DEATHS 45

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FM(VIA)/FM(VG)/REKIN(VVA)/REKIN(VG)/CIT REP/ISS CIV
 2 2 2 1 2 41

3. WAS CANCELED: 37: 24/13

5. - 10. WAS

11. ANALYST CONCLUSIONS:

(a) INCOMING ARTY AT THE A-3 FOS HAS CONTINUED NABLY OF 87TH AND 130TH ARTY. ANALYSIS OF FRAGMENTS BY EOD HAVE CONFIRMED THESE TYPES. CONFIRMED SIGHTING OF SMALL GROUPS OF PVA INDICATE IN IS ACTIVELY MONITORING OUR FOS ALONG THE TRAIL. OCCASIONALLY SWIPING OUR FOS WITH MORT AND 4/1.

12. - 13. WAS

14. OTHER

(a) AT 121530H, A 140MM RPT FRAGMENT WAS TURNED INTO 9TH MAR'S A-2 FM 1/3. THE FRAGMENT 2 ARE IN THE ATK ON 1/3 AT 081600H. INFO COINCIDING WITH INTELLIGENCE INDICATING A FOS IN THE ATK AT THAT TIME.

(b) AT 121420H, DONG HA REC 4-7RDS INCOMING. RDS EST 1300H, 15. WAS CANCELED

(a) DELAIED MORT. AT 111950H, 1/4 WMS AT (RD 157124) ONE 3 IN CLIMBING OUT OF REEF PARRY UP BANK 150M OUT. FIRED MORT, DESTROYED UNK.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#41

6

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY J. J. KIRKLAND	DRAFTED BY J. A. HARRIMAN	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 15 DEC 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 131122	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH EMERGENCY OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE ROUTINE	PRIORITY ROUTINE

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: 00 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: 00 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION
FIRST BATTALION
1ST BN TRAC BN
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
TRAC BN
TRAC BN

PERIODIC'S INFO. TO THE DIVISION

1. NINTH MARINES IN AREA 42, ON 15 DEC 67
2. 121800Z - 131800Z, DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF REPT. ACTIVITY

17 INFO IN 15 VR INITIATION; 12 INFO/ACT; 2 HANAS ON;

1 INFO/ACT TRAP. BECOMING AT POSITIONS CONTINUED WITH

NO SIGNIFICANT ENEMY. REPT. ACTIVITY REMAINED AT SAME

LEVEL AS PREVIOUS DATE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	of 2
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

A. CHRONOLOGICAL

1. SEARCH REPORT IN MILES

(a) DELAVERED AREA, AT 121615H, 2/9 AT (YD 174 730) DIS AND DUTY POINT POINT A 2 BOX 2 WEEKS OLD WITH 60MM TRACK COMPATIBLE AND 20-60MM STIPPLED FLUGS.

(b) DELAVERED AREA, AT 121630H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) REC'D 10 RDS 82 OR 60MM AT (YD 170735) AND (YD 160740).

(c) AT 121645H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) REC'D 2 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

(d) AT 121950H, 2/9 AT (YD 171130) REC'D 9 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

(e) AT 122300H, 2/9 AT (YD 171730) REC'D 2 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

(f) AT 130730H, 2/9 AT (YD 171730) REC'D 3 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

(g) AT 130730H, 2/9 AT (YD 171730) REC'D 1 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

2. FIRST BATT. 10TH INFANTRY BATTAL

(a) AT 121430H, 1/4 AT (YD 157121) RECD 2 REBS
 WENT TO FIRE IN DIRECTION OF OWN TROOPS. RECD REBS ONLY SUPPORTING
 AREA BEING FIRED AT THIS TIME.

(b) AT 130020H, 1/4 AT (YD 157127) RECD 9 REBS 6000
 RECD REBS IN 6400 MILES RANGE 400 REBS IN 5900 MILES
 RANGE 600 REBS.

(c) AT 130400H, 1/4 AT (YD 157127) RECD 6 REBS OF
 6000 MILES IN 5900 MILES.

(d) AT 130930H, 1/4 AT (YD 157130) RECD 2 REBS
 REBS IN 4-6 MILES ON LEFT FRONT. REBS ALSO MOVING ON RIGHT
 FLANK TOWARD REAR.

(e) AT 131000H, 1/4 AT (YD 157112) RECD REBS
 REBS OF REBS (BLACK REBS) ONLY REBS. REBS ONLY TO
 HAVE JUST LEFT AREA REBS REBS ARRIVED. AT (YD 157112)
 REBS 1 REBS REBS REBS 1 REBS REBS REBS REBS REBS REBS
 REBS. 1 REBS REBS (ONE) REBS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#42

6

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST HANDLES

- (a) DELAYED ARMY. AT 1217Z, 1/1 AT (YD 114704) REG'D 13 MINS 1200Z FIRST PM (YD 119715) AND (YD 120713).
- (b) AT 1310Z, 1/1 REG'D 4 MINS 1200Z ARMY PM (YD 080715), (YD 115704) AND (YD 101704).

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD HANDLES

- (a) AT 1304Z, 1/3 AT (YD 119715) REG'D 4 MINS 1200Z.
- (b) AT 1311Z, 1/3 AT (YD 119715) REG'D 10 MINS 1200Z.
- 1ST B. CAL 1ST PM 5:00 MINS.

5. THIRD BATTALION THIRD HANDLES

- (a) AT 1314Z, 1/3/3 AT (YD 166616) ^{MAN} REG'D 10 MINS 1200Z.
- DETACHMENT'S ORIGINAL BODY IS WHILE MAINTAINING POSITION.

6. AIR ACTIVITY
1. AG'S

- (a) A TOTAL OF 2.3. WAS BLOWN OVER THE TOP OF MOUNTAIN (P) ON 12 DEC 67. THE IS A REMAIN OF INCIDENTS REPORTED BY AG'S ON 12 DEC 67. AG ONE TO BY IN JOINTS ALONG TRAIL AT (YD 080761). REPORTED TO HEAD OF CHARGE IN (YD 1279) ON 12 DEC 67. CALLED ARMY REG IN 2 AG'S KIA (YD 1279).

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

 CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF	6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

4. NAVY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSS.A. NAVY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD.

1. NAVY KLA: 1/0
2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: 0/0 NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE NAVY LOSSES FOR ONE REPORTING AS OF 131000Z, DEC 67.

1. NAVY KLA: 206/265
2. DETAINEES: 45

PM(NVA)/CW(VN)/MCHN(NVA)/MCHN(VN)/CIV MCH/INH CIV
 2 0 01 1 0 41

3. WEAPONS CAPTURED: 57; 24/13

5. - 13. MEG.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

42

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

14. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TRAC REC P 1/3 ON THIS DATE SHOWS BEGINNING AT 111100H AT 6-3 WAS 1400H HIGH.

15. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FOLLOWUP TO NINTH PARACHUTE IN US 42 C. IN KENTUCKY PARA 2.A.(2). FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 EVA HOBBS AND ONE LAND LING. ALSO (YO 150732) FOUND 1 BURN WITH BLAZE DETAIL. TRAC REC P 1/3 AT 1400H (8 x 8 x 5 FT) AND 1100H. DIS.

2-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

42

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. J. KIRKELACH		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARRISMAN		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 14 DEC 67		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR P.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 14 11 30 Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX	PRIORITY
		INFO			XXXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINE DIVISION
TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: AND THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AT TRG BN
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST CPT
7TH INF

RELEASABLE INFO. DO NOT REMOVE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERCOM BE 43, C P KENTUCKY

2. 131000Z - 141000Z DEC 67

3. SUMMARY OF BERTY ACTIVITY

20 INCIDENTS: 11 VC INITIATED; 9 BOMB/ARTY; 2 SHIP/RAVAGING
BOMBING IN 9TH MARINE CA HAS INCREASED OVER THE LAST REPORTING
PERIOD. BERTY MOVEMENT HAS ALSO INCREASED OVER THE LAST REPORTING
PERIOD.

A. ARMED FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

43

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRIORITY	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				
		INFO				

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 141230H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 141568) REPORT 4 GPM IN IT

RDS.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 140915H, 2/9 TEL AT (YD 160735) OBS SPOKE IN FIRE.

INNO POK, UNKNOWN UNK.

(b) AT 141402H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 170730) REC 17 RDS OF SUSPECTED

GPM ARMY IN UNK LOC.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 141405H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 152727) REC 9 RDS OF 152MM

ARMY IN UNK LOC.

(b) AT 141430H, 1/4 SWEET AT (YD 155730) REC SWIPER FIRE IN

RIGHT FLANK.

(c) AT 141130H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 160705) REC 2 RDS OF 3/A AND

BURST BY AW.

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES(a) DELETED ENTRY. AT 131705H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 176717) REC 3

RDS OF SUSPECTED UNK CAL ARMY IN UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	3
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				DEFERRED		
				ACTION		
				INFO		

(b) AT 140130H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174721) REC APPROX 20 NOS OF SUSPECTED
ARMY IN DIRECTION OF 5200 HILLS.

(c) AT 140805H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174718) REC APPROX 25 NOS OF SUSPECTED
ARMY IN 5300 HILLS.

(d) AT 140945H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 175720) REC APPROX 30 NOS OF SUSPECTED
ARMY IN 5300 HILLS.

(e) AT 141010H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 170714) FOUND POSSIBLE AIRING BASE
SITE FOR 140000 HRT. 200 YD AWAY TO THE SW.

(f) AT 141210H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 170720) REC 12 NOS OF SUSPECTED
ARMY IN 6100 HILLS.

(g) AT 141400H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 170720) REC 17 NOS OF SUSPECTED
ARMY IN 5150 HILLS.

5. PLANE DESTROYED FIRE MARKER

(a) RECEIVED SIGNAL AT 141600H, 1/1 OF AT (YD 114702) REC 50 CAL
SHOTS FIRE IN (YD 125715). FIRED 200, ON TWO SECONDARY KILL ZONES.

(b) AT 140700H, 1/1 SIGNAL AT (YD 130099) FOUND FIRE MARKER FIELD
MARKER IN SHAPE OF A PRO, MADE OF BAMBOO, MARKER CENTER POLE WAS 4 FT LONG,
ARMON WAS 6 FT ACROSS. MARKER POINTED NORTH, SUSPECTED MINE FIELD TO SOUTH.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#43

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAVFORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	4	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

(c) AT 140855H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 824H MORT,
2 RD OF 1520H ARTY FR (YD 094702), (YD 009752), (YD 101774).

(d) AT 141200H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 137708) OBS 2 EVA MOVING NE
TOWARD PROBLEMS AT (YD 140716). FIRED MGN, RESULTING IN 1 EVA KIA (PROB).

(e) AT 141220H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 137624) OBS 2 EVA MOVING THRU MGN.
FIFTH MGN, RESULTS VIK.

(f) AT 141500H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 138706) OBS 16 RDS OF 600H MORT
FIRED FR (YD 143715).

(g) AT 141510H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 117721) REC 5 RD OF 824H MORT,
14 RDS OF 10K CAL RCL FIRED ON ONE LOG.

2. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 8.7 SRS OF VA FLEW OVER NASTHIN KONGSANG TRI (F)
BY LONG HA AO'S ON 13 DEC 67. AT (YD 156681) NO OBS TRAILS LEADING TO OLD
CHURCH FR E TO W TO E, APPEARED TO BE USED. AT (YD 104642) 10:00H TEAM SITED
1 EVA MOVING E ON TRAIL, FIRED 9/A RESULTING IN 1 EVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 182640)
NO OBS STREAM MGN APPEARED TO BE USED. AT (YD 006765) NO OBS
1 BOAT SITTING ON SOUTHERN BANK, TRAILS LEADING S APPEARED WELL USED. AT
(YD 006724) NO OBS NO MGN LOG IN FALL GRASS. AT (YD 104756) MGN'S COMPLETED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 7 (10-28 (REV. 3-67))

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

WITH MANY SMALL WELL USED TRAILS, AT (YD 166756). (YD 169796) AND ONE 2 INCHER COMPLEXES OF WELL USED TRAILS, MANY BUILDINGS UNDER CONSTRUCTION AND ONE AT (YD 160074) AND ONE THAT APPEARED TO BE A GUN TUBE IN COVERED TRENCHES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIODS PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/2
2. REMARKS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. ENEMY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: 0/0 NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(c)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.4.2.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE WEEK AS OF

141000Z DEC 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 203/267
2. REMARKS 43
3. ENEMY CAPTURED 37: 24/13

5. - 15. END

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#43

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

C/NAY FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. J. McWILLIAMS		DRAFTED BY J. J. McWILLIAMS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1			
DATE 15 DEC 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXXX				
		INFO				XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: 03 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MA BATTALION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 AND THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 FOURTH BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 15TH CTF
 7TH INF

UNCLASSIFIED INFO. D. M. 3-77-78

1. NINTH MARINES INFO. NR 44, 03B KENTUCKY
2. 141800H - 151800H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF REPT. ACTIVITY

26 INCIDENTS: 16 W/ INFLAMMABLES 15 REPT/ACT; 1 SMITH/HARRIS

REPT ACTIVITY CONSISTED MAINLY OF REPORTING REPT AT UNITS DISCLOSED
 ALONG THE TRACE.

A. GROUND REPT

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

1. SECOND BATTALION BIRTH BATHS

(a) DELETED TEXT. AT 141645H, 2/9 HELPS AT (YD 170730) RAN
1 AT-47 BILLS. WENT TO NEW BPS.

(b) AT 142100H, 2/9 SAW 2 BPS OF HIGH VELOCITY FLAT TRAJECTORY
INGRESSING OF BPS CAL AND TYPE IN SEVER.

(c) AT 142230H, 2/9 SAW APPROX 10 BPS OF BELLINATED TO BE COME AND
B2-H BPS - 1450 IN 5200 MILES.

(d) AT 142350H, 2/9 SAW 5 BPS OF B2-H BPS WITH IN (YD 167749).

(e) AT 150030H, 2/9 ON 3 FIGHTER WITH IN, MANY THREW DOWN.
FIRE FIRE WITH IN, RESULTING IN 1 BPS (BPS), 2 CHICKEN ORIGIN, 2
BLAZES OF C-4 WITH FUSE, 1 BPS, 1 BANDAID, 1 BPS.

(f) AT 150740H, 2/9 SAW APPROX 12 BPS OF BPS CAL BPS IN (YD 140759).

(g) AT 151130H, 2/9 SAW AT (YD 170732) DISCOVERED AND BAPT 2
FIGHTING BPS 3444 FT AND 2 BPS WITH INLY BPS BPS IN SAME
AREA AT BPS.

2. FIRST BATTALION BIRTH BATHS

(a) DELETED TEXT. AT 141905H, 1/4 HELPS AT (YD 157727) SAW
10 BPS OF BPS CAL BPS IN 5200 MILES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#44

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPTIONAL FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(b) DELETED ENTRY. AT 141720H, 1/4 MILES AW (TO 155726)

ONE 2 MILES AW OF H.S. FIELD 2/A, MOUNT FELD CRATER.

(c) AT 142220H, 1/4 MILES AW (TO 157725) AND APPROX TO HOS OF
FIELD 6000 MILES AND 8200 MILES FIVE IN 5100 MILES TO 5900 MILES. MOUNT
H.S. LOSTED APPROX 20 MIN. SO IMPACTED ALONG DO LINE AND IN VIC OF 81'S
NO SHOOTING FIRE.

(d) AT 151025H, 1/4 MILES AW (TO 155726) ONE 1 MVA AT (TO 154728).
FIELD 2/A MOUNTING IN 1 MVA KIA (HOS).

(e) AT 151055H, MOUNT WAS KILLED VIC (TO 157727) AND 1/4 MILES.
CALLED 1/4 MOUNTING IN MOUNTAIN MOUNTAIN.

3. FIRST BATTALION THIRD REGIMENT

(a) DELETED ENTRY. AT 140945H, 1/3 MILES AW (TO 174720) AND
APPROX 30 MILES OF 0700 AMPT IN THE 100.

(b) DELETED ENTRY. AT 141450H, 1/3 MILES AW (TO 174724) AND APPROX
12 MILES OF 0700 AMPT IN THE 100.

(c) AT 141800H, 1/3 MILES AT (TO 174720) APPROXIMATELY 6 MILES
AND 2 MILES. MOUNT MAN WAS 32 YRS OLD, MORE GREEN MOUNTS AND FOUNDED
WITH BLACK 10'S UNDER MOUNTS. MOUNT MAN HAD BT ID CARD AND LEAVE PAPERS.
ALSO WORE MILITARY JACKET AND ALL PERSONNEL LOOKED UP TO HIM FOR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

44

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

LEADERSHIP. WOMEN AGES RANGED IN 56 TO 14, ALL HAD BUNDLES OF WOOD AND KNIVES. SUSPECTS TURNED OVER TO IN 8-2. REMAINERS TURNED OVER TO CITY AND CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(a) AT 150020H, 1/3 HELD AT (YD 174720) REC 2 KDS OF UNK CAL IN FIRE FM SW AT APPROX 150 DEGREES.

(a) AT 150610H, 1/3 HELD AT (YD 175724) REC 12 KDS OF SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FM 5000 MILES.

(f) AT 150745H, 1/3 HELD AT (YD 175724) REC APPROX 11 KDS OF SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FM 5400 MILES.

(a) AT 151230H, 1/3 HELD AT (YD 175724) REC 1 KDS OF SUSPECTED 85 MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(a) AT 151045H, A HELD WITH 1/3 AT (YD 160730) REC 8/A FIRE FM (160730).

4. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYER RETRI. AT 141510H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 14 KDS OF UNK CAL KDS AND 30 KDS OF 85MM MORE FIRE FM (YD 12722), (YD 117072010), (YD 128717), (YD 117720), (YD 129710), (YD 145745), (YD 118789), (YD 11007800), (YD 130731).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(b) AT 150600H, 1/1 KLM AT (YD 122703) OBS 2 SECONDARY

EXPLANATION IN OPN NOT REC.

(c) AT 151000H, 1/1 KLM AT (YD 124711) DISCOVERED AND OBS

4 30-40 MILES SOUTHWEST, 1-6000 FEET BASE ALTITUDE, 3 NOW OBSERVED FOR 82-1, 1 2-TOOL, AND FURTHER CHECKS. FWD GOVERNMENT TO AM OF.

(d) AT 151100H, 1/1 KLM AT (YD 114702) OBS 12 OBS OF 6031

WENT TO (YD 108708), (YD 108714), (YD 122722).

(e) AT 151300H, 1/1 KLM 12 OBS 12 OBS 1030H LAST AND

6 OBS OF 6031 OBS 12 OBS (YD 119734).

9. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AIR

(a) TOTAL OF 12.8 OBS OF 12 FLOWS OVER EASTERN TONG TBI

(b) BY DONG HA 10-15 ON 14 DEC 67. AT (YD 148751) 40 OBS HWY VOLUME OF

3/A, AN OBS 50 GAL FTR AND HAS TO LAND FLARE AT (YD 122713). AT

(YD 096741) 40 OBS 100 FTR AND FORTIFICATION ALL LITERS WITH FORTIFY

TRAIL. AT (YD 153733) 40 A/S ON 100 AND A NEW FTR OF NVA

10-15. HAS (YD 153733) 40 3 100 FTR, 200 OF TONGHILL, 1

10-15 3 SECONDARY FTR. AT (YD 160765) 40 OBS 2 NVA IN TONGHILL.

AROUND (YD 240005) TO (YD 240015) 40 OBS 2 ACTIVITY HAS INCREASED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#44

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

ALL PATHS ARE WELL AND IN RIVER & TO THE BRANCH. AT (YD 077734)

AO ONE MORE ACROSS RIVER, T (YD 163757) AO SIZED 3 HVA, 1 WEARING

WEAR, 1 WEARING HOSIERY, 1 WEARING GRAY WITH NO WEAR SHIRT. AT (YD 147793)

AO ONE 3 HOSIERY AND PARA FITS, APPEARED FAIRLY NEW, NO WEAR SIZED. ALSO ~~APPEARED~~

SIZED MANY MORE AND AN FOS, ALSO A NEW ONE OF TENSINGHORN THROUGH

LIKES WE FOS. T (YD 219840) AO ONE FOS AS HVI POSITIVE FOS. WEACHAS

7-8 FT DEEP AND THIS IS HOSIERY COVERED WITH CAVES. AO REC 4-2 HOSIERY

FOS IN SOME AREA BETWEEN 20 AND 22 UNITS S OF THE BRANCH. AT (YD 190779)

AO ONE VILLAGE WITH SEVERAL HOSIERY, APPEARED TO BE STRONG AREA.

4. ARMY PERSONNEL MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ARMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOSIERY WEARING HOSIERY

1. HOSIERY KIA 1/4

2. WEACHAS 0/0/0/0/0

3. WEACHAS CAVING A OR WEACHAS

(a) WEACHAS: 1/0; SEE PARA A.1.(a)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.4.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE HOSIERY LOSSES FOR ONE HOSIERY AS OF

150000 DDT 07:

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#44

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-23 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

1. ENEMY 304/0682. RETAILED 93

AL (NVA) / 14 (VC) / 14 (NVA) / 14 (VC) / 14 (NVA) / 14 (VC) / 14 (NVA) / 14 (VC)

2 2 2 1 2 42

3. WTH CAPTURED 30. 25/135. - 7. WTH8. WTH CAPTURED AND LOCATED

(a) WTH CAPTURED AND LOCATED (0-2) THAT THE VC/NVA
 MOANG BINH BATTALION WAS LOCATED AT BOX 4 KILOMETERS WEST OF BINH BINH.
 (b) (YD 265534), WTH AT (V), WTH BINH (D), WTH BINH (V). THE
 MOANG BINH BATTALION HAS A TRAINING CAMP LOCATED WITHIN (YD 2552),
 (YD 2550), (YD 2552), AND (YD 2550). THE MOANG BINH BATTALION HAS
 A SECOND PLZ LOCATING ALONG HWY #1, AND IN THE HARBOR ALONG HWY #1.
 THIS BLC HAS A NUMBER OF APPROX THIRTY (30) MEN. THEY ARE WEARING
 UNIFORMS THAT WERE STOLEN, OR CAPTURED BY A PROVINCIAL BLOC UNIT. THEIR
 WEAPONS ARE RIFLES AND PISTOLS.

9. - 13. WTH

14-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#44

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. J. W. [illegible]		DRAFTED BY J. A. W. [illegible]		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 6
DATE 16 DEC 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO			XXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 T-101 H MA NINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC IN
 15TH OIT
 7TH ITT

NECESSARY INFO. DO NOT OMIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM LR 49, 018 E. [illegible]

2. 151800H - 161800H MSG 67

3. SUMMARY OF BATTY MEETINGS

16 INTERVIEWS, 9 VC INTERVIEWS, 6 MORE/ACTY, 1 SET [illegible]

1 WTR/NO BY TRAC, 1 IN [illegible] CONTACT

A. GRAND PURCHAS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#45

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

1. THIRD BATTALION FIFTH MARINE

(a) AT 151545H, 3/4 HRS AT (YD 119572) ONE MINE WERE COMING IN TOWARD, MINE DOCKING PINS. FIRST MINE, WILL BECOME AT FIRST LIGHT. CHECKED AREA RECOVERED MINE.

(b) AT 151930H, 3/4 HRS AT (YD 122675) DETECTED MINE (WIRE TRAP SIZE) 3: AM/PT-6. FIRST MINE, RECOVERED MINE. CHECKED AREA DISCOVERED AND RECOVERED 1 MINE WERE AND FOUND MINE WAS 1 MINE.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINE

(a) DETECTED MINE. AT 151400H, 2/9 HRS AT (YD 103736) MINE 20 HRS OF 1 MINE IN AREA OF GOLDEN AT (YD 103736).

(b) AT 160610H, 2/9 HRS AT (YD 170730) MINE 8 HRS OF 1 MINE AT 5700 HRS.

(c) AT 161030H, 2/9 HRS AT (YD 108738) RECOVERED AND RECOVER 2-500 LB BOMBS RECOVERED WITH 0-4, ONE WERE AND RECOVERED GAPS. ALSO RECOVER 3 BOMBS, 4 MINS RECOVER 1 CLAYMORE MINE WERE TO A MINE.

(d) AT 161200H, 2/9 HRS AT (YD 190749) RECOVERED AND RECOVER 10 BOMBS AND RECOVER THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 MINE (GONE), 1000 HRS OF 1 MINE, 400 HRS OF 7.62 MINE, 6 CLAYMORE MINE, 19 RECOVERED GAPS, 23 RECOVERED GAPS, 2 MINE-2 HRS, 2 BOMBS AT 0-4, 1 MINE-47 MINE, 1 MINE TOXIC KIT,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

45

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

2 DPM BATTERIES, 4-82MM MORT KDS, 1 TOWFL, 10-600M MORT KDS. 120M

ESTIMATE WITH 0-4.

3. FIRST BATTALION 1ST MARINE BATTALION

(a) AT 150000H TO 152200H, 1/4 AND 2/9 AT (YD 157623) AND (YD 170730),

REPORTED FIRING LOCUS LINE MORTAL AT AVERAGE OF 275 TO 300 MILES, RANGE

FR 5000 TO 10,000 MILES. 120M.

(b) AT 160300H, 1/4 AT A BOMB AT (YD 157723) AND 6 MDS OF THE

04L ARTY FR A BOMB 4000 MILES.

4. FIRST BATTALION 1ST MARINE BATTALION

(a) DELAYED BOMB. AT 151430H, 1/3 LINE AT (YD 175721) AND

10 MDS OF SUSPECTED 05PM ARTY FR 5500 MILES.

(b) DELAYED BOMB. AT 151650H, 1/3 LINE BOMB AT (YD 174723) THROUGH

DEFACATED A BOMB.

(c) AT 160150H, 1/3 LINE AT (YD 175720) AND 20 MDS OF SUSPECTED

05PM ARTY FR 00M LOC.

(d) AT 160000H, 1/3 LINE AT (YD 175720) AND 42 MDS OF SUSPECTED

05PM ARTY. AN OUTPOST BOMB AT (YD 175726) HAD 2 BOMB FIRING, 1 ON AVERAGE

OF 5400 MILES, SECOND BOMB BOMB. THE FIRST BOMB WAS 1500-2000M AWAY.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

*45

⑥

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(a) AT 1145H, 1/3 WENT AT (YD 115710) AND A BOM OF MISDIRECTED
85TH ARMY IN 5700 1115.

5. FLIGHT BATTALION FINDER BATTERIES

(a) DELAIED ENTRY. IN 130000H TO 134000H, 1/1 WENT AT (YD 113715),
(YD 114716), (YD 112717), (YD 108718), (YD 113712), (YD 112708), (YD 112718),
(YD 113714), (YD 113715), (YD 113714). PLUED SEVERAL BOMBERS WITH THE
AV BOMBERS OF 5515 W. BOMBERS SUPPORTED BY TINDER AND BOMB POWERFUL
JETS BOMB CASINGS. ALSO FOUND EXTENSIVELY WITH, 30-000 POUND BOM, 25 KDS OF
105TH ARMY. LOC IN 112-12. ALL BOMB D. G.

(b) DELAIED ENTRY. AT 131300H, 1/1 PTL AT (YD 112715) ONE NVA
MOVING IN OPEN CALLED MEN, BOMB PTL TO CHECK AREA. PTL HAS AN FIRE. CALLED
IN ANOTHER PTL, BOMBING WNL.

(c) DELAIED ENTRY. IN 131300H TO 134000H, 1/1 WENT ONE 2 MOVING
IN WOODLINE AT (YD 114716), (YD 113713), (YD 112718). CALLED MEN, NVA MOVED
INTO THE OPEN. ALL BOMBERS AND OBS TO GO BOMB. PTL MOVED UP TO CHECK
AREA AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY BOM IN (-) (BOMB) OF NVA. WAS UTILIZED
BY NVA BOMBERS WAS IN, BOMB BOMB, BOMB AND TINDER BOMB, BE AND ARMY. A GO
1/1 MOVED TO THE AID WITH TINDER, BOMB WAS ALSO TAKEN UNDER NVA FIRE. 1/1
CALLED BOM AND 1/3 AND BOMBING. BOMBING IN 46 NVA KIA (CONF), 1/1 NVA

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#45

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. ALL ACTIVITY

1. AD'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 30-3 HRS OF 10 PLANE W/IN EASTERN HANGAR THE
(P) BY BOMB RA AD'S ON 15 DEC 67. AC OBS TRAILS COMING IN THE NORTH INTO
(10 0505) STILL SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO ONE NUMBERED BURNING
COMPLEXED NORTH AND NORTHWEST OF HILL #117 AT (10 060702). AT (10 050747)
AC OBS FIREWORKS BURNING, CONSTRUCTED WITH GREEN SANDBAGS WITH FRESH
ORANGE BENT. RAN A/S (HILLBORN 526) ON 10-12 IS OPEN AT (10 124723) RESULTING
IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 10 NVA KIA (PROB). ON (10 205678) TO (10 222600) AC
OBS 3 FUZZLE FLAMING NORTH OF ROAD IN THREELINE. TRUCK TRACKS WERE NUMEROUS
BENTED (NORTH) THREELINE. AC OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN, CALLED ARTY (CONTINUED "B")
RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (10 16587604) AC OBS 20-25 NVA IN OPEN
THREELINE, RAN A/S (HILLBORN 109) RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (PROB).
THEN AC CALLED ARTY (CONTINUED "B") ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 4 NVA
KIA (PROB), 4 NVA WERE HEARING HEAVY. AT (10 114815) AC OBS ARTY FIRED
FIRING, RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 2 PROB ARTY PLACES. AC OBS EXT SEVERE
FLAMING AND BURNING IN VIC OF (10 1572) C.S..

4. ARTY FIREPOWER AND MATERIAL LOSS

A. ARTY FIREPOWER AND MATERIAL LOSS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#45

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

1. NAVY KIA 54/1572. REMARKS 0/0/0/0/03. REMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS(a) REMARKS 0/0, NONE(b) REMARKS: SEE PAGE A-1-(b), A-2-(c)(d), A-3-(e)(c) FACILITIES: SEE PAGE A-1-(b), A-2-(c)(d), B-1-(a)B. OUTSTANDING NAVY LOGS FOR GTH KENTUCKY AR GP

161800N 102 07.

1. NAVY KIA 258/4352. REMARKS 53

FM(VV)/PM(VV)/REMARKS(VV)/RT(VV)/GTH 102/102 CIV
 1 2 2 1 2 12

3. REMARKS CARRIED ON 25/13

3. - 13. REM

14. REMARKS(a) AT 151817H, REMARKS CARRIED ON (10 161566) LK 11 VO/REMARKS CARRIED ONREMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS CARRIED ONREMARKS, CARRIED ON REMARKS. REMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS CARRIED ONSTANLEYING REMARKS.

15. REM

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#45

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY V. J. KIRBY		DRAFTED BY J. A. BROWN		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 17 DEC 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO				X

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

INFO: MC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
1ST AF TRAC BN
1ST AF
1ST AF

REMARKS: INFO. IN 4A SECTION

1. FIFTH MARINES INTER. NR 46, OFR CONTACT
2. 161800H - 171800H DEC 67
3. SECURITY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

26 INCIDENTS: 10 VC INITIATED, 9 MORT/ARTY, 1 UNLFD/NARRATED
INCOMING IN 9TH MARS OA WAS RELATIVELY
LIGHT WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF 102 RKTs BEING REC
BY V3 AT 0700 + 0915. INTEL INFO REC HAD
INDICATED POSS RKT ATTACK DURING THIS PERIOD
ENEMY ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF SIGHTING OF GROUPS
OF 45 60 AAA
4. CAVED AT 0815

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

46

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. TELE BATTALION FOUR HARRIS

(a) AT 162103H, 3/4 KIDS AT (YD 124677) INITIATED MOVEMENT BY
AT/P18-6 AND PERSONNEL AT C-24. TWO 3 INCOMING SHIPBOARD MISS, FIELD FOR
R-201/25. UNCL.

(b) AT 170110H, 3/4 KIDS AT (YD 124676) INITIATED MOVEMENT. 3/4
PERSONNEL AMBUSH, KILLING SEVERAL CHECKED WITH HQ RESULTS.

(c) AT 171110H, 3/4 KIDS AT (YD 124678) INITIATED MOVEMENT. 3/4
17 BURNING AVERAGE SIZE IN, NOT NEARLY OCCURRED.

2. TELE BATTALION FOUR HARRIS

(a) RELATED INFO. AT 161130H, 3/3 KIDS AT (YD 154622) INITIATED
BY KIDS MADE BY PERSONNEL AT C-24. NO DIFFERENT MOVEMENT WHICH WERE NO LONG
THAN 1 DAY OLD. KIDS MADE MOVEMENT.

(b) AT 162245H, 3/3 KIDS AT (YD 124677) AND 2 PERSONNEL THAT
WENT TO E BARRAGE ON E. B. KIDS MADE MOVEMENT WHICH WERE NO LONG
THAN 1 DAY OLD. KIDS MADE MOVEMENT.

(c) AT 171400H, 3/3 KIDS AT (YD 154619) INITIATED MOVEMENT.

(d) AT 171415H, 3/3 KIDS AT (YD 154604) INITIATED MOVEMENT. 3/3
KIDS OF THE ROAD. TWO TO BE UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

3. CHOCU BATTALION FIVE PARADE

(a) AT 161915H, 2/9 HIPS AND 20 TO 25 INST FIXED GUNNERS
AND 524 MORE FIRE IN 0100 HILLS.

(b) AT 162000H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 180730) REARD AND STARTED MOVEMENT
IN PARALLEL TO THREE LINES, AND NINE 4 GUNS. THREE GUNS AND FIRED IN-79,
RESULTS.

(c) AT 170935H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 174734) FOUND EVA RAIN GEAR
WITH HEAD STAFFS AND 1 OF BANNERS.

(d) AT 171000H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 169731) DISCOVERED AND THEN
7 BANNERS 6X3X3 FT WITH CLOTH TING TUNNEL.

(e) AT 171215H, 2/- HIPS AT (YD 111647) CEB 3 EVA MOVING NORTH
AT (YD 152747) FIRED HIPS, AND AS CALLED 4/7. HIPS HIPS FIRE WITH HIPS
AND AM. HIPS CLOTHED AREA AND FOUND 6 EVA HIPS (OHP).

(f) AT 171435H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 140670) GUN HIPS HIPS FIRE
AT (YD 179729). CALLED HIPS, HIPS HIPS HIPS.

(g) AT 171515H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 160750) SHOTED HIPS HIPS HIPS
IN PARALLEL WITH HIPS AT (YD 160750) FIRED HIPS, RESULTING IN 1 EVA
HIPS (HIPS).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

46

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(M) 1. REFERENCE TO SPOT REPORT 161200Z, 9TH MAR 63
 101500Z NR 45. A KIA APPEARED 20 YDS OF AREA WITH VENT
 LONG HAIR AND WORE A TAN COAT. IN VERY GOOD CONDITION.
 NO MARKS OR IDENTIFYING. APPEARED TO BE DRAGGED OR CARRIED
 TO BATH AREA, ALSO BELIEVED TO HAVE LEFT AREA SWASTICALLY. 27.62M
 RED FOUND SOME MATCHES FOR SELF LOADED SNIPER RIFLES.
 DOCUMENT READ OF 15 INDICATED NUMBER OF 300 RIFLES IN
 AREA WITH SCOTCH AND OTHERS SIMPLE.

4. FIRST BATTALION 10TH MAR

(a) AT 160000Z, 1/4 CP AREA (YD 157727) NBC 20 NO 25
 RDS OF 82ND ARTY FIVE IN 5500 MILES.

(b) FROM 171245H TO 171330, 2/4 FIVE AT (YD 153728)
 CARRIED OUT AREA AND AREA SURVEYED FOR RESULTS OF ARTY
 AND A/. DISCOVERED AND DROPPED 1-22ND MORT BASE PLATE WITH
 BLOOD ON IT, 40 YDS OF 82ND ARTY AREA, 20 YD OF 82ND ARTY
 AREA. RLY AT (YD 153733) NO HEATING EQUIPMENT WITH 2 VA
 ALSO SIGHTED 10 YD TO OTHER AT (YD 148733). 2 VA
 UNDER FIRE, AND FIRE 60YD RT RT OF 10 VA FOLLOWED BY
 2/3 RESULTING IN 1 KIA (CONF). 2/3 KIA RIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2118-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

5. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAY ENTRY, AT 161500Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 175719)

RNC 3 RNC OF 85MM ARTY FR 5700 MILES.

(b) FR 170000Z TO 170500Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174720)

RNC 4 RNC OF 85MM ARTY AND MORTS FIRE FR 3800 TO 4000 AND 6000 TO 6200 MILES.

(c) AT 170500Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174722) RNC 2 RNC OF 85MM ARTY FR THE LOC.

(d) AT 170710Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 173721) RNC 4 RNC OF 102MM MORT FR 5800 MILES. FIRED RNC OF ENTRY FOR AT (YD 125796) RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(e) AT 170925Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174720) RNC 6 RNC OF 85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILES. FIRE ON ARMY FOR AT (YD 052894).

(f) AT 171000Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 164719) RNC 6 RNC OF 85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILES.

(g) AT 172515Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 165719) RNC 5 RNC OF 85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILES.

6. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 173500Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 114702) RNC 2 RNC OF

85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILES. FIRE ON ARMY FOR AT (YD 113754).

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 (3-78) (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE-EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. AIR SUPPORT1. AIR

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.4 RS OF VN FRONT OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DOWNS A A/S ON 16 AND 17 DEC 67. AT (YD 1232730) AN OBS SEVERAL MILES FURTHER AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TRAIL. AN OBS TRAIL COMING TO THE RIVER CROSSING IS (YD 0774) STILL APPEAR TO BE IN USE. AN A/S AT (YD 157742) 3 RPTD IVA, ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NUMBER 1ST, 75M OF TROOPLINE DEST AND 6 MIA KIA (CONF) BY GROUND. FURTHER 2/9. AN OBS 8 KIA IN THE COM AT (YD 151736) UTILIZED MEDVAC ON SHIP ACCOUNTING FOR 2 MIA KIA (CONF). AN A/S WITH (ALBANY 524) RESULTING IN 5 MIA KIA (PROB). AN A/S ON AN OBS AND THRECHTS AT (YD 152736) RESULTING IN 1 MIA KIA (CONF) (HELBOY 503), 2 MIA KIA (PROB) (HELBOY 506). AT (YD 217526) AN OBS 10 MIA COVERED ALONG ROAD IN COLOM. FIRED ARTY RPT ACCOUNTING FOR 1 MIA KIA (CONF), 5 MIA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 215879) AN OBS 6 ARTY WPS, AN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 1 GUN DEST, 1 MIA DAMAGED, 3 MIA COASTAL EXPLOSIONS, 1 MIA KIA (CONF), 5 MIA KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#46

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES
A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA ~~280/446~~ **13/18**
2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNs: 0/0 NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(d)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.2.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OP N KENTUCKY AS OF

171800H DEC 67:

1. ENEMY KIA ~~280/446~~ **280/446**
2. DETAINES 53

PM(NVA)/PM(VG)/RTHEZ(NVA)/RTHEZ(VG)/CIV DEF/IND CIV
2 2 0 1 0 49
3. WPNs CAPTURED 38: 25/13

5. - 15. NBO

GP-4

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. J. [illegible]		DRAFTED BY J. A. [illegible] CPL		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE OF 6		PAGES		
DATE 16 NOV 67		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

[illegible]

1. ~~WALLIS ANDUTER~~ ~~ARIZONA~~ ~~47~~, ~~U.S. MARINE~~
2. 171200Z - 181800Z ~~NEW~~ ~~US~~
3. ~~URGENT~~ ~~US~~ ~~NAVY~~ ~~NAVY~~

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED LIGHT THROUGHOUT
9TH MAR'S @ A.D.

44

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

47

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 21 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

1. UNDERWAY FINISH REMARKS

(a) AT 172100H, 3/4 ALIAS AT (ID 124672) AND 2 H-26 GUNSHIP

WENT DOWN.

(b) AT 180355H, 3/4 ALIAS AT (ID 124675) SPOTTED 2 AIRCRAFT

(ID 124675) AND THE USE OF MISSILE. AIRCRAFT DOWN, FLEW AWAY, AIRCRAFT

DOWN AT 180730H, FLEW AWAY AND AIRCRAFT DOWN. AIRCRAFT DOWN AT 180730H,

AIRCRAFT DOWN. AT TIME OF INCIDENT AIRCRAFT WAS DOWN Lying ON GROUND AT

1/1 ALIAS. 1 AIRCRAFT DOWN.

(c) AT 180730H, 3/4 ALIAS AT (ID 124675) AIRCRAFT DOWN

DOWN 1 AIRCRAFT 3253 FT. GUNSHIP DOWN AT 180730H. AIRCRAFT DOWN

AIRCRAFT DOWN.

2. UNDERWAY FINISH REMARKS

(a) AIRCRAFT DOWN. AT 171835H, 2/9 ALIAS AT (ID 170730) THE

AIRCRAFT DOWN AT (ID 171740). AIRCRAFT DOWN, AIRCRAFT DOWN.

(b) AT 171835H, 2/9 ALIAS AT (ID 171740) AIRCRAFT DOWN 30 ALIAS OF

AIRCRAFT DOWN AT (ID 171740).

(c) AT 180630H, 2/9 ALIAS AT (ID 167140) AIRCRAFT DOWN TO THE

FRONT OF AIRCRAFT. AIRCRAFT DOWN, AIRCRAFT DOWN. AIRCRAFT DOWN.

(d) AT 180550H, 2/9 ALIAS AT (ID 170730) AIRCRAFT DOWN 6 ALIAS OF AIRCRAFT

AIRCRAFT DOWN, AIRCRAFT DOWN.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE-EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. FIRST BOMBING THIRD AIRCRAFT

(a) AT 180940H, 1/3 BOMB AT (ID 174721) BOMB AREA TRAD DISCOVERED AND BOMB 1 AT BOMB (1085 TIME AT) ON SIDE OF BOMB AT (ID 107724).

(b) AT 180945H, 1/3 BOMB AT (ID 174741) BOMB AREA TRAD FOUND 1 BOMBMENT OFF SIDE OF BOMB AT (ID 170725). BOMB AREA TRAD FOUND 1 BOMBMENT OFF SIDE OF BOMB AT (ID 170725).

(c) AT 181320H, 1/3 BOMB AT (ID 175720) BOMB 7 BOMB OF 65MM ARTY IN 5400 TO 5700 MILES.

4. FIRST BOMBING FIRST AIRCRAFT

(a) AT 172100H, 1/1 BOMB AT (ID 116701) BOMBING 2 BOMB TRYING TO BOMB OUT POST, A BOMB BOMBING LATER BOMB 5 TO 6 BOMB AT (ID 140709). BOMB IN BOMB. AT 2140H BOMB 2 BOMBING. BOMBING BOMB 2 BOMBING IN BOMB AREA. BOMBING IN BOMB, BOMBING BOMBING FOR 2 BOMB BOMB (116701).

(b) AT 180740H, 1/1 BOMB AT (ID 133719) BOMB BOMB APPROX 5 BOMB IN BOMBING WITH BOMBING AND BOMBING. BOMBING BOMB BOMBING, 1 BOMBING BOMB, 15 FT OF BOMBING BOMB, 2 BOMB BOMB (116701).

(c) AT 181900H, 1/1 BOMB AT (ID 140722) BOMB 1 BOMB OF BOMB BOMB ARTY IN BOMB BOMB.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

47

UNCLASSIFIED

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-01)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#47

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

181000Z DEC 67:

1. ~~181000Z~~ 27/1/682. ~~181000Z~~ 303. ~~181000Z~~ 2: 28/1/685. ~~181000Z~~ 28/1/68

(6) 181000Z 28/1/68

6. + 1. 181000Z

10. ~~181000Z~~

(4) 181000Z, 1/4, 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

181000Z (181000Z), 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

(9) 181000Z, 4/9, 181000Z (181000Z), 181000Z 28/1/68

181000Z, 3/10, 181000Z (181000Z), 181000Z 28/1/68

(181000Z 28/1/68), 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68, 3/10, 1

181000Z, 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

(181000Z 28/1/68), 181000Z 28/1/68 (181000Z 28/1/68), 181000Z 28/1/68

181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

181000Z (181000Z), 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

DISTRIBUTION: 181000Z 28/1/68

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#47

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(1) IN CASE OF A SILENT PERIOD OF 46 HOURS, 46 HOURS, 46 HOURS

1. 1944-1945 TO 1945-1946 (1945-1946) (1945-1946)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

47

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

[illegible]

1. BIRTH RECORDS: BIRTH to 18, and DEATHS
2. 1810-1819 - 1810-1819

3. THE REACTION

13 JUL 1964 6 10 AM EST 6 10 AM EST

DATE: 11/11/1964

77-111-10 FILE # (19-1044) 21

44-38861-100

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DECLASSIFIED

(b) AT 151153, 1/4 - SA [REDACTED] AT (S 157227) 200 2 103 - P

CONFIDENTIAL (S) 145718 1.

(b) 44 191,358, 1/8 1/2 1/4 1/8 1/16 1/32 1/64 1/128 1/256 1/512 1/1024 1/2048 1/4096 1/8192 1/16384 1/32768 1/65536 1/131072 1/262144 1/524288 1/1048576 1/2097152 1/4194304 1/8388608 1/16777216 1/33554432 1/67108864 1/134217728 1/268435456 1/536870912 1/1073741824 1/2147483648 1/4294967296 1/8589934592 1/17179869184 1/34359738368 1/68719476736 1/137438953472 1/274877906944 1/549755813888 1/1099511627776 1/2199023255552 1/4398046511104 1/8796093022208 1/17592186044416 1/35184372088832 1/70368744177664 1/140737488355328 1/281474976710656 1/562949953421312 1/1125899906842624 1/2251799813685248 1/4503599627370496 1/9007199254740992 1/18014398509481984 1/36028797018963968 1/72057594037927936 1/144115188075855872 1/288230376151711744 1/576460752303423488 1/1152921504606846976 1/2305843009213693952 1/4611686018427387904 1/9223372036854775808 1/18446744073709551616 1/36893488147419103232 1/73786976294838206464 1/147573952589676412928 1/295147905179352825856 1/590295810358705651712 1/1180591620717411303424 1/2361183241434822606848 1/4722366482869645213696 1/9444732965739290427392 1/18889465931478580854784 1/37778931862957161709568 1/75557863725914323419136 1/151115727451828646838272 1/302231454903657293676544 1/604462909807314587353088 1/1208925819614629174706176 1/2417851639229258349412352 1/4835703278458516698824704 1/9671406556917033397649408 1/19342813113834066795298816 1/38685626227668133590597632 1/77371252455336267181195264 1/154742504910672534362390528 1/309485009821345068724781056 1/618970019642690137449562112 1/1237940039285380274899124224 1/2475880078570760549798248448 1/4951760157141521099596496896 1/9903520314283042199192993792 1/19807040628566084398385987584 1/39614081257132168796771975168 1/79228162514264337593543950336 1/158456325028528675187087900672 1/316912650057057350374175801344 1/633825300114114700748351602688 1/1267650600228229401496703205376 1/2535301200456458802993406410752 1/5070602400912917605986812821504 1/10141204801825835211973625643008 1/20282409603651670423947251286016 1/40564819207303340847894502572032 1/81129638414606681695789005144064 1/162259276829213363391578010288128 1/324518553658426726783156020576256 1/649037107316853453566312041152512 1/1298074214633706907132624082305024 1/2596148429267413814265248164610048 1/5192296858534827628530496329220096 1/10384593717069655257060992658440192 1/20769187434139310514121985316880384 1/41538374868278621028243970633760768 1/83076749736557242056487941267521536 1/166153499473114484112975882535043072 1/332306998946228968225951765070086144 1/664613997892457936451903530140172288 1/1329227995784915872903807060280344576 1/2658455991569831745807614120560689152 1/5316911983139663491615228241121378304 1/10633823966279326983230456482242756608 1/21267647932558653966460912964485513216 1/42535295865117307932921825928971026432 1/85070591730234615865843651857942052864 1/170141183460469231731687303715884105728 1/340282366920938463463374607431768211456 1/680564733841876926926749214863536422912 1/1361129467683753853853498429727072845824 1/2722258935367507707706996859454145691648 1/5444517870735015415413993718908291383296 1/10889035741470030830827987437816582766592 1/21778071482940061661655974875633165533184 1/43556142965880123323311949751266331066368 1/87112285931760246646623899502532662132736 1/174224571863520493293247799005065324265472 1/348449143727040986586495598010130648530944 1/696898287454081973172991196020261297061888 1/1393796574908163946345982392040522594123776 1/2787593149816327892691964784081045188247552 1/5575186299632655785383929568162090376495104 1/11150372599265311570767859136324180752990208 1/22300745198530623141535718272648361505980416 1/44601490397061246283071436545296723011960832 1/89202980794122492566142873090593446023921664 1/178405961588244985132285746181186892047843328 1/356811923176489970264571492362373784095686656 1/713623846352979940529142984724747568191373312 1/1427247692705959881058285969449495136382746624 1/2854495385411919762116571938898990272765493248 1/5708990770823839524233143877797980545530986496 1/1141798154164767904846628775559596109106

FILE BY THE NAME OF J. A. ... (TO 1470).

NO PORTED FROM PLAIN. PLAIN. ROAD NOT, SOUTH SIDE.

(d) AT 1500Z, 1/4 INCHES OF RAIN FELL AT KOSCIUSKO AND IN THE AREA

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

(b) AT 10:30, 10 SEP 61 (24) WAS AWAY FROM THE

(10 15957100) FILED IN: 15957100 DATE: 10/10/10

FILE NO. I UNITED STATES G. DIST. C.

(b) AT 12:00, 1/3 1964. (2-1074) PAGES 1 AND 2 OF 20

[illegible]

3. THESE ARE THE RULES

(4) - 1915-1918, 1/1 of AT (10) - 1919-1921, 1/1 of

100-3103

1990

1998

(a) A TOTAL OF 13.6 SACS OF 75 POUNDS EACH WAS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

2 BOMBERS B-1, 1 DAMAGED. AT (ID 216765) AG ONE BOMB TYPE FLAME WHICH
BURNED FOR 2 HRS ON THE GROUND. NO ACTIVITY HEARD. AT (ID 216761) AG
BOMB A/S (FLAME) ON THE FOS AND STINGS. 1 BOMB 2 BOMBERS DESTROYED,
1 BOMB WITH 1 BOMB DAMAGED, STINGS AND BOMBED. BOMB A/S AT (ID 216800)
(MOVING AND COMBAT) 8 TO 12 BOMBERS IN THE AREA.

1. ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~1/1/0~~
2. ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~0/0/0/0/0/0~~
3. ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~0/0/0/0/0/0~~
 - (a) ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~0/0~~
 - (b) ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~0/0~~
 - (c) ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~0/0~~

B. CUMULATIVE EARLY LOSSES FOR OPEN ENROLLMENT AS OF

191800Z JUL 67

1. ARMY KIA 27
2. DETAINEE 23

~~FM(NA)/FM(VO)/MEMO(NA)/MEMO(SD)/CIV. DIV./1-1~~

DISTRIBUTION.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. J. [illegible]		DRAFTED BY S. A. [illegible]		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 20 Dec 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NAVAL MARINES
 TO: CDR THIRD ARCADE DE ARCADE
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION ARCADE MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 AND ARCADE MARINES DIVISION
 TROOP: MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TROOP MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 101 AM TROOP IN
 1500 GRT
 700 INT
 000 79.5

ANALYSIS OF 101. 00 INT. 000000

1. ARCADE MARINES DISSEM 0000, 0000 KENTUCKY
2. 191000H - 201000H 0000 00
3. ANALYSIS OF 101. 00 INT. 000000

5 INCIDENTS: 2 AS INCIDENTS, 2 TROOP/ARCADE

ARCADE ACTIVITY REMAINS LIGHT IN KENTUCKY AD.

4. THIRD BATTALION

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 201000H, 3/4 INT IN VIEW OF (00 150000) MORE INITIAL

CONTACT WITH ARCADE. SMOKING BATTALION 0000. 000000 WAS 0000 0000.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

2. RECOVERED FROM WRECK

- (a) RECOVERED FROM WRECK AT 191000 L, 2/9 1964 AT (ID 175732) DISCOVERED TUNNEL 2122 FT DEEP.
- (b) AT 191035H, 2/9 1964 AT (ID 177721) AND 30 NOS OF ONE ONE FORT FIVE AT (ID 173744), (ID 174344).
- (c) AT 201100H, 2/9 1964 AT (ID 174341) AND 3 NOS MOVING EAST. CALLED ARTY AND WENT AWAY, DISCOVERED IN 2 NOS A/A (ONE), 1 A/A B/B (ONE).

3. RECOVERED FROM WRECK

- (a) AT 191000H, 1/4 1964 AT (ID 157727) DISCOVERED AND RECOVERED 1-250 LB NOS AT (ID 152710), 2-400 LB NOS AT (ID 154712), 6 BUNKERS, 51434 FT AT (ID 158714).
- (b) AT 201030H, 1/4 1964 AT (ID 150727) DISCOVERED AND RECOVERED 2 BUNKERS ADJACENT TO WRECK SITE. FOOT PRINTS INDICATE POSS. OCCUPANCY 2 DAYS AGO.
- (c) AT 201100H, 1/4 1964 AT (ID 146727) DISCOVERED AND RECOVERED 1 BUNKER, 642 FT HIGH TOWERED NOS, 2 ALITS, 10000 GALLS, 2 TUNNELS, ALL OF WHICH WERE RECENTLY DISCOVERED. FOUND 2 OTHER BUNKERS, 2 FUEL TANKS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#49

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				DEFERRED

A. KING BATTALION KING BATTALION

(2) AT 000000, 1/4 G. AT (ID 14702) REC 1 20 OF THE 000

ARTY FR THE 100.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AIR

(a) A TOTAL OF 14.8 HRS OF VZ FLIGHT OVER BATTLE-SIDE AREA
 T-1 (1) IN BATTLE AREA 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. AT (ID 10000) 20 21
 (FURNAL) ON IN A BATTLE TUNNEL, RESULTING IN 2 HRS. 10000. 20 21
 (WALK) ON BATTLE AT (ID 10000) RESULTING IN 2 HRS. 10000. 20 21
 2 HRS. 10000. AT (ID 10000) 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. 20 21
 IN (ID 20000) TO (ID 20000) 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. 20 21
 OVER BATTLE AREA. AT (ID 10000) 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. 20 21
 IN 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. 20 21
 INTO A LARGE TUNNEL. IN 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. 20 21
 BATTLE AREA, 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. AT (ID 0000) 20 21
 (ID 0000) 3/3 REPORTED 2 CASES OF VZ, 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. 20 21
 (ID 0000) 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. 20 21
 OF BATTLE AREA. AT (ID 10000) 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. 20 21
 FROM THE EAST, 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27. 20 21

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

[illegible]

1. ~~SECRET~~ AIA 7/3
2. DATES: 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. ~~CONFIDENTIALITY OF DISSEMINATION~~
 - (a) ~~SECRET~~ 0/0 2/1/1
 - (b) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 0/0
 - (c) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SEE PARA A.2.(a), A.3.(b)(c), E.1.(a)

g. CUMULATIVE REPLY DATES FOR OLD CENTURY 2. OF

201804 060 671

1. ~~SECRET~~ 326/1467
2. ~~SECRET~~ 53

2 0 0 1 1 12

3. ~~SECRET~~ 39: 26/13

1. **THE**

5. - 14. 120G

15. ANALYSIS

(S) AT 201455H, 1/1 OF AT (ID 114702) HAS 3 PAGES OF BOMB BOMB FILE

FILED MAR 1969. FILED MAR 1969 ON-CLASSIFIED FOR AT (ID 090697), (ID 090697).

DISTRIBUTION: (S) (U) (F) (M) (D) (N) (P) (R) (S) (T) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z) (AA) (AB) (AC) (AD) (AE) (AF) (AG) (AH) (AI) (AJ) (AK) (AL) (AM) (AN) (AO) (AP) (AQ) (AR) (AS) (AT) (AU) (AV) (AW) (AX) (AY) (AZ) (BA) (BB) (BC) (BD) (BE) (BF) (BG) (BH) (BI) (BJ) (BK) (BL) (BM) (BN) (BO) (BP) (BQ) (BR) (BS) (BT) (BU) (BV) (BW) (BX) (BY) (BZ) (CA) (CB) (CC) (CD) (CE) (CF) (CG) (CH) (CI) (CJ) (CK) (CL) (CM) (CN) (CO) (CP) (CQ) (CR) (CS) (CT) (CU) (CV) (CW) (CX) (CY) (CZ) (DA) (DB) (DC) (DD) (DE) (DF) (DG) (DH) (DI) (DJ) (DK) (DL) (DM) (DN) (DO) (DP) (DQ) (DR) (DS) (DT) (DU) (DV) (DW) (DX) (DY) (DZ) (EA) (EB) (EC) (ED) (EE) (EF) (EG) (EH) (EI) (EJ) (EK) (EL) (EM) (EN) (EO) (EP) (EQ) (ER) (ES) (ET) (EU) (EV) (EW) (EX) (EY) (EZ) (FA) (FB) (FC) (FD) (FE) (FF) (FG) (FH) (FI) (FJ) (FK) (FL) (FM) (FN) (FO) (FP) (FQ) (FR) (FS) (FT) (FU) (FV) (FW) (FX) (FY) (FZ) (GA) (GB) (GC) (GD) (GE) (GF) (GG) (GH) (GI) (GJ) (GK) (GL) (GM) (GN) (GO) (GP) (GQ) (GR) (GS) (GT) (GU) (GV) (GW) (GX) (GY) (GZ) (HA) (HB) (HC) (HD) (HE) (HF) (HG) (HH) (HI) (HJ) (HK) (HL) (HM) (HN) (HO) (HP) (HQ) (HR) (HS) (HT) (HU) (HV) (HW) (HX) (HY) (HZ) (IA) (IB) (IC) (ID) (IE) (IF) (IG) (IH) (II) (IJ) (IK) (IL) (IM) (IN) (IO) (IP) (IQ) (IR) (IS) (IT) (IU) (IV) (IW) (IX) (IY) (IZ) (JA) (JB) (JC) (JD) (JE) (JF) (JG) (JH) (JI) (JJ) (JK) (JL) (JM) (JN) (JO) (JP) (JQ) (JR) (JS) (JT) (JU) (JV) (JW) (JX) (JY) (JZ) (KA) (KB) (KC) (KD) (KE) (KF) (KG) (KH) (KI) (KJ) (KK) (KL) (KM) (KN) (KO) (KP) (KQ) (KR) (KS) (KT) (KU) (KV) (KW) (KX) (KY) (KZ) (LA) (LB) (LC) (LD) (LE) (LF) (LG) (LH) (LI) (LJ) (LK) (LL) (LM) (LN) (LO) (LP) (LQ) (LR) (LS) (LT) (LU) (LV) (LW) (LX) (LY) (LZ) (MA) (MB) (MC) (MD) (ME) (MF) (MG) (MH) (MI) (MJ) (MK) (ML) (MM) (MN) (MO) (MP) (MQ) (MR) (MS) (MT) (MU) (MV) (MW) (MX) (MY) (MZ) (NA) (NB) (NC) (ND) (NE) (NF) (NG) (NH) (NI) (NJ) (NK) (NL) (NM) (NN) (NO) (NP) (NQ) (NR) (NS) (NT) (NU) (NV) (NW) (NX) (NY) (NZ) (OA) (OB) (OC) (OD) (OE) (OF) (OG) (OH) (OI) (OJ) (OK) (OL) (OM) (ON) (OO) (OP) (OQ) (OR) (OS) (OT) (OU) (OV) (OW) (OX) (OY) (OZ) (PA) (PB) (PC) (PD) (PE) (PF) (PG) (PH) (PI) (PJ) (PK) (PL) (PM) (PN) (PO) (PP) (PQ) (PR) (PS) (PT) (PU) (PV) (PW) (PX) (PY) (PZ) (QA) (QB) (QC) (QD) (QE) (QF) (QG) (QH) (QI) (QJ) (QK) (QL) (QM) (QN) (QO) (QP) (QQ) (QR) (QS) (QT) (QU) (QV) (QW) (QX) (QY) (QZ) (RA) (RB) (RC) (RD) (RE) (RF) (RG) (RH) (RI) (RJ) (RK) (RL) (RM) (RN) (RO) (RP) (RQ) (RR) (RS) (RT) (RU) (RV) (RW) (RX) (RY) (RZ) (SA) (SB) (SC) (SD) (SE) (SF) (SG) (SH) (SI) (SJ) (SK) (SL) (SM) (SN) (SO) (SP) (SQ) (SR) (SS) (ST) (SU) (SV) (SW) (SX) (SY) (SZ) (TA) (TB) (TC) (TD) (TE) (TF) (TG) (TH) (TI) (TJ) (TK) (TL) (TM) (TN) (TO) (TP) (TQ) (TR) (TS) (TT) (TU) (TV) (TW) (TX) (TY) (TZ) (UA) (UB) (UC) (UD) (UE) (UF) (UG) (UH) (UI) (UJ) (UK) (UL) (UM) (UN) (UO) (UP) (UQ) (UR) (US) (UT) (UU) (UV) (UW) (UX) (UY) (UZ) (VA) (VB) (VC) (VD) (VE) (VF) (VG) (VH) (VI) (VJ) (VK) (VL) (VM) (VN) (VO) (VP) (VQ) (VR) (VS) (VT) (VU) (VV) (VW) (VX) (VY) (VZ) (WA) (WB) (WC) (WD) (WE) (WF) (WG) (WH) (WI) (WJ) (WK) (WL) (WM) (WN) (WO) (WP) (WQ) (WR) (WS) (WT) (WU) (WV) (WW) (WX) (WY) (WZ) (XA) (XB) (XC) (XD) (XE) (XF) (XG) (XH) (XI) (XJ) (XK) (XL) (XM) (XN) (XO) (XP) (XQ) (XR) (XS) (XT) (XU) (XV) (XW) (XX) (XY) (XZ) (YA) (YB) (YC) (YD) (YE) (YF) (YG) (YH) (YI) (YJ) (YK) (YL) (YM) (YN) (YO) (YP) (YQ) (YR) (YS) (YT) (YU) (YV) (YW) (YX) (YY) (YZ) (ZA) (ZB) (ZC) (ZD) (ZE) (ZF) (ZG) (ZH) (ZI) (ZJ) (ZK) (ZL) (ZM) (ZN) (ZO) (ZP) (ZQ) (ZR) (ZS) (ZT) (ZU) (ZV) (ZW) (ZX) (ZY) (ZZ)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP IGCTI

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2770-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(b) AT 201000Z, 1/4 SLAB AT (10 157727) REG 5 TO 7 END OF
60MM FUSE FUEL FOR 5000 KIL 3 LANCE USED.

(c) IN RESPONSE TO SHOT SIGNAL 201212Z HAD 4:1. (a) 9TH HAD'S
LATERAL IN 49 AND 1. (a) 1. (a) 1.

(d) AT 201000Z, HAD 1600 AT (10 090653) REG 4/4, AN FIVE FT
ONE SIZE MISSILE UNIT. 1 HAD HAD HAD'S HAD NO COVER AND ANYTHING
HAD HAD HAD'S. HAD HAD HAD'S HAD 7'S AND 8'S. 1 HAD HAD
(1.1.1.1).

END

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

FROM: NINTH AIRBORNE
 TO: CC THIRTEEN AIRBORNE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH AIRBORNE
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD AIRBORNE
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH AIRBORNE
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH AIRBORNE
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD AIRBORNE
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST AIRBORNE
 AND THIRTEEN AIRBORNE DIVISION
 TWELFTH AIRBORNE
 NINTH AIRBORNE
 FIRST AIRBORNE
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH AIRBORNE
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST AIRBORNE
 1ST AIR TROOP IN
 15TH CITY
 PM ITT
 CIL 79.5

1. ALMA MATRONS AGE 30, OF A MATRONS
2. 2016000 - 2116000 AND 67
3. SUMMIT LUMBER ACTIVITY

15 INCLINATIONS; 5 TO INITIATED; 4 FIVE/ANTI; 1 REIN/NO OF THE
INCLINING IN THE 9TH INCH AG IS ON A INCLINING OVER THE FIRST
INCLINING PERIOD. MOVEMENT BEING ABOUT THE SAME IN THE AG.
A. Geological Summary

DISTRIBUTION.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP IGCTM

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. TRUSS DETAIL ON KUSURU BASIN(a) RESCUED WRECK. AT 200945H, 3/4 BARGE AT (TD 157655)

FOUND 1 MEDIUM TANKER CRUSHED WITH TAIL ATTACHMENT, DISCARDED AND
 FRO TO IN CR.

(b) RESCUED WRECK. AT 201100H, 3/4 PTL AT (TD 156522)

DISCOVERED 4 BVA, MET FIRE WITH 3/4 AND A-79, SEARCHED AREA, 3 BVA
 GOT WRECK NOT LEFT WRECK AND WRECK. 2-47, AIA (1966), ALSO CAPTURED
3-47, BIFER, 6 A-47, 1 CRUSHED CRUSH, WRECK, WRECK, CRASHED
 WRECK, 1 CRASHED CRASH AND TANKS, 4 TB OF WRECK, 3 CRASHED, 3
 CRASHED WITH 5/4 CRASH, 1 CRASHED CRASH CRASH WRECK, 1 CRASHED, 1
 CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH, 1 BVA CRASHED CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH,
 5 CRASH, 20 CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH, 4 CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH
 FRO TO CRASH CRASH.

(c) RESCUED WRECK. AT 201700H, 3/4 BARGE AT (TD 127637)

DISCOVERED AND CRASH 2 CRASH, CRASHES APPROX 2'x2' WIDE, CRASH
 CRASHED, CRASHES CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH
 CRASH CRASH CRASH.

2. TRUSS DETAIL ON KUSURU BASIN

(a) AT 204500H, 3/3 BARGE AT (TD 156627) FOUND SEVERAL SETS OF FOOT

DISTRIBUTION'S REVERENT CRASH TO CRASH. CRASHES CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH CRASH

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#50

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(b) AT 202205H, 3/4 ELMS OBS A MET TYPE MISSILE OF UNKNOWN TYPE, POSS. SA-2, DETONATED IN MID-AIR AT (XD 179245), (400000).

(c) AT 211300H, 3/5 ELMS AT (XD 148603) HEARD 2 SHORT BURSTS OF FIRE FROM TARGET AREA AT (XD 148603).

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 201805H, 2/9 ELMS AT (XD 160740) HEARD 20 BURSTS OF SHORT FIRE FROM (XD 173751).

(b) AT 202300H, 2/9 ELMS AT (XD 179721) HEARD 4 LARGE FLAMES RELEASED IN AIR OR ON GROUND AT 300 DEGREES DIRECTION AT 1500 METERS DISTANCE, OBS AT 2145H.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 203400H, 1/4 ELMS AT (XD 157747) HEARD MOVEMENT IN THEIR DIRECT FRONT. FIRED 3/A AND M-79, RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

(b) FROM 202500H TO 210400H, 1/6 ELMS AT (XD 181656) 5 BURSTS OF UNKNOWN CALIBER FIRE SOUTHERLY DIRECTION.

(c) AT 210500H, 3/6 ELMS AT (XD 187656) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEM IN 2 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS TO THEIR SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST. FIRE 3 M80, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES									
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF									
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE		DEFERRED	
				ACTION													
				INFO													

(b) UNCLASSIFIED. AT 2017-5H, 1/1 OF AT (ID 114702) AND IS

ALL OF THEM ARE, AND 25 NOS OF 82ND AIR FLB IN (ID 090693), (ID 090694), (ID 097684),

(D) AT LONDON, 1/1 AMMAN AT (ID 11465) REPORTED MOVEMENT, APPROX 5 AM. WALT STERN, AMMAN, JORDAN UNK. WILL CHECK AS A RE-
SOURCE.

THE

(4) - TOTAL OF 24.3 HRS OF VIL FLIGHT OVER G-50000 ON 11 JAN

(1) 12 BOMB ON 2012 ON 20 MAR 67. 40 CUBAN REBELS AND 2 AMERICANS
AT (ED 255795). FLEW EASTY BOMB, 400000000. FLEW 1 BOMB BOMB, 1 BOMB
BOMB (1.100). AND 4/5 RESULTING IN 1 BOMB BOMB, 1 BOMB BOMB (1.100). FLEW
(CONTINUED "B", IN 3000 AREA ADJUTING FLEW 2 BOMB BOMB BOMB, 1 BOMB BOMB (1.100).

2. ~~RECEIVED LOS ANGELES FBI 22 APR 68 11 41 AM~~

1. ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~
2. ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~
3. ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

(a) SPEC 3/5 SEE PARA A.1.(b)

(b) ADJUSTMENTS SEE PARA A.1.(a)(b)

(c) POLLUTIONS SEE PARA A.1.(a), 2.1.(a)

D. CUMULATIVE REPORT LOGGING FOR OVR CONTINUED AS OF

291800Z JAN 67:

1. ~~REPLY TO 3/5/468~~2. ~~REPLY TO 3/5~~

FW(WA)/FW(WG)/ATTN(WA)/ATTN(WG)/CIV RES/DNS CIV

2 2 45 32 1 1 62

3. ~~REPLY TO 3/5/13~~5. ~~REPLY TO 3/5/13~~

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a)

6. - 13. ~~REPLY~~14. ~~REPLY~~

(a) AT 200100H, 3/5-6 2-10 MOST REPLY WAS IMPACTING AT (ID 093572).

PROCESSED 01-3 AT 0100H 0100H 0100H.

15. ~~REPLY~~

01-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

[illegible]

INFO: ADD THREE MORE DEVICES
THREE BATTERIES
THREE BATTERIES
FIRST BATTERY
SECOND BATTERY THREE BATTERIES
THIRD BATTERY FIRST BATTERY
1ST AND 2ND ARE
15K CIT
7TH CIT
CIR 79.5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. ALVIN KARPIS, INMATE NO 51, OFM BOSTON

2. 21 APR 1968 - 21 APR 1968 1200 00

3. THEORY OF THE CASE

13 DECIBELS; 5 db INITIATION; 3 db/Hz; 2 db/Hz/decade

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

1. THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(b) AT 220000, 3/1 THE REP AT (IN 270006) ADVISED ALLIED AND AN
LATER WHEN FOLLOWED, IT WAS DETERMINED TO HAVE BEEN LONG TIME OF THE CASE.
NOT FILE WITH NEW SERIALS.

(a) REDACTED AT REDACTED, AT REDACTED AT (ID 16748) NOTED
BY REDACTED AT (ID 16748), (ID 16757). REDACTED REDACTED REDACTED IN 2 XX
XX (REDACTED).

(b) ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, ~~REDACTED~~ AT (ID 100740) ~~REDACTED~~
AND WAS A COMBAT OF BOMBERS, ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H AT 211540H
IN (ID 100740), 2 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 1 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 20 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H
IN (ID 100740), 2 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 1 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 20 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H
IN (ID 100740), 2 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 1 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 20 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H

(c) AT 211830H, 29 SEP 65 (100000Z) BOTTOMED IN V. IN THERMAL LANE
AT (20 172752). (200000Z, 29 SEP 65) (100000Z).

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP: GCTI

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	FOR/TOO	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST BATTALION

(a) AT 210000H, 1/4 BLS AT (ID 152724) 1/4 BLS
ATTACH 6 1000 04 1/4 BLS AT 1 10/10 21 10/10 AT (ID 152727). SET
FIRE, 1000 04 1/4 BLS.

(b) AT 210004, 1/4 BLS AT (ID 152727) 000 10/10 21 10/10
FIRE, 1000 04 1/4 BLS AT (ID 152727) 1000 04 1/4 BLS
FIRE, 1000 04 1/4 BLS.

(c) AT 210005, 1/4 BLS AT (ID 152727) 1000 04 1/4 BLS
FIRE, 1000 04 1/4 BLS AT (ID 152727) 1000 04 1/4 BLS.

(d) AT 211000, 1/4 BLS AT (ID 152727) 1000 04 1/4 BLS
FIRE, 1000 04 1/4 BLS AT (ID 152727) 1000 04 1/4 BLS.

(e) AT 211004, 1/4 BLS AT (ID 152727) 1000 04 1/4 BLS
FIRE, 1000 04 1/4 BLS AT (ID 152727) 1000 04 1/4 BLS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FIRST BATTALION

(a) AT 210000, 1/3 BLS AT (ID 174721) 1000 04 1/3 BLS
FIRE, 1000 04 1/3 BLS AT (ID 174721) 1000 04 1/3 BLS.

(b) AT 210004, 1/3 BLS AT (ID 174721) 1000 04 1/3 BLS
FIRE, 1000 04 1/3 BLS AT (ID 174721) 1000 04 1/3 BLS.

DIST. REGION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#51

B

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				INFO		ROUTINE		DEFERRED	

APPENDIX

10

(S) A TOTAL OF 15.5 MGS. OF THE FOLLOWING CLASS EASTERN QUIN TAI (S)
 RE 2 MGS RE 20'S ON 21 3 3 47. RE (ED 170742) RE 2 MGS RE 20'S, ACC. 20'S
 FOR 1 MGS. (170742). RE (ED 170742) RE 2 MGS RE 20'S, ACC. 20'S
 RE 20'S IN 2 MGS. (170742), 30'S RE 20'S. AT (ED 170742) RE
 RE 20'S & RE 20'S. RE 20'S RE 20'S. RE 20'S RE 20'S. RE 20'S RE 20'S
 3 MGS. OVER THE 20'S, RE 20'S RE 20'S. (S) RE 20'S
 ACC. 20'S FOR 1 MGS. (170742), 2 MGS. (170742). RE (ED 170742) RE 20'S
 RE 20'S RE 20'S. RE 20'S RE 20'S. RE 20'S RE 20'S. RE 20'S RE 20'S
 RE 20'S (ED 170742) ACC. 20'S FOR 2 MGS. (170742), 3 MGS. RE 20'S.

4. DATE LOSS OF OR 2 YEAR ZONE: 6/1/62

1. AREA LIA 2/16
2. Doc ID#3 09/09/00
3. A-1117-87 CATHOLIC OR DS. LA.

- (a) WFO: OYO Room.
- (b) Equipment: See Item 1. (b)
- (c) Facilities: See Item 1. (b), 2.1. (a)

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

2100 114 61

100-44101-244

4-10-50

10(DIR) // 10(YC) // 10(SEC) // 10(MEOW) // 10(CIN) // 10(SEE) // 10(GIV)

2 4 2 1 1 2

3. ~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~ ~~HEREIN~~ ~~IS~~ ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~DATE~~ ~~2/0~~

(a) [REDACTED] (a)

6-15-2000

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRNG BN
 15TH OCT
 7TH IST
 GTS 79.5

MINIMUM ALL INFO. NOT TO BE

1. NINTH MARINES DIVISION HQS, GPH KENTUCKY
2. 221800Z - 231800Z PRO. 67
3. STANLEY OF BENT ARMY

2 INCIDENTS: 1 IN INTERVIEW, 1 SALES/REMARKS

FLANK

INCIDENT IN 9TH MAR'S IS REMAINS LOW OVER THE PAST FEW DAYS.

A. CHARLES GUNCK

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 222000Z, 3/4 ELMS OBS TRIP FLAME GO OFF IN VIC OF (YD 124673). FLAME 2/4 AND 2-79, FLAME UP TARGET ON AM/TPC-6, NOT ELMS IS 3 TO 4 PERSONNEL. LOST TARGET IN DARKNESS. WILL WORK AT FIRST LIGHT.

(b) AT 230100Z, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 120072) PERIOD ON OBS MOVEMENT AND REC 4 TO 6 HRS OF 2/4. NOT FIRE ALIVE, AND OBS Muzzle FLASHES BY STARLIGHT SCOPE.

(c) AT 230130Z, 3/4 ELMS OBS 2 PERSONNEL. START TO MOVING TO WEST. PERSONNEL APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING ACTIVITY AT (YD 120072). CHECKED AREA AND FOUND NINE OBS AND PROBABLY HEAVY EQUIPMENT.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPORT. AT 221430H, 2/9 OBS AT (YD 165734). DISCOVERED AND OBS 9 WORKERS THAT APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL WEEKS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

(b) AT 222230H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 165734) OBS 2 HEAVY GUNS IN OUTSIDE PER. GUNS LAMED MAIN FIGHTING ROLES. OBS ARTY ILLUM WITH MAG SIGHTING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

(OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61))

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 221935Z, 1/4 KMS AT (ID 157727) OBS 5 ARMY MOVING SOUTH, OBS THROUGH STABILIZED SCOPES, CALLED FIRE, OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

(b) AT 231000Z, 1/4 KMS AT (ID 157727) OBS APPROX 15 COS OF 82MM MORT FIRE ON 4500 MILES AT APPROX (ID 158725).

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 231000Z, 1/3 ROAD MARK PTL AT (ID 195725) FOUND 4 PIECES OF ARTILLERY PROJECTILE LITERATURE SCATTERED ON GROUND, FWD TO POST 2-2.

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. AG'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 26.6 HRS OF VLFM OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) AT BONG BA AG'S ON 22 DEC 67. AT (ID 106745) AG OBS 3 NVA IN TRENCH LINE, ALSO OBS 2 NVA AT (ID 178755), WOUNDED (GRASSHOPPER "W") ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB). OBS 1/4 (POSTSCRIPT 106) RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB), 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 50M OF TRENCHLINE DEST, 3 BUNKERS DEST, ALSO FM SAME AREA FIRED WIND AND AG OBS NVA VOLUME OF 2/1 AND 30 CAL FIRE. AT (ID 110530) OBS 2/4 IN SUPPORT OF LOGO EXTRACTION,

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (ID 106764) AG OBS LARGE BUNKER

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	FOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

COMPLEX WITH ANTIDENCES ORIENTATED TO THE NORTH. AT (YB 123727) AS ONE
NVA IN OPEN, THE A/S (COMBAT 24) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PERS), 1000
OF THROUHLING BEST.

4. AGENCY INFORMATION AND MATERIAL ISSUED

A. REPORT ISSUED FOR 21 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. REPORT R.A. 3/7
2. DETAILS 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED AS RECORDED
 - (a) WFO: 1/0 SEE PARA 14.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE AGENCY ISSUES FOR CIN KENTUCKY AS OF

251800H DEC 67:

1. REPORT R.A. 301/207
2. DETAILS 53

PR(NVA)/PR(MC)/REMARK(NVA)/REMARK(MC)/CIV DET/LAN CIN
2 0 0 1 1 4

3. WFO CAPTURED AS: 33/13

5. - 13. NR3

14. OTHER

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	5	5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(a) AT 220910Z, 4-1 RECON FPL AT (ID 103637) EXCHANGED 3/4 FIRE WITH 2 HVA SITTING IN ANHANG AT (ID 103637). THERE WERE SEVERAL OTHER UTILITIES, ARMED WITH 42-47 RIFLES, CARTRIDGE PAGES. PORT OF WAS WITH IN 15 TO 20 FT. RESISTING IN 1 HVA FPL (GCT), 1 HVA FPL (FOD). GRAB TAKEN WAS 1 42-47 RIFLE, 4 PAGE, 1 MAP, 4 BOMBED MAG, 1 8" BATTERY ON EAST SIDE, 1 BIRD TOOTH BOMB, 2 PILES OF CHINESE CROCK (RED SEAL), 2 FIELD BAGGAGES 3" AND 5", MONEY WERE WRITING ON IT (1-100), 2 BUCKETS AND A TANK OF FUEL, 1 BOMBROCK WITH WRITING, 1 IN. PEN, MAP CONSISTED OF SECONDARY RDS AND TRAILS. HILLS 43 AND 108 WERE MARKED. ORIGINAL SHAPES IN LINE DRAIN ON MAP, POSS BUNKERS. WORD "SEABLY" WAS WRITTEN AND CIRCLED ON AN MAP. MAP WAS USED DRAIN, LOCATION USE.

(b) C. G. 2ND ARMY DIST, REPORTS A CO. OF LOCAL FORCES KNOWN AS E-196 IS OPERATING IN THE AREA NORTH OF OAI LO RIVER TO THE TRAIL AND BETWEEN HIGHWAY 561 AND HIGHWAY 1. TRAIL AREA IS MADE UP OF SALAS AND REMAINS MINORING AFTER 100. WE HAD 2 BOMBERS HERE WELL ON THE ON. 15. AND

GR-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#52

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
P. J. HILSHORN		J. A. HILSHORN				1		OF 4	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
21 DEC 67									
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						AAAAA			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: C2 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 1ST AN TRAC IN
 15TH GBT
 7TH ITT
 GND 79.5

VERIFIABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 53, 07H KENTUCKY
2. 201000Z - 241000Z DEC 67
3. SHOOTING OF JMWAVE ACTIVITY

7 INCIDENTS: 3 IN INTENSITY; 2 MORE/ACTY; 1 KINE/BOOM TRAP
 SHOOT ACTIVITY IN 9TH MAR'S AS REMAINING THE SAME.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#53a

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

1. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH REGIMENT

(a) AT 232315H, 2/9 BLMS AT (ID 170730) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINE AT (ID 171731). A TRIP FLAME WAS SET OFF. HEARD 10 GRENDS, A 10 M-26 GRENDS, AND RESULTS.

2. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH REGIMENT

(a) AT 232030H, 1/4 BLMS AT (ID 164726) SPOTTED 5 - 6 MVA MOVING FM WEST TO EAST. TOOK HENRY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 AND M-26 GRENDS, RESULTING IN 1 MVA KIA (FROG).

(b) AT 232830H, 1/4 BLMS AT (ID 157732) HEARD 30 MVS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM APPROX (ID 137730).

(c) AT 241435H, 1/4 BLMS HEARD APPROX 15 MVS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM APPROX (ID 130725).

3. AIR ACTIVITY1. AD'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 46.0 MVS OF 1.5 FLAME OVER EASTERN (DONG TAI (F) AT DONG BA AD'S ON 23 AND 24 DEC 67. AT (ID 214004) 10 GNS FORTIFIED VIL L, HAN A/S (FROGAL) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 MVA KIA (FROG), 7 MVA'S DEST, 3 MVA'S AND DAMAGED. AT (ID 075/44) 10 GNS A MVA ACROSS THE RIVER AND WILL USED THE EL'S ON BOTH SIDES. AT (ID 177732) 10 GNS 8 MVA IN TRENCHES, HAN A/S (FROGAL

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNTING FOR 1 MVA KIA (FROG), 1 MVA'S DESTROYED.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#53a

DECLASSIFIED

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

AT (ID 260790) AND (ID 270023) AS ONE RT. IN MARIANA AND IN OYAS, SEA
 A/S (KING BOMB 503) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 MINERS BOMB, SEA A/S (HELL BOMB
 505) RESULTING FOR 3 AM BOMB (1000), (HELL BOMB 511) RESULTING IN
 2 SEA LIA (1000), (SEA BOMB 506) ACCOUNTING FOR 3 SEA LIA (1000),
 (SEA BOMB 212) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 SEA LIA (1000).

A. NAVY TERMINAL AND MATERIAL LOSS
A. NAVY LOSS FOR SEA BOMB RESULTING LOSS

1. NAVY LIA 0/13
2. DETAILS 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT LOSS FOR SEA BOMB
 - (a) MISS 0/0 BOMB
 - (b) EQUIPMENT BOMB
 - (c) COLLATERAL SEA LIA B.i.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE LOSS LOSS FOR SEA BOMB AS OF

441800H MSG 07:

1. NAVY LIA 301/500
2. DETAILS 53

P=(STA)/P=(VO)/KIND(MTA)/KIND(VO)/CIV DLT/ISS CIV
 2 0 0 1 1 02

3. MISS BOMB 44: 33/13

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#534

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. NEW CAME OVER AND SAYS

(a) SEE PAGE 14.4.

6. - 13. END

14. DETECT

(a) AT 232140Z, CAP-3 AT (ID 179504) RECOMMENDED EMBARKATIONS

INCLUDING DOGS IN THE SYSTEMS.

(b) AT 241245Z, 11TH BOMB AT (ID 201725) DETACHMENT AT AT HILL.

UNCLASSIFIEDEND15. DATE ANTARES

(a) AT 241140Z, 1/4 HRS AT (ID 157727) AND APPROX 15 HRS OF ONE CAL ANT IN 4300 HILLS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#53a

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 10.10.1967		TOR/TOD 10.10.1967		CHECKED BY	1	4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO			XXXX	

XXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AIR TANK BN
 15TH GCT
 7TH ITT
 OTC 79.5

PERIODIC INFO. NO. 101 MESSAGE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSN NR 53, 6TH KENTUCKY
2. 241000H - 251000H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

5 INCIDENTS; JEN INITIATED; 2 SHIP/SY/NA/SHING; 1 KINE/BOOBY TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 241500H 3/4 MGR FTL AT (10-125440) DEC 6 TO 7 NOS OF

ENEMY N/A.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#536

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 3	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 241500H, 2/1 BMS AT (ID 119699) BNC
3 MDS OF 30 CAL SNIPER FIRE FR (ID 124713).

3. FIRST BATTALION 2ND MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 241200H, TRUCK IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 DESIGNATED
A MINE AT (ID 208726).

(b) AT 242005H, 1/3 BMS AT (ID 175133) OBS 5 SENTRY TO FRONT OF
FOX. VIEWED S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. ADNS

(a) A TOTAL OF 10.5 MDS OF TB FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)
BY BONG BA AG'S ON 24 DEC 67. AT (ID 086669) AG OBS 8 NVA ATTEMPTING
TO MAKE CONCEALMENT, SAN A/S (POSTSCRIPT 10A) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA
(CONF), 1 BUNKER DEST. ALSO AG OBS BUNKER COMPLEX AT (ID 086669), SAN
A/S (WHALE 49-2) RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 BUNKER DEST. SAN A/S
AT (ID 086669) (BELLBOOM 520) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 BUNKERS
DEST. AT (ID 246788), (ID 240788) AG OBS NVA IN TRENCHES, SAN A/S (JCOOP
72) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PRED).

A. ARMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ARMY LOSSES FROM RECENT REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#536

B

DECLASSIFIED

1. AGENT IIA 3/1
2. DATA BOMB 0/0/0/0/0
3. ~~EXHIBIT 1/1/1/1/1~~

- (a) NAME: D/O SONG
(b) EQUIPMENT: 200
(c) FACILITIES: 200 from 3.1.(a)

5. CUMULATIVE AGENCY AGENTS, FOR OF'S SERVICE AS OF
251000Z DEC 4/1

1. SECRET 304/201
2. SECRET 33

FM(NVA)/FM(VN)/KORAN(NVA)/KORAN(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
2 2 2 1 1 10

3. 1949 CAPTURE 46: 39/0

- ### 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND PLANNING

- (2) ~~THE~~ ~~AM~~ ~~A.J.~~ (U)

4-2-2008

- ### 8. ENTRY REQUIREMENT AND LOCATION

- (a) 3/3 LITS A CHAIN BOX INSPECTOR TURNED HIMSELF OVER TO THE

CAN LO RISE HQS THIS AFTERNOON. WE WOULD BE IN CONTACT WILL ATTEMPT

12-10-64 SAIGON AT (IN 140000) IS 3/3 NO CHANGE THE DAY THE DATE.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE, TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

14A/VC WILL SWIM RIVER AND PLANT CHARGES, ALSO HEATED ALL LOCAL
 14A/VC WILL RETURN PLANT CHARGES TO SWIM RIVER IN VZO OF SON
 THIS DURING THE TRACK.

9. - 15. NMS

61-4

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#536

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 1ST AIR BRG IN
 15TH CIB
 TBN 211
 CDR 79.5

REMARKABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM NR 35, 9TH KENTUCKY
2. 261800H - 271800H DEC 67
3. REMARKS OF ARMED ACTIVITY

5 INCIDENTS; 4 RM INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY; 1 SHIPER/HARBASSING;
 1 MINE/BOOM TRAP

ARMED ACTIVITY IN 9TH MAR'S AO REMAINS LIGHT. 2 INCIDENTS OF
 DOWNING LOS WAS RPTD.

DISTRIBUTION: A. SECRET
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

1. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 271200Z, 3/4 CLASS AT (ID 172727) REC 2 NOS OF SNIPER
FIRE FM ONE LOC.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 262000Z, 2/1 OF AT (ID 114700) REC 11 NOS OF 40MM MORT,
AND 7 NOS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (ID 135695), (ID 143691), (ID 158701),
(ID 155690), (ID 152680), (ID 105706), (ID 100695), (ID 145695), (ID 143693),
(ID 092705), (ID 140690), (ID 117717).

3. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 271000Z, 1/4 BREQ AT (ID 155696), DISCOVERED AND DEST
1 CHOOM AT MINE.

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 270520Z, 1/3 CLASS AT (ID 174721) REC 2 NOS OF SUSPECTED
85MM ARTY FM 5300 TO 5400 MILES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. ARL

(a) A TOTAL OF 33.3 NOS OF VA FROM OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

③

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

(F) MI DONG HA A/S ON 26 DEC 67, IN VIC OF (YD 1979) AO REC AA FIRE. AT (YD 101741) AO OBS NVA ON 3 DIFFERENT OCCASIONS FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AO SAN A/S ON APPROX 15 NVA AT (YD 101741) ACCOUNTING FOR 12 BUNKERS DEST, 5 DAMAGED, 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (FROM). AO FIRED (CERTIFIED "B") ON OCCUPIED HOUSE AT (YD 241775) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (FROM), SAN A/S (NOTES 773) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (FROM), 30M OF TRENCHLINE DEST, AO OBS FRESH TRAILS AND EVIDENCE OF MOVEMENT LEADS SE TO VIC OF (YD 1275). SAN A/S (WHALE 23) AT (YD 023742) ACCOUNTING FOR 6 BUNKERS DEST, 30M TRENCHLINE DAMAGED, 6 TUNNEL ENTRANCES UNCOVERED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 5/8
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS 0/0 NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA E.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OIN KENTUCKY AS OF

271800H DAO 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 320/309

2. DETAINEES 30

IN (NVA)/TOR (US)/RTN (NVA)/KIA (VO)/CIV D&F/ENEMY CIV
2 2 0 1 1 40

3. ENEMY CAPTURED 48: 34/14

5. ENEMY OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.3.(a)

6. - 15. NRG

GI-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. ALESSANDRO		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARTMAN		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 3		
DATE 28 DEC 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION			XXXX					
		INFO				XXXX				

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 1ST ANTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 GRC 79.5

PERMISSIBLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM NR 54, OBN KENTUCKY
2. 271800H - 281800H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF JURY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 6 BN INITIATED; 5 MONT/ANTI; 1 SKIPPER/HARBASSING
 INCOMING IN 9TH MAR'S SO INCREASED A LITTLE WITH 5 INCIDENTS,
 BUT STILL REMAINING LIGHT.

A. GROUND FORCE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 271720H, 3/4 ELMS OBS 2 ENEMY AT (YD 181728) FIRED 30 AND 50 CAL MG, AND ENEMY DISPENSED WITH RESULTS UNK.
- (b) AT 281045H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 163725) FOUND CONSIDERABLE QUANTITY OF U.S. T82 GEAR, AND SMALL TUNNEL, DE-ST TUNNEL AND FND GEAR TO BN CP.
- (c) AT 281215H, 3/4 ELMS REG 3 ADS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 175743). FIRED 50 CAL AND ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS.
- (d) AT 281315H, 3/4 ELMS OBS 2 ENEMY AT (YD 160736) FIRED 3/A AT 1 MAN 400M AWAY, CHECKED AREA WITH SJD, REG RESULTS.
- (e) AT 281620H, 3/2 ELMS AT (YD 160737) REG APPROX 10 ADS OF EST 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 271625H, 2/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REG 10 ADS OF 100MM ARTY, 4 ADS OF 105MM ARTY FM 5400 HILLS AT (YD 100775), (YD 127719).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

6

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

(b) AT 272145H, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 125710) REC 1 REG OF SUSPECTED
65MM ARTY FM (ID 117698).

(c) AT 280000H, 2/1 ROAD SWEE AT (ID 127688) DISCOVERED AND
DEST 6 81MM MORT RDS IN A ROW LAYING ALONG SIDE OF ROAD.

(d) AT 280435H, 2/1 OF AT (ID 114702) REC UNK CAL OF EITHER
ARTY OR MORT FIRE FM (ID 12747090), (ID 14057085).

(e) AT 281240H, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 117703) OBS LARGE FIRE MOVING
ACROSS HIGH GROUND AT (ID 128719) FIRED ARTY, RESULTS UNK.

(f) AT 281440H, 2/1 ELMS REC 8 REG OF 40MM MORT FIRE FM
(ID 070720), (ID 117710), (ID 100704).

3. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 271945H, 1/3 ELMS AT (ID 128721) OBS UNIDENTIFIED PERSONNEL
MOVING TO AND FOS AT (ID 128721). FIRED S/A WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 24.6 HRS OF VR FROM OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI
(F) BY DONG MA AO'S ON 27 DEC 67. AT (ID 107721) AS ONE 3 BVA MOVING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

MOVING ALONG TRAIL, CARRYING RIFLES AND WEARING MASKS, AT (ID 128719)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
JORNAY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

AO OBS 6 NVA IN A SQUARE TRENCHLINE, WITH ADJOINING BUNKERS, ALSO 2
MORTAR PITS ADJOINING TRENCHLINE. PORTIONS OF THE TRENCHLINE WAS
COVERED FOR SHELTER. TROOPS WORE GREEN CLOTHING. AT (XD 05467392)
AO OBS WERE NVY USED TRAILS, MUGS BUNKERS, A SMALL GATON AND 3 NVA
WEAR OBS. POSS CP AREA. AT (XD 07427466) AO OBS RIVER CROSSING
WITH MOPE ACROSS THE RIVER AND TRAILS THAT APPEAR NVY USED. ALSO AT
(XD 08467647) ALSO AO OBS RIVER CROSSING AND NVY USED TRAILS. AT
(XD 123730) AO OBS A/S (WHALE) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 BUNKERS DEST. AT
(XD 10347582) AO OBS MODERATELY USED RIVER CROSSING WITH NVY
FOLIAGE. AT (XD 176717) AO OBS AA POS. AT (XD 053662) AO OBS BOXES
ALONG SIDE TRAIL, WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED HASTILY. AT
(XD 270785) AO OBS AMMO CONTAINERS ALONG BURELAX SIDE TRAIL.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

4. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. ENEMY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(a) W/RES 0/0 NONE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(b)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(c)

B. CUMULATIVE BOMB LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF

201800H DEC 47:

1. BOMB A.B. 300/520

2. RETAINERS 53

PW(MVA)/PW(VG)/HTMEL(MVA)/HT(VG)/CIV DEAD/INJ CIV

2 0 0 1 1 42

3. MISS CAPTURED 40: 34/14

5. - 15. MGS

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. KREMLACH		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARRIS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 29 DEC 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 211415	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY XXXX
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
1ST AN TRAC RM
15TH CIT
7TH ITT
CIC 79.5

PERTINABLE INFO. DO NOT REMOVE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 97 OPS KENTUCKY

2. 281800H - 291800H DEC 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

7 INCIDENTS: 4 EN INITIATED; 3 MORT/AMT; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS INCREASED IN 9TH MAR'S AO WITH NUMEROUS

SIGHTINGS BY AO'S IN AREAS N AND W OF COM TERN.

A. GROUND FORCEDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 290005H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 177725) OBS 10 TO 15 NVA WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN'S. FIRED MORT AND ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 291425H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 173715) REC APPROX 7 MDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM 5200 HILLS, ALSO SIMULTANEOUSLY ELMS REC 10 TO 15 MDS OF S/A FIRE FM (YD 176745). FIRED MS AND MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 282000H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 143615) A RELO IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 REC S/A FIRE FM VIC OF (YD 1840), SITED APPROX 100 PERSONNEL HEARING BLACK PJ'S IN THIS VIC.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 281900H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 121699) REC 1 MD OF SUSPECTED 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 129699) ALSO NOTED POSS MUZZLE FLASH. FIRED MORT MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 282445H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC APPROX 8 MDS OF MIXED 60MM AND 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 282150H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 117702) OBS MOVEMENT AT (YD 118702)

WITH PPS-5 RADAR. FIRED MORT MSN, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 26.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (F) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 28 DEC 67. AT (YD 107743) AO OBS 10 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL TO THE NW, HAN A/S AND ALTY MEN ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 3 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 109721) AO OBS 17 NVA IN FIGHTING HOLES WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, HAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 NVA KIA (CONF), 4 NVA KIA (PROB). ALSO OBS 1 GREEN SKINNED NPH AND THATCHED ROOF. AT (YD 109721) AO R.C APPROX 50 HRS OF SEA FIRE. AO OBS APPROX 20 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED COMING DOWN A TRAIL FN THE BEN HAI RIVER AT (YD 104751) HAN A/S (WHALE 28) 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, HAN A/S WITH (HELLODOWN 556) ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (CONF), 5 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 173752) AO OBS 2 NVA SITTING IN A FIGHTING HOLE, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS, FIRED (ISTHUS FOXTROT) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 106746) AO OBS 20 NVA ALONG THE TRAIL WEARING A VARIETY OF UNIFORMS, FIRED ART AND ZENITH MOVED INTO JUNKER, HAN A/S (WHALE 211) NEG RESULTS. AT (YD 178748) AO OBS 4 NVA IN KHAKI'S IN A TRENCHLINE, ALSO OBS 2 NVA ABOUT 50m FN THE ~~SEA TRENCHLINE, FIRED ARTY WITH NEG RESULTS. NEGOTIATE OBS 4 NVA 700M~~

DISTRIB: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

TO THEIR MOUTH, AND AD OBS 5 MVA, 4 DRESSED IN GREENS AND 1 DRESSED IN WHITE. SAN A/S (POSTSCRIPT 106) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 MVA KIA (PROB), (DECONATE 145) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 MVA KIA (CONF), 2 MVA KIA (PROB). SAN A/S ON TRENCHLINE AT (ID 138718) RESULTING IN 1 MVA KIA (CONF).

C. OTHER

1. BOMB

(a) WHILE ON PTL, 202 SMELLED FOOD COOKING AND NOTED 15 TO 20 MVA EATING IN A HARBOR STYLE. EARLY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PFM HELMETS. 202 EXCHANGED 2/A AND AW FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 MVA KIA (CONF), AND 1 AL-47 RIFLE. ARTY MEN WERE CALLED IN WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 20/17
2. DETAINEE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) MINS: 1/0 SEE PARA G.1.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 2.1.(a)

4. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPEN KENTUCKY AS OF

291800H DZC 07:

1. ENEMY KIA 340/5462. DETAINES 53

PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/KIDN(NVA)/KIDN(VG)/CIV DEF/DEF CIV
 2 2 2 1 1 12

3. OPMS CAPTURED 49: 35/14

5. - 15. NEG

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>P. J. KIRKLAND</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. HARRISON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 30 DEC 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	<i>291030Z</i>	ACTION			XXXXX	
		INFO				XXXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH IIT
GEO 79.5

AVAILABLE INFO. DO NOT SUMMARIZE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM NR 58, OPM KENTUCKY
2. 291000H - 301000H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS: 1 BN INITIATED; 1 SNIPER/HARRASSING

ENEMY ACTIVITY CONTINUES TO BE SIGNIFYING OF SMALL GROUPS OF NVA.

SECOND TEAM VIC OF (XD 1764) MADE CONTACT WITH 1ST ENEMY PLT.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 301130H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 177728) DISCOVERED AND DEST 6 BUNKERS WITH APERTURES FACING SE. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE.

(b) AT 301615H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 158726) MADE CONTACT WITH EST 5 TO 10 MVA WITH AT LEAST 5 AE-47'S. CALLED ARTY AND MORT REG, WITH GOOD COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 MVA KIA (CONF), 1 MVA KIA (PROB).

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 301130H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 168720) DISCOVERED AND DEST A TUNNEL CONSISTING OF 10 FT DEEP AT END OF WHICH EXISTED A ROOM 15 X 8 X 4 FT. TUNNEL EST ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 291740H, 2/1 KMS AT (YD 117703) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH F18-5 RADAR. FIRED MORT REG, AND OBS'D MOVEMENT RUNNING AWAY IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

(b) AT 292325H, 2/1 KMS AT (YD 114702) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT AT (YD 127695). FIRED MORT REG, AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS OBS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#58

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-78A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(c) AT 301350Z, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 117703) MSG 3 NOS UP
INCOMING SWIFER FIVE PM EST 30 CAL OR 7.62MM RM (YD 121707).

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH REGIMENT

(a) DETAILED SITING. AT 291330Z, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 131479)
WHILE ADJUSTING FIRE IN VIC OF (YD 1347) FC OBS 2 NVA IN TRACKING.
CONTINUED FIRING WITH SAME RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

NOD

C. OTHER1. INCOM

(a) AT 291347Z, INCOM PTL 1-2 AT (YD 179456) OBS 2 NVA
N.VIN. SE ON TRAIL WEARING HAKI'S. NVA WERE ABOUT 700M PM PTL.
ENEMY OBS PTL AND KEPT THEM UNDER SURVEILLANCE. ABOUT 30 MINUTES
LATER APPROX 30 NVA WERE SURROUNDING PTL PM 250M AWAY. NVY FIRE WAS
EXCHANGED, 2 NVA TRIED TO ASSAULT LOS, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
1 APR-13 GUNION RE-RE 1 FM (WOUNDED SERIOUSLY), BODS AND PAPERS.
FIRED ARTY WITH SAME RESULTS. INITIAL INTERROGATION OF FM, REVEALED HIS
UNIT WAS CAN LO DIST FORCE COMPANY. HE ALSO STATED HIS UNIT WAS CAMP
WAS IN VIC OF (YD 1443).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 2/1
2. DETAINERS 0/1/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) MINS: 1/0 SEE PARA C.1.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA C.1.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPR KENTUCKY AS OF

301800H DEC 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 342/547
2. DETAINERS 54

PM(MVA)/PM(VG)/RTMR(MVA)/RTMR(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
2 1 0 1 1 42

3. MINS CAPTURED 50: 36/14

5. - 7. MINS

B. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) ON 280400H DEC 67, 1 VG MAIN FORCE PLE, AND LOCAL GUERRILLAS,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

APPEARED AT AI TU (H) (1) (ID 2755142), TRINH AI (V), QUANG TRI (F).
15 FEB, OF THIS FLT, ENTERED THE AI TU REFUGEE CAMP, AND TOLD THE
INHABITANTS TO GO TO LUAN PHO (H) (ID 2755148), TRINH AI (V), TRINH
PHONG (D), QUANG TRI (F), AT 201600H DEC 67, WHERE THEY WOULD PICK
UP RICE, AND TRANSPORT IT TO HAI LANG (D) (KIAO LOC UNG), QUANG TRI (F).
9. - 15. HNO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

MESSAGE
A 7110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY F. J. KILGUS		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARRISMAN CPL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 31 DEC 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO				XXXX
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH IIF
CIC 79.5

FEASIBLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 99, OFN KENTUCKY
2. 301800H + 311800H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS: 1 BB INITIATED, 4 SMILE/HARASSING

INCOMING IN 9TH MAR'S AO CONTINUES TO BE LIGHT, BUT ENEMY MOVEMENT CONTINUES TO REMAIN THE SAME.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

MESSAGE
JRM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOP		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 301700H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 166735) A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM OBS 6 NVA 200M OUT, AT SAME TIME ALSO OBS 1 NVA ONLY 30M AWAY. FIRED 8/A RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 311125H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 157744) HAD CONTACT WITH ABOUT 10 NVA, FIRED 8/A RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT 311231H ELMS REC UNK NUMBER OF 82MM MORTS FM (YD 148734). SET FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 311235H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 153736) ENGAGED 8 NVA, FIRED MORTS MEN, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (HOB).

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 301400H, 3/3 PTL AT (YD 178722) PTL FOUND TRAIL AND FRESH PRINTS 25M OFF TRAIL.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 311000H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 118695) REC 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 131711).

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 311215H, 1/4 SNIP AT (YD 137648) WERE DISCOVERED AND

DISTRIBUTION FILLED 5 FLASH PRETIME BULBS.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

VAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(B) AT 311250H, 1/4 PTL AT (YD 126444) FOUND 7-60MM MORT
MDS, 4-81MM MORT MDS, 1 PAGA, 1 HELMET LINER, 2 CLEANING CANS, 4
CLAYMORE MINES WITH BLASTING CAPS, 200 MDS OF 5.56 AMMO, 2 K-TOOLS,
1 YELLOW SMOKE, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 ROLL GAUZE, 1 B-GAP, 1 PONGMO,
1 SLAPPING BAG COVER. ~~REMARKS: 1 MVA KIA (CONF).~~
~~DELATS 1 MVA KIA (PDR).~~

(C) AT 311330H, 1/4 SNEEP AT (YD 126075) FOUND 1 BUNKER
4X3X3 FT. PLANTED AND WILL DEST AT A LATER DATE.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 9.6 HRS OF VEL FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)
BY DONG HA AO'S ON 30 AND 31 DEC 67. AT (YD 16487479) AO OBS 3 NVA IN
A TRENCH COMPLEX, RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 STRUCTURE
DEST, 1 MVA KIA (PDR). AO OBS 3 NVA IN HTY BUNKERED AREA AT (YD 144735).
AT (YD 155724) AO OBS 3 NVA MOVING NORTH RAPIDLY IN FRIENDLY SNEEP.
AO CONDUCTED A/S ON FORTIFIED VILL (UGROD USK) ACCOUNTING FOR 3
BUNKERS DEST, 200M OF TRENCHLINE UNCOVERED, 1 MVA KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#59

2

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-81)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. ARMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ARMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ARMY KIA 2/3
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0
3. ARMY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) NEWS: 0/0 MSG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(b)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.4.(a), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ARMY LOSSES FOR OIF KENTUCKY AS OF

311800H DEC 67:

1. ARMY KIA 390/590
2. DETAINERS 5

FW(NVA)/FW(VG)/KIM(NVA)/KIM(VG)/D&F CIV/EN CIV
 2 1 0 1 1 42

3. ARMY CAPTURED 50: 36/14

5. - 7. MSG 2**6. ARMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION**

- (a) 15TH CIT LEFT THE VC/NVA 210TH BN, AND THE VC/NVA 212TH BN,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

BOAT BELONGING TO THE NVA 20TH MAIN FORCE REGIMENT, CROSSED THE MAIN
HAI RIVER, AND ENTERED SOUTH VIETNAM SEVERAL DAYS AGO. THE 210TH BN
HAS ELEMENTS IN CAN HUNG (V), AND CAN HAI (V), NORTH OF WHICH
ARE IN CAN LO (B), QUANG TRI (F). THE 212TH BN HAS ELEMENTS IN CAN
HOA (V), SAM MIEU (V), AND AROUND THE CAN LO (B), GEO LINE (B) BOUNDARY,
QUANG TRI (F).

9. - 15. NND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION							
		INFO							

BOAT BELONGING TO THE NVA 207TH MAIN FORCE REGIMENT, CROSSED THE AM
HAI RIVER, AND ENTERED SOUTH VIETNAM SEVERAL DAYS AGO. THE 210TH BN
HAS ELEMENTS IN CAN MUNG (V), AND CAN THAI (V), BOTH OF WHICH WHICH
ARE IN CAN LO (B), QUANG TRI (P). THE 212TH BN HAS ELEMENTS IN CAN
HOA (V), CAN HUNG (V), AND AROUND THE CAN LO (B), RED LINE (B) BOUNDARY,
QUANG TRI (P).

9. - 15. MSG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)**SECRET**

RELEASED BY R. H. [unclear] COLONEL		DRAFTED BY J. C. STOUT L COL		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF	
DATE 11 24 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION			XXX		
		INFO				XXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TANK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD BRON BN

INFO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
AGC, THIRD MAR DIV (TVD)
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
FIRST ANTRAC BN
FIRST BN, FORTY FIFTH ARTY, USA
SIXTH AT BN
ELEVENTH FLOR BN
MOBIL C-130R BN FIVE, USMC

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 9 (OP KENTUCKY).

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6842 I
AND 6442 IV.

B. CO, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 021625Z NOV67

C. CO, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 091353Z DEC67

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-C

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

NINTH MARINES (-) (NSINF)

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, SEVENTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(THIRD BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR-11 13DEC67) LTCOL ALDERMAN

(SECOND BN, FIRST MAR-EFF O/A 21DEC67) LTCOL PARKER

COL SMITH

LTCOL GRAVEL

LTCOL BENDALL

LTCOL NEEDHAM

LTCOL DEPTULA

LTCOL CRYAN

LTCOL GOODALE

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE2. MISSION. AS ASSIGNED BY REF (B), 9TH MAR (-) (NSINF)

CONDUCTS MULTI-BATTALION OPERATIONS IN AO IN ORDER TO:

A. PROVIDES CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL. INVOLVED IN CONST OF POSIT A-3 AND ROUTE 566.

B. DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL AND REGISTERED CACHES WITHIN AO.

3. EXECUTION.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. (ANNEX A OF OVERLAY-PAPER)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

THREE BNS CONDUCT LIMITED ATTACKS AND EXTENSIVE PATROL OPERATIONS FROM DYEMARKER POSITIONS ALONG RT 561; THREE ADDITIONAL BNS CONDUCT OPNS IN SUPPORT OF CONSTRUCTION POSIT A-3 AND RT 566.

B. FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT PATROLS AND LIMITED ONJ ATTACKS IN ASSIGNED AO TO SCREEN AND PROTECT A-3 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT FROM THE WEST AND SOUTHWEST.

(2) BY USE OF PATROLS AND SUPPORTING ARMS, STRESS DENIAL TO ENEMY OF OP'S OVERLOOKING A-3 SITE.

(3) INTERDICT ENEMY INFILTRATION AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY TO SOUTH WITHIN AO.

C. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN. STRESS DENIAL TO ENEMY OF OP'S OVERLOOKING A-3 SITE BY USE OF EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND SUPPORTING ARMS IN AO.

(2) WHEN RELIEVED BY THIRD BN, TWENTY-SIXTH MAR, DURING PERIOD 14-15 DEC, RETURN TO OPCON OF THIRD MARINES:

(A) MOVE 2 COMPANIES AND ONE BNP TO NJ AT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

YD 213727 BY 241000H DEC. UTILIZING TRUCKS WHICH BRING
UP 3/26, MAKE MOTOR MARCH TO CAMP CARROLL.

(B) REPEAT PROCESS WITH BALANCE OF BN
IN SAME TIME FRAME ON 15 DEC.

(C) PROVIDE GUIDES FOR 3/26 MOVE ON 14 DEC.

D. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) RENDER MAXIMUM SUPPORT TO A-3 CONSTRUCTION
EFFORT, AS REQUESTED BY CG 11TH ENGR BN.
- (3) CHOP ONE RIFLE CO TO FIRST BN TRAC BN AS
RELIEF FOR F/2/4 ON 16 DEC. MAKE ADVANCE LIAISON 14 DEC.

E. (4) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO FIRST MARINES
ON OR ABOUT 29 DEC 67.

F. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO BE RELIEVED AT A-4 BY SECOND BN,
FIRST MARINES, DURING PERIOD 21-22 DEC AND CHOP OPCON TO
FIRST MARINES.

G. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION: C. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

H. THIRD BN, TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES. UPON CHOPPING

OPCON TO NINTH MARINES:

(1) OCCUPY BN ASSEMBLY AREA IN DONG HA ON 13DEC67.

(2) RELIEVE 2/9 DURING PERIOD 14-15 DEC:

(A) MOVE TWO COMPANIES AND CND GRP BY MOTOR MARCH TO DEPARATION POINT AT RJ (YD 213727) BY 141000H DEC.

(B) MAKE TACTICAL MARCH TO 2/9 POSITION NB 170728, FOLLOWING GENERAL TRACE OF RT 666, THEN TURNING NORTHWEST ACROSS TRACE IN VIC OF A-3.

(3) AT 150700H DEC, ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO AS ASSIGNED IN OPERATIONS OVERLAY, ANNEX A.

(4) CONDUCT PATROLS AND LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS IF ASSIGNED AO TO SCREEN AND PROTECT A-3 AND RT 566 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT FROM THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST.

(5) BY USE OF PATROLS AND SUPPORTING ARMS, STRESS DENIAL TO ENEMY OF OP'S OVERLOOKING A-3 SITE.

I. SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES. UPON CHOPPING OPCON TO 9TH MAR:

(1) RELIEVE 1/1 DURING PERIOD 22-23 DEC AND ASSUME MISSION FOR DEFENSE OF COM TRAIL (A-4 AND A-4A) ON 23 DEC.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) FOLLOWING ADVANCE PREPARATIONS ARE DESIRABLE:

(A) ACCOMPLISH TRAINING OF 1 OFFICER AND 10 ENLISTED IN SENSOR/SURVEILLANCE DEVICES PRIOR TO ASSUMING DEFENSE OF CON THIEU. NINTH MAR WILL OPERATE 10 DAY SCHOOL.

(B) ACCOMPLISH ADVANCE LIAISON WITH NINTH MARINES AND 1/1.

(C) HAVE AIR AND ARTILLERY PERSONNEL BRIEFED BY NINTH MARINES ESCC PRIOR TO MOVING INTO CON THIEU (1 DAY BRIEFING).

J. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) TAKE MAXIMUM PRECAUTIONS AGAINST ENEMY ARTILLERY, MORTARS AND ROCKETS. DIS LAMP FIELD PORTIFICATIONS, KEEP TROOPS DISPENSED, AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY FIRES.

(2) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY TO ISOLATE UNITS.

(3) USE SCOUT DOGS/TEAMS OR PATROL WHERE FEASIBLE TO PROVIDE ADVANCE WARNING OF ENEMY PRESENCE.

(4) 3/26 AND 1/3 COORDINATE MUTUAL DEFENSE OF PERIMETER.

4. NO CHANGE.

5. NO CHANGE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY: P. J. KIRKINACH MAJ		DRAFTED BY: J. A. HARRISON CPL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5	
DATE 26 DEC 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE AAAAA	PRIORITY IIIII	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 15TH CTV
 7TH ITT
 GZ: 79.5

PERMANENT INFO. DO NOT REMOVE

1. NINTH MARINES DETACHMENT 54, OFN KENTUCKY
2. 251800H - 261800H DEC 67

3. SUMMARY OF BOMB ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS:

A. GROUND TARGETSDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#54

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(b) AT 260910H, 1/4 KMS AT (YD 171731) FIRED ON ENEMY POS AT (YD 16X742) RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. BELIEVED TO BE STORAGE AREA.

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AQ'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 26.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG EA AQ'S ON 25 DEC 67. AT (YD 200737) AQ OBS APPROX 30 CIVILIANS MOVING SOUTH, MEN AND WOMEN CARRYING CHOKE STICKS. AT (YD 103759) AQ OBS 20 NVA IN THE PROCESS OF CROSSING THE RIVER. AT (YD 073740) AQ OBS APPROX 50 NVA, SOME ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RIVER, BAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 NVA KIA (CONF), 19 NVA KIA (FIRM). AT (YD 245741) AQ OBS 125 NVA PEOPLE CARRYING STOVE-LIKE OBJECTS, APPEARED TO BE HOLLOW, BUT NOT STRAINED UNDER THE WEIGHT. AT (YD 086649) AQ BAN A/S (WELLBOEN 519) ACCOUNTING FOR 4 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT (YD 086761) AQ BAN A/S (POSTSCRIPT 106) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 BUNKERS DEST.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#54

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

1. ARMY KIA 11/20
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WFS: 1/0 SEE PARA A.1.(b)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(b)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ARMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

261800H DEC 67:

1. ARMY KIA 315/521
2. DETAINERS 53

PR(MVA)/PR(VG)/KINER(MVA)/KINER(VG)/CIV DEF/INA CIV
2 0 0 1 1 42

3. WFS CAPTURED 48: 34/14

5. - 7. REG

8. ARMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) AT 261115H, 3/3 KLINE AT (YD 160606) WERE INFORMED BY VILLAGERS OF A VC SQD THAT HAD PASSED THROUGH VIC OF (YD 165608) HEADING WEST EARLY LAST NIGHT, AND OF ANOTHER VC SQD THAT CAME TO SAME VIC AND SET IN FOR THE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#54

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 8-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

NIGHT AND DEPARTED THIS MORNING.

9. + 12. MSG

13. OOD ANALYSIS

(a) ARMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH REGT'S AO HAS DECREASED SIGNIFICANTLY DURING THE LAST WEEK. SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN OF SMALL GROUPS (3-4 NVA).

THE 803RD NVA REGT HAS MOVED INTO THE NORTHERN AREA OF THE DMZ, IN THE VIC OF LTR A-3 AND CON THIEP. THE 90TH REGT APPEARS TO HAVE MOVED POSSIBLY WITHDRAWING NORTH FOR RESUPPLY AND REPLENISHMENTS. THE COMPANY OF THE 7TH BN 90TH REGT (NVA) CONTINUED TO OPERATE WEST OF 361. DUE TO THE INCREASED REGION AND OPERATIONS EAST OF 361 IT IS BELIEVED THE 27TH NVA BN HAS MOVED EAST AND POSS FURTHER NORTH.

14. - 15. MSG

G-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)